

---

**NLSY97 QUESTIONNAIRE AND  
INTERVIEWER'S REFERENCE MANUAL  
ROUND 2**

---

**Prepared for the  
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research  
The Ohio State University  
2000**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>i</b>
I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks.....	ii
II. Instrument Compression .....	v
III. Save Array.....	vi
<b>Round 2 Questionnaire.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Household Information .....	3
Schooling .....	31
Employment .....	99
Training.....	191
Time Use.....	207
Health .....	209
Self-Administered .....	210
Marriage .....	280
Fertility .....	296
Program Participation.....	309
Income .....	396
Assets.....	413
PIAT Mathematics Assessment .....	490
Locator.....	491
Interviewer Remarks .....	497
<b>Household Income Update.....</b>	<b>503</b>
<b>Interviewer Reference Manual .....</b>	<b>507</b>
Introduction.....	509
Household Information .....	509
Schooling .....	510
Employment.....	512
Training .....	523
Health .....	525
Marriage .....	525
Fertility .....	526
Program Participation.....	527
Income .....	528
Assets.....	529

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract # J-9-J-9-0007 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. None of its contents is to be construed as necessarily representing the official position or policy of the Department of Labor.

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services  
Center for Human Resource Research  
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100  
Columbus, OH 43221-2418  
(614) 442-7366  
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu



---

## INTRODUCTION

This document describes the content of the Round 2 interview of the NLSY97 cohort, conducted in October 1998–May 1999. This survey used two different questionnaires: the Youth Questionnaire and the Household Income Update. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the NLSY97 respondent, and the one-page paper Household Income Update was filled out by a parent of non-independent youth respondents. Both instruments are included in this document.

Except for the Household Income Update, this survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the Round 2 CAPI questionnaires have been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. They also include some additional information that enhances the usefulness of each questionnaire for data users. The resulting documents accurately summarize the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on errors or inconsistencies in the documentation should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collected names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).

## I. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these Round 2 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the Round 2 questionnaire contains some elements found in the Round 2 NLSY97 codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are explained in the following paragraphs.

Question name [R number]	
Question text	Question Text?
Question text	(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)
Question text	internal code;
Question text	/* comments */
Question text	(space for continuation)
(Code text of Distribution Code Block                      Skip)	
K1 distribution code block text1	(GO TO YSCH-nn)
K2 distribution code block text2	
K2 distribution code block text3	
.	
.	
.	
Kn distribution code block textn	
Lead In(s):	
Default Next Question:	

**Figure 1. CAPI Question Block**

### A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. Each question in the Youth Questionnaire has a four letter base before the number (e.g., YSCH-1600). The first letter, Y, indicates that this is a question asked of the youth respondents. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Household Information (YHHI), Schooling (YSCH), Employment (YEMP), Training (YTRN), Time Use (YTIM), Health (YHEA), Self-Administered (YSAQ), Marriage

(YMAR), Fertility (YFER), Program Participation (YPRG), Income, (YINC), Assets (YAST), PIAT Math (YPIA), Locator (YLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (YIR).

The question names in the separate Household Income Update begin with HIU.

## B. R Number

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

## C. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question Text:	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
Internal Code:	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semicolon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.
/* comments */	Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.

## D. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code:	The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
Text:	Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
Skip:	When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a ( <i>GO TO Rxxxxx</i> ) or ( <i>GO TO YSCH-nn</i> ) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

## E. Lead in Questions

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

YSCH-1200 [Default]	This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.
YSCH-1200 [1:4]	This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

## F. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the default next question is the following question in the printed questionnaire, no skip specification appears. Otherwise, a “Go to” message at the bottom of the question record specifies the default next question.



## II. INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION

---

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The Round 2 Youth CAPI instrument included 5,552 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the Round 2 CD have been included in this questionnaire.

### III. SAVE ARRAY

---

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);
- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and
- c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.

---

## **ROUND 2 QUESTIONNAIRE**

---



---

**HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION**

---

Y-VERSION

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH  
CAPI (YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (ROUND 2) 12/31/1998 12:00 PM)  
PATCH #2

Lead-In: none

---

YHHI-1200

(INTERVIEWER READ TO R:) You will recall that you did an interview with us last year, and I appreciate your willingness to take time to talk to me this year as well. Your cooperation and careful answers to the questions I have are important because your answers and those of thousands of other young men and women are used by advisors and policy makers in writing laws, spending tax money, and developing and changing many programs to help adolescents and adults. We really do appreciate your help by answering these questions.

Lead-In: Y-VERSION [Def]

---

YHHI-3500 R14902.00

Let's begin with some questions about where and with whom you've been living since your interview last year. When we interviewed you on [date of last interview], you were living at [street address from round 1]. Since [date of last interview] have you ever lived at a different address? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, please don't count that as a different address.

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-3600)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-1200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-4400

---

YHHI-3600 R14903.00

Not including where you were living at the time of last interview, [street address from round 1], how many different addresses have you lived at for more than a month? Again, please don't count summer camp.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YHHI-3500 [1:1]

---

YHHI-3700 R14904.00

Since [date of last interview], have you moved from one state, city, or county to another?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-3600 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-4400

---

YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);

Lead-In: YHHI-3700 [1:1]

---

YHHI-4000

Thinking about the [first/next()] time you moved to a different state, city, or county, please tell me to what state, city, and county you moved. (IF FOREIGN COUNTRY, ENTER COUNTRY).

City:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zipcode:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-4100 R14905.00

What month and year did you move to that location? Enter Date: 

__	__		__	__	__	__
Mon			Year			

Lead-In: YHHI-4000 [Def]

YHHI-4200 R14912.00

Since that time, have you moved to another state, city or county?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF R MOVED BACK TO A PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PLACE.

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-4100 [Def]

YHHI-4300-LOOP-END R14919.00

UNTIL ([loop number 2],[[(has moved to new city/state()) != 1)]; /\* Loop until R reports no more moves \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-4200 [Def]

YHHI-4400 R14926.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD A ) In what type of place are you currently living?

- 1 House
- 2 Condo
- 3 Apartment/Flat
- 14 Dormitory (inc. fraternity/sorority) or Military Barracks(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 5 Hotel, Motel, Rooming, or Boarding House(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 6 Shelter (for homeless or abused) or on street(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 7 In Jail/Prison/Detention/Work Release(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 8 Mobile Home
- 10 Hospital(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 11 Group Home or Treatment Center(Go to YHHI-4505)
- 12 Other Type of Housing
- 13 Farm or Ranch

Lead-In: YHHI-3500 [Def], YHHI-3700 [Def], YHHI-4300-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YHHI-4600

YHHI-4505 R14927.00

How long have you been living in this place? Has it been...

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 at least a week but less than a month
- 3 one to three months
- 4 more than 3 months but less than a year
- 5 one year or more

Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [5:7], YHHI-4400 [10:11], YHHI-4400 [14:14]

---

YHHI-4600      R14928.00

([count of parents] > 0); /\* there is at least 1 parent on the hh roster\*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-4700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [Def], YHHI-4505 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-16800

---

YHHI-4700

Now I'm going to ask you about your parents and any other people you consider to be parent figures. I will ask about each parent separately.

Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [1:1]

---

YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /\* loop through the Round 1 resident parents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-4700 [Def]

---

YHHI-5800      R14929.00

My computer tells me that at the time of your last interview, you were living with your [parent relationship] [parent name]. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YHHI-7100      R14933.00

([round 1 parent information()] = 1); /\* parent information from date of last interview is correct \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-10700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-5800 [Def]

---

YHHI-7200      R14937.00

Which information was not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 2    Name (name not correct)
- 3    Relationship
- 4    Residence (R was not living with Parent at DLI)
- 5    Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [Def]

---

YHHI-8400      R14941.00

INLIST ([YHHI-7200()], 2); /\* the parent's name reported at date of last interview is incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YHHI-8500)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-8600

---

YHHI-8500

What is your [parent]'s name? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [1:1]

YHHI-8600 R14949.00

INLIST ([YHHI-7200()],3); /\* the parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YHHI-8700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [Def], YHHI-8500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-9600-LOOP-BEGIN

YHHI-8700 R14953.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What was [parent's name()]'s relationship to you at that time?

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| (3) Mother                              | (28) Sister-in-law                            | (67) Great-Grandfather-in-law               |
| (4) Father                              | (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | (68) Roommate                               |
| (7) Step-mother                         | (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | (69) Lover/partner                          |
| (8) Step-father                         | (45) Great Great Grandmother                  | (70) Aunt (biological or social)            |
| (5) Adoptive mother                     | (46) Great Great Grandfather                  | (71) Great Aunt                             |
| (6) Adoptive father                     | (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     | (72) Uncle (biological or social)           |
| (9) Foster mother                       | (48) Grandson (Biological or social)          | (73) Great Uncle                            |
| (10) Foster father                      | (49) Daughter (Biological)                    | (74) Niece (biological or social)           |
| (11) Mother-in-law                      | (50) Son (Biological)                         | (75) Step Niece (biological or social)      |
| (12) Father-in-law                      | (51) Step-daughter                            | (76) Foster Niece (biological or social)    |
| (29) Grandmother (Biological or social) | (52) Step-son                                 | (77) Adoptive Niece (biological or social)  |
| (33) Grandfather (Biological or social) | (53) Adoptive daughter                        | (78) Nephew (biological or social)          |
| (88) Mother's Boyfriend/Partner         | (54) Adoptive son                             | (79) Step Nephew (biological or social)     |
| (89) Father's Girlfriend/Partner        | (55) Foster daughter                          | (80) Foster Nephew (biological or social)   |
| (1) Wife                                | (56) Foster son                               | (81) Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| (2) Husband                             | (57) Daughter of lover/partner                | (82) Female cousin (biological or social)   |
| (13) Sister (FULL)                      | (58) Son of lover/partner                     | (83) Male cousin (biological or social)     |
| (14) Brother (FULL)                     | (59) Daughter-in-law                          | (84) Other relative                         |
| (15) Sister (HALF)                      | (60) Son-in-law                               | (85) Other non-relative                     |
| (18) Brother (HALF)                     | (61) Grandmother-in-law                       | (86) Great Grandson                         |
| (21) Sister (STEP)                      | (62) Grandfather-in-law                       | (87) Great Granddaughter                    |
| (22) Brother (STEP)                     | (63) Aunt-in-law                              |   |
| (23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)                  | (64) Uncle-in-law                             |   |
| (24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)                 | (65) Cousin-in-law                            |   |
| (25) Sister (FOSTER)                    | (66) Great-Grandmother-in-law                 |   |
| (26) Brother (FOSTER)                   |   |   |
| (27) Brother-in-law                     |   |   |

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [1:1]

YHHI-9900 R14957.00

/\* no parent information reported at date of last interview is incorrect \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12892)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8700 [Def]

YHHI-10100 R14961.00

/\* the parent was not living with R at date of last interview \*/



- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [Def]

---

YHHI-10300    R14965.00

/\* the parent was deceased at date of last interview \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10100 [Def]

---

YHHI-10500    R14969.00

/\* the parent's relationship to R reported R at date of last interview is incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-10700)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10300 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-11300

---

YHHI-10700    R14973.00

/\* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview \*/  
([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [1:1], YHHI-10500 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-11300    R14977.00

/\* the parent's relationship to R and residence reported at date of last interview were incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-3700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-11500    R14979.00

/\* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview \*/  
([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-12100

/\* the parent's relationship to R and deceased status reported at date of last interview were incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12300)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-12300

([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);  
 /\* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12100 [1:1]

---

YHHI-12892 R14981.00

/\* This is not the first time through the parent loop \*/ ([loop number 3] > 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12899c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12300 [Def], YHHI-9900 [1:1], YHHI-10100 [1:1], YHHI-10300 [1:1], YHHI-10700 [1:1], YHHI-11500 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12900

---

YHHI-12899c R14990.00

(%custodianflag%=1); /\* this dli parent was newly named as a dli custodian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12930)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [1:1]

---

YHHI-12900 R14994.00

Are you currently living with [(him/her)()] full-time, living with [(him/her)()] as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with [(him/her)()] at all?

- 1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME
- 2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY(Go to YHHI-12910)
- 3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
- 4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [Def], YHHI-12899c [Def]

---

YHHI-12901 R14998.00

([loop number 3] = 1); /\* this is the first time to loop through dli parent information \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12902)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12960

---

YHHI-12902 R15002.00

([youth currently lives with parent()] = 3) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()] = -1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()] = -2) ;

/\* R and parent are not currently living in the same household, or the answer is refuse or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12903)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12960

---

HHI-12910      R15003.00

With whom does [parent's name()] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [2:2]

---

YHHI-12911      R15005.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp.count%);  
/\* a custodian has been selected from the pervious round's resident and non-resident rosters \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12920)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12910 [Def]

---

YHHI-12918

What is the name of the other custodian?    Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [1:1]

---

YHHI-12920      R15011.00

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

- 1    ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
- 2    LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
- 3    OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY
- 4    PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [Def], YHHI-12918 [Def], YHHI-12911 [1:1]

---

YHHI-12925      R15013.00

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

- 1    ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-12926)
- 2    PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-12920 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12930

---

YHHI-12926      R15015.00

Which household do you consider your primary residence? (INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS [parent's name()]'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

- 1    1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
- 2    2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN(Go to YHHI-12928)

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [1:1]

---

---

YHHI-12928 R15017.00

([how often youth lives with parent()]); /\* R stays at each house more than one month at a time \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12940)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12926 [Def], YHHI-12926 [2:2]

---

YHHI-12930 R15019.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with(him/her).

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-12940)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [Def], YHHI-12928 [Def], YHHI-12899c [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12940b

---

YHHI-12940 R15021.00

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                    |                     |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997   | (13) January 1998   | (25) January 1999  |
| (2) February 1997  | (14) February 1998  | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997     | (15) March 1998     | (27) March 1999    |
| (4) April 1997     | (16) April 1998     | (28) April 1999    |
| (5) May 1997       | (17) May 1998       | (29) May 1999      |
| (6) June 1997      | (18) June 1998      |                    |
| (7) July 1997      | (19) July 1998      |                    |
| (8) August 1997    | (20) August 1998    |                    |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 |                    |
| (10) October 1997  | (22) October 1998   |                    |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998  |                    |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998  |                    |

Lead-In: YHHI-12928 [1:1], YHHI-12930 [1:1]

---

YHHI-12940b R15023.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /\* R answered YHHI-12910() \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12941)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [Def], YHHI-12940 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-12941 R15025.00

(%primrescustodian(%)=1); /\* original parent is primary custodian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12943b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12940b [1:1]

---

YHHI-12942 R15027.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp.count%);  
/\* a custodian was selected from the Round 1 Household or Non-resident roster \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13280)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12941 [Def]

HHI-12943b    R15029.00

(%primrescustodian()%=1); /\* the original parent is primary custodian \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13060)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12942 [Def], YHHI-12941 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13280

YHHI-12960    R15031.00

([youth currently lives with parent()] = 1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()]=2);  
/\* R currently lives with parent full-time or part-time \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13060)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [Def], YHHI-12902 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13250

YHHI-13060    R15035.00

(%primrescustodian()%=1); /\* the original parent is primary custodian \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943b [1:1], YHHI-12960 [1:1]

YHHI-13100    R15039.00

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1   Yes (Go to YHHI-13260)
- 0   No

Lead-In: YHHI-13060 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13250    R15043.00

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

- 1   Yes: CONDITION APPLIES
- 0   No : CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YHHI-13280)

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [Def]

YHHI-13260    R15046.00

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? Please include months you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation as months that you were living with your [parent relationship]. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

---

(1) January 1997	(13) January 1998	(25) January 1999
(2) February 1997	(14) February 1998	(26) February 1999
(3) March 1997	(15) March 1998	(27) March 1999
(4) April 1997	(16) April 1998	(28) April 1999
(5) May 1997	(17) May 1998	(29) May 1999
(6) June 1997	(18) June 1998	
(7) July 1997	(19) July 1998	
(8) August 1997	(20) August 1998	
(9) September 1997	(21) September 1998	
(10) October 1997	(22) October 1998	
(11) November 1997	(23) November 1998	
(12) December 1997	(24) December 1998	

Lead-In: YHHI-13250 [Def], YHHI-13100 [1:1]

---

YHHI-13280 R15050.00

([youth currently lives with parent()] = 1); /\*R currently lives with parent full-time \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943b [Def], YHHI-13260 [Def], YHHI-12942 [1:1], YHHI-13250 [0:0]

---

YHHI-13600 R15054.00

([R has lived with round 1 parent()]=0); /\* R has not lived with parent since date of last interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13640)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13280 [Def]

---

YHHI-13610 R15057.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /\* R answered YHHI-12910()\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [Def]

---

YHHI-13620 R15060.00

What is the main reason that you are not currently living with [new parent's name()]?

- 1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD
- 2 PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
- 4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
- 5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
- 6 PARENT INCARCERATED
- 7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13610 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-13640 R15063.00

What is the main reason that you have not lived with [new parent's name()] since [date of last interview]?

- 1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD

- 2 PARENT DECEASED(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
- 4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
- 5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
- 6 PARENT INCARCERATED
- 7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [1:1]

---

YHHI-13700-LOOP-END      R15065.00

UNTIL ([loop number 3],([loop number 3] = [count of parents]));  
/\* Loop through all of the Round 1 resident parents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-10700 [Def], YHHI-11500 [Def], YHHI-12100 [Def], YHHI-12940b [Def], YHHI-13100 [Def],  
YHHI-13620 [Def], YHHI-13640 [Def], YHHI-12300 [1:1], YHHI-13060 [1:1], YHHI-13280 [1:1], YHHI-13610  
[1:1], YHHI-13620 [2:2], YHHI-13640 [2:2]

---

YHHI-16800      R15117.00

([count of non-household parents] > 0); /\* there is at least one person on the non-resident roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-16900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [Def], YHHI-13700-LOOP-END [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-38000

---

YHHI-16900

Now I'd like to ask you about parents and parent figures you weren't living with at the time of our last interview.

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [1:1]

---

YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 6]); /\* Loop through Round 1 non-resident parents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-16900 [Def]

---

YHHI-18200      R15118.00

([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y");  
/\* the non-resident parent was deceased at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-19500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YHHI-18300      R15123.00

My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] your [parent relationship] [parent name] was living outside of  
your household. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [Def]

---

YHHI-19400      R15128.00

([round 1 parent information was correct()] = 1); /\* all non-resident parent information is correct \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-18300 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-20700

---

YHHI-19500    R15133.00

My computer tells me that your [parent relationship][parent name] was deceased at the time of the last interview. Is this information correct?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [1:1]

---

YHHI-20600    R15135.00

([parent was dead at last interview()] = 1); /\* all deceased non-resident parent information is correct \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33450)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-19500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-21700

---

YHHI-20700    R15137.00

Which information about non-resident parent is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 2    Name (name not correct)
- 3    Relationship
- 4    Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
- 5    Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-19400 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-23100

---

YHHI-21700    R15142.00

Which information about deceased parent is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 2    Name (name not correct)
- 3    Relationship
- 4    Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
- 5    Parent was still Living

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-23200

---

YHHI-23100    R15144.00

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],2); /\* the non-resident parent's name was incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-23300)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-20700 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-23500

---

YHHI-23200    R15149.00

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],2); /\* the deceased parent's name was incorrect \*/



- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-23400)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-21700 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23300

What is your [parent relationship]'s name?    Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23400

What is your [deceased parent relationship]'s name?    Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23500    R15157.00

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],3); /\* the non-resident parent's relationship to R was incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-23700)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [Def], YHHI-23300 [Def]

YHHI-23600    R15162.00

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],3); /\* the deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-28400)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [Def], YHHI-23400 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-29600

YHHI-23700    R15164.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household parent's name]'s relationship to you?

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| (3) Mother                              | (28) Sister-in-law                            | (67) Great-Grandfather-in-law               |
| (4) Father                              | (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | (68) Roommate                               |
| (7) Step-mother                         | (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | (69) Lover/partner                          |
| (8) Step-father                         | (45) Great Great Grandmother                  | (70) Aunt (biological or social)            |
| (5) Adoptive mother                     | (46) Great Great Grandfather                  | (71) Great Aunt                             |
| (6) Adoptive father                     | (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     | (72) Uncle (biological or social)           |
| (9) Foster mother                       | (48) Grandson (Biological or social)          | (73) Great Uncle                            |
| (10) Foster father                      | (49) Daughter (Biological)                    | (74) Niece (biological or social)           |
| (11) Mother-in-law                      | (50) Son (Biological)                         | (75) Step Niece (biological or social)      |
| (12) Father-in-law                      | (51) Step-daughter                            | (76) Foster Niece (biological or social)    |
| (29) Grandmother (Biological or social) | (52) Step-son                                 | (77) Adoptive Niece (biological or social)  |
| (33) Grandfather (Biological or social) | (53) Adoptive daughter                        | (78) Nephew (biological or social)          |
| (88) Mother's Boyfriend/Partner         | (54) Adoptive son                             | (79) Step Nephew (biological or social)     |
| (89) Father's Girlfriend/Partner        | (55) Foster daughter                          | (80) Foster Nephew (biological or social)   |
| (1) Wife                                | (56) Foster son                               | (81) Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| (2) Husband                             | (57) Daughter of lover/partner                |   |
| (13) Sister (FULL)                      | (58) Son of lover/partner                     |   |
| (14) Brother (FULL)                     |   |   |

(15) Sister (HALF)	(59) Daughter-in-law	(82) Female cousin (biological or social)
(18) Brother (HALF)	(60) Son-in-law	(83) Male cousin (biological or social)
(21) Sister (STEP)	(61) Grandmother-in-law	(84) Other relative
(22) Brother (STEP)	(62) Grandfather-in-law	(85) Other non-relative
(23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)	(63) Aunt-in-law	(86) Great Grandson
(24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)	(64) Uncle-in-law	(87) Great Granddaughter
(25) Sister (FOSTER)	(65) Cousin-in-law	
(26) Brother (FOSTER)	(66) Great-Grandmother-in-law	
(27) Brother-in-law		

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [1:1]

YHHI-25200 R15224.00

/\* non-resident parent was living with R at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23700 [Def]

YHHI-25400 R15229.00

/\* non-resident parent was not deceased at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25200 [Def]

YHHI-25800 R15234.00

/\* nonresident parent's relationship to R was reported incorrect at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [Def], YHHI-23700 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-26600

YHHI-26000 R15239.00

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 11);

/\* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32220)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-26600 R15244.00

/\* non-resident parent's relationship and residence were incorrect at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-26800 R15249.00

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 11);

/\* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32220)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-26600 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-28400    R15254.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household (deceased) parent's name]'s relationship to you?

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| (3) Mother                              | (28) Sister-in-law                            | (67) Great-Grandfather-in-law               |
| (4) Father                              | (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | (68) Roommate                               |
| (7) Step-mother                         | (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | (69) Lover/partner                          |
| (8) Step-father                         | (45) Great Great Grandmother                  | (70) Aunt (biological or social)            |
| (5) Adoptive mother                     | (46) Great Great Grandfather                  | (71) Great Aunt                             |
| (6) Adoptive father                     | (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     | (72) Uncle (biological or social)           |
| (9) Foster mother                       | (48) Grandson (Biological or social)          | (73) Great Uncle                            |
| (10) Foster father                      | (49) Daughter (Biological)                    | (74) Niece (biological or social)           |
| (11) Mother-in-law                      | (50) Son (Biological)                         | (75) Step Niece (biological or social)      |
| (12) Father-in-law                      | (51) Step-daughter                            | (76) Foster Niece (biological or social)    |
| (29) Grandmother (Biological or social) | (52) Step-son                                 | (77) Adoptive Niece (biological or social)  |
| (33) Grandfather (Biological or social) | (53) Adoptive daughter                        | (78) Nephew (biological or social)          |
| (88) Mother's Boyfriend/Partner         | (54) Adoptive son                             | (79) Step Nephew (biological or social)     |
| (89) Father's Girlfriend/Partner        | (55) Foster daughter                          | (80) Foster Nephew (biological or social)   |
| (1) Wife                                | (56) Foster son                               | (81) Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| (2) Husband                             | (57) Daughter of lover/partner                | (82) Female cousin (biological or social)   |
| (13) Sister (FULL)                      | (58) Son of lover/partner                     | (83) Male cousin (biological or social)     |
| (14) Brother (FULL)                     | (59) Daughter-in-law                          | (84) Other relative                         |
| (15) Sister (HALF)                      | (60) Son-in-law                               | (85) Other non-relative                     |
| (18) Brother (HALF)                     | (61) Grandmother-in-law                       | (86) Great Grandson                         |
| (21) Sister (STEP)                      | (62) Grandfather-in-law                       | (87) Great Granddaughter                    |
| (22) Brother (STEP)                     | (63) Aunt-in-law                              |   |
| (23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)                  | (64) Uncle-in-law                             |   |
| (24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)                 | (65) Cousin-in-law                            |   |
| (25) Sister (FOSTER)                    | (66) Great-Grandmother-in-law                 |   |
| (26) Brother (FOSTER)                   |   |   |
| (27) Brother-in-law                     |   |   |

Lead-In: YHHI-23600 [1:1]

YHHI-29600    R15280.00

/\* R did not correct any information about deceased parent \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23600 [Def]

YHHI-30000    R15282.00

/\* R was living with deceased parent at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-29600 [Def]

YHHI-30200 R15284.00

/\* deceased parent was not deceased at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI- YHHI-32200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30000 [Def]

YHHI-30400 R15286.00

/\* the deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-31400

YHHI-31400 R15288.00

/\* all deceased parent info from dli is incorrect \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-31600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30400 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-31600

([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] < 11); /\* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-31400 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-32200 R15297.00

Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?

- 1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME(Go to YHHI-32600)
- 2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY(Go to YHHI-32205)
- 3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
- 4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-25200 [1:1], YHHI-26000[1:1], YHHI-26800[1:1], YHHI-30000 [1:1], YHHI-30200 [1:1], YHHI-31600 [1:1], YHHI-19400 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32205 R15302.00

With whom does [parent name] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [2:2]

---

YHHI-32207 R15306.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid)% <= %compositehhtemp.count%);  
/\* a custodian was selected from the round 1 household or non-resident roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32210)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32205 [Def]

---

YHHI-32209 R15310.00

([YHHI-32205()]=1); /\* a new custodian was selected \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32209b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-32210

---

YHHI-32209b

What is the name of the other custodian? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [Def]

---

YHHI-32210 R15312.00

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

- 1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
- 3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY
- 4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-32209b [Def], YHHI-32207 [1:1]

---

YHHI-32215 R15316.00

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

- 1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-32216)
- 2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-32210 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-32220

---

YHHI-32216 R15320.00

Which household do you consider your primary residence? (INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS [parent name]'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

- 1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
- 2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN(Go to YHHI-32217)

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [1:1]

---

YHHI-32220 R15328.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-32230)  
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32230 R15332.00

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                    |                     |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997   | (13) January 1998   | (25) January 1999  |
| (2) February 1997  | (14) February 1998  | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997     | (15) March 1998     | (27) March 1999    |
| (4) April 1997     | (16) April 1998     | (28) April 1999    |
| (5) May 1997       | (17) May 1998       | (29) May 1999      |
| (6) June 1997      | (18) June 1998      |                    |
| (7) July 1997      | (19) July 1998      |                    |
| (8) August 1997    | (20) August 1998    |                    |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 |                    |
| (10) October 1997  | (22) October 1998   |                    |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998  |                    |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998  |                    |

Lead-In: YHHI-32220 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-32600 R15336.00

(([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()]= 1) OR ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()]= 2); /\* dli non-resident parent is a current resident or joint custody resident \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [Def], YHHI-32220 [Def], YHHI-32200 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33200

YHHI-32670 R15341.00

(%primcustodian.name% = %newr1nonhhparent.name(%)); /\* this parent previously was named as a custodian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32800)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-32800

YHHI-32800 R15351.00

(([incorrect information from Round 1]= 1) OR ([incorrect information from Round 1]= 1));  
/\* parent was living in R's household at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32900)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32670 [Def], YHHI-32670 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33300

YHHI-32900 R15356.00

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-33300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32670 [1:1], YHHI-32670 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33200 R15360.00

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-33300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33300 R15365.00

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living [parent relationship]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                    |                     |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997   | (13) January 1998   | (25) January 1999  |
| (2) February 1997  | (14) February 1998  | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997     | (15) March 1998     | (27) March 1999    |
| (4) April 1997     | (16) April 1998     | (28) April 1999    |
| (5) May 1997       | (17) May 1998       | (29) May 1999      |
| (6) June 1997      | (18) June 1998      |                    |
| (7) July 1997      | (19) July 1998      |                    |
| (8) August 1997    | (20) August 1998    |                    |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 |                    |
| (10) October 1997  | (22) October 1998   |                    |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998  |                    |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998  |                    |

Lead-In: YHHI-32800 [Def], YHHI-32900 [1:1], YHHI-33200 [1:1]

YHHI-33310 R15370.00

([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 1) OR ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 2); /\* dli non-resident parent is a current resident or current joint custody resident \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33550)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-33300 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33450 R15375.00

([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4); /\* dli non-resident parent is currently deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33550

YHHI-33520 R15377.00

(([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y") OR ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4); /\* dli non-resident parent is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32230 [Def], YHHI-32900 [Def], YHHI-33200 [Def], YHHI-33310 [Def]

YHHI-33550 R15382.00

(([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 7))  
AND ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 0);  
/\* dli non-resident parent is a bio or adoptive parent and not a current hh resident \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33560)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-33450 [Def], YHHI-33520 [Def], YHHI-33310 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-33560

What is [parent name]'s current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed
- 5 PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YHHI-33550 [1:1]

YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 6],[loop number 6] = [count of non-household parents]);  
/\* Loop through all Round 1 non-resident parents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [Def], YHHI-26000 [Def], YHHI-26600 [Def], YHHI-26800 [Def], YHHI-31400 [Def], YHHI-31600 [Def], YHHI-33550 [Def], YHHI-33560 [Def], YHHI-25400 [1:1], YHHI-29600 [1:1], YHHI-33520 [1:1], YHHI-33560 [5:5], YHHI-33450 [1:1] YHHI-30400 [1:1]  
Go To: YHHI-38000

YHHI-38000 R15387.00

Sometimes people live in places temporarily while attending school or working a job or for some other reason, but they consider their permanent residence to be elsewhere. Do you consider the place you are currently living to be your permanent residence?

- 1 YES (Go to YHHI-44668)
- 0 NO
- 2 R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-44645)

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [Def], YHHI-33600-LOOP-END [Def]

YHHI-44640 R15388.00

As you answer these next questions about who lives in your household, please tell us about the household at your permanent residence.

- 1 SELECT ENTER TO CONTINUE
- 2 R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-44645)



Lead-In: YHHI-38000 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-44668

---

YHHI-44645

We are interested in knowing about the people you usually live with, even if you move from place to place together. If you usually live alone, or with different people at different times, then I will record that you are the only member of your household.

Lead-In: YHHI-38000 [2:2], YHHI-44640 [2:2]

---

YHHI-44668      R15389.00

(%newr1hhi.count% > 0); /\* there is at least one person in the dli hh \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-44700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-44640 [Def], YHHI-44645 [Def], YHHI-38000 [1:1]  
Go To: YHHI-46300

---

YHHI-44700

Here is a list of people who lived in your permanent household when we last interviewed you. It may help you tell me who usually lives in your household now. First, please tell me which of these people, if any, do not usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF EACH PERSON NO LONGER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF THERE ARE NO DELETIONS, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [1:1]  
Go To: YHHI-44708

---

YHHI-44708

(%newr1hhi.count% > 0); /\* there is at least one person in the dli hh \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44700 [Def]

---

YHHI-44712

/\* At least one person moved out of the Round 1 Household \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44708 [Def]

---

YHHI-44800

INTERVIEWER: FOR ALL PERSONS NOT LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD, ASK IF THEY ARE DECEASED. IF YES, ENTER A "Y" FOR THAT PERSON INSIDE THE 'DECEASED' FIELD OF THE ROSTER. IF NO ONE IS DECEASED, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YHHI-44712 [Def]

---

YHHI-46300      R15391.00

(%newr1nonhhi.count% > 0); /\* there is at least one person on the dli non-resident roster \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-46600)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [Def], YHHI-44800 [Def], YHHI-44708 [0:0], YHHI-44712 [0:0]  
Go To: YHHI-48500

---

YHHI-46600

Here is a list of some people who were not living in your permanent household last year when we interviewed you.  
Which of these people, if any, usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER A "Y" IN THE 'IN HH?' FIELD NEXT TO THE NAME OF ALL PERSONS WHO ARE  
CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [1:1]

---

YHHI-48500

Here is a list of people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIST TO RESPONDENT.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [Def], YHHI-46600 [Def]

---

YHHI-48600      R15392.00

Besides the people on this list, are there any other people who usually live in the household at your permanent  
residence at this time?

- 1    Yes (Go to YHHI-48700)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YHHI-48500 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-49900

---

YHHI-48700

Please tell me the names of the other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this  
time? INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES ON ROSTER.

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [1:1]

---

YHHI-49000      R15393.00

([count of new people on hh roster] > 0); /\* there is at least one person on the new people roster \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-48700 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-49900

---

YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 17]); /\* Loop through all newly reported household residents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-49000 [1:1]

---

YHHI-49400      R15394.00

Is [new person name] a male or a female?

- 1    Male
- 2    Female

Lead-In: YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YHHI-49500 R15407.00

What is [new person name]'s relationship to you?

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| (1) Wife                                | (33) Grandfather (Biological or social)       | (66) Great grandmother-in-law              |
| (2) Husband                             | (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | (67) Great grandfather-in-law              |
| (3) Mother                              | (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | (68) Roommate                              |
| (4) Father                              | (45) Great Great Grandmother                  | (69) lover/partner                         |
| (7) Step-mother                         | (46) Great Great Grandfather                  | (70) Aunt (biological or social)           |
| (8) Step-father                         | (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     | (71) Great Aunt                            |
| (5) Adoptive mother                     | (48) Grandson (Biological or social)          | (72) Uncle (biological or social)          |
| (6) Adoptive father                     | (49) Daughter (Biological)                    | (73) Great Uncle                           |
| (9) Foster mother                       | (50) Son (Biological)                         | (74) Niece (biological or social)          |
| (10) Foster father                      | (51) Step-daughter                            | (75) Step niece (biological or social)     |
| (11) Mother-in-law                      | (52) Step-son                                 | (76) Foster niece (biological or social)   |
| (12) Father-in-law                      | (53) Adoptive daughter                        | (77) Adoptive niece (biological or social) |
| (13) Sister (FULL)                      | (54) Adoptive son                             | (78) Nephew (biological or social)         |
| (14) Brother (FULL)                     | (55) Foster daughter                          | (79) Step nephew (biological or social)    |
| (15) Sister (HALF)                      | (56) Foster son                               | (80) Foster nephew (biological or social)  |
| (18) Brother (HALF)                     | (57) Daughter of lover/partner                | (81) Step nephew (biological or social)    |
| (21) Sister (STEP)                      | (58) Son of lover/partner                     | (82) Female Cousin (biological or social)  |
| (22) Brother (STEP)                     | (59) daughter-in-law                          | (83) Male Cousin (biological or social)    |
| (23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)                  | (60) son-in-law                               | (84) Other relative                        |
| (24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)                 | (61) Grandmother-in-law                       | (85) Other non-relative                    |
| (25) Sister (FOSTER)                    | (62) Grandfather-in-law                       | (86) Great Grandson                        |
| (26) Brother (FOSTER)                   | (63) Aunt-in-law                              | (87) Great Granddaughter                   |
| (27) Brother-in-law                     | (64) Uncle-in-law                             | (88) Mother's Boyfriend/partner            |
| (28) Sister-in-law                      | (65) Cousin-in-law                            | (89) Father's Girlfriend/partner           |
| (29) Grandmother (Biological or social) |   |  |

Lead-In: YHHI-49400 [Def]

YHHI-49700-LOOP-END R15420.00

UNTIL ([loop number 17],[loop number 17] = [count of new people on hh roster]);

/\* Loop through all newly reported household residents \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-49500 [Def]

YHHI-49900

Here is the list of all persons who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO VERIFY THIS LIST. IF THERE IS ANYONE ON THIS LIST WHO IS NOT A CURRENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, HIGHLIGHT THEIR NAME AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF ANYONE NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE LIST, USE <PAGE UP> TO GO BACK TO THE APPROPRIATE QUESTION TO ADD THEIR NAME.

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [Def], YHHI-49000 [Def], YHHI-49700-LOOP-END [Def]

YHHI-50100 R15433.00

([count of people on HHI roster] &gt; 0); /\* there is at least one person on the final hh roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-50300)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-49900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-52170

YHHI-50300

Now I'd like to get a little more information about the people in your household. The questions I ask may be different for different people.

Lead-In: YHHI-50100 [1:1]

---

YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop 18]); /\* loop through all current members of the household \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-50300 [Def]

---

YHHI-50500      R15434.00

([household flag for member()] > 1);

/\* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YHHI-50510      R15448.00

([age()] < 0); /\* hh member's age is unknown \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-50910

---

YHHI-50600      R15461.00

How old is [name] now?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 Don't Know (Go to: YHHI-50700)

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [1:1], YHHI-50510 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-50710

---

YHHI-50700      R15475.00

What is your best guess? Is [name]...

- 1    less than 12
- 2    12-17
- 3    18-24
- 4    25-39
- 5    40-59
- 6    60 or older

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [-2:-2]

---

YHHI-50710      R15485.00

([household flag for member()] > 1);

/\* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [Def], YHHI-50700 [Def]

---

---

YHHI-50720 R15499

([household member's ethnicity()] < 0) OR ([race()] < 0); /\* HH member's ethnicity or race is unknown \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-50800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50710 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-50910

---

YHHI-50800 R15506.00

Is [name] of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-50710 [1:1], YHHI-50720 [1:1]

---

YHHI-50900 R15520.00

Which one of the following is [name]?

- 1 White
- 2 Black or African American
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Something else? (SPECIFY)
- 6 R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YHHI-50800 [Def]

---

YHHI-50910 R15534.00

([age()] >=16); /\* HH member's age is >= 16 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50510 [Def], YHHI-50720 [Def], YHHI-50900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51010

---

YHHI-51000 R15548.00

What is the marital status of [name]?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead-In: YHHI-50910 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-51015

---

YHHI-51010 R15562.00

([age()] >=4); /\* HH member's age is >= 4 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51015)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50910 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

YHHI-51015 R15576.00

Is [name] currently enrolled in regular school?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-51100)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-51000 [Def], YHHI-51010 [1:1]

YHHI-51020 R15590.00

([household flag for member()]) > 1);

/\* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51100 R15604.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name] has completed?

- |             |                        |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 7 7th grade            | 14 2nd year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 8 8th grade            | 15 3rd year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade            | 16 4th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade          | 17 5th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade          | 19 7th year of college |
| 6 6th grade | 13 1st year of college | 20 8th year of college |

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [1:1], YHHI-51020 [1:1]

YHHI-51110 R15618.00

([age()]) >= 16); /\* HH member's age is >= 16 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51100 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51200 R15632.00

What is the highest educational degree that [name] has received?

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None  | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 GED   | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 PhD                               |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YHHI-51110 [1:1]

YHHI-51300 R15646.00

([household flag for member()]); /\* HH member was not an HH member at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51400)

## 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51020 [Def], YHHI-51110 [Def], YHHI-51200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51400 R15660.00

(([relationship of household member to R()] = 1) OR ([relationship of household member to R()] = 2) OR  
 (([relationship of household member to R()] > 4) AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 13)) OR  
 (([relationship of household member to R()] > 20) AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 29)) OR  
 ([relationship of household member to R()] > 50) OR ([relationship of household member to R()] < 0);

/\* HH member is not a blood relative, or relationship information is missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51600)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [1:2]

Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51600 R15672.00

What is [name]'s relationship to you?

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| (1) Wife                                   | (33) Grandfather (Biological or social)       | (66) Great grandmother-in-law              |
| (2) Husband                                | (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | (67) Great grandfather-in-law              |
| (3) Mother                                 | (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | (68) Roommate                              |
| (4) Father                                 | (45) Great Great Grandmother                  | (69) lover/partner                         |
| (7) Step-mother                            | (46) Great Great Grandfather                  | (70) Aunt (biological or social)           |
| (8) Step-father                            | (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     | (71) Great Aunt                            |
| (5) Adoptive mother                        | (48) Grandson (Biological or social)          | (72) Uncle (biological or social)          |
| (6) Adoptive father                        | (49) Daughter (Biological)                    | (73) Great Uncle                           |
| (9) Foster mother                          | (50) Son (Biological)                         | (74) Niece (biological or social)          |
| (10) Foster father                         | (51) Step-daughter                            | (75) Step niece (biological or social)     |
| (11) Mother-in-law                         | (52) Step-son                                 | (76) Foster niece (biological or social)   |
| (12) Father-in-law                         | (53) Adoptive daughter                        | (77) Adoptive niece (biological or social) |
| (13) Sister (FULL)                         | (54) Adoptive son                             | (78) Nephew (biological or social)         |
| (14) Brother (FULL)                        | (55) Foster daughter                          | (79) Step nephew (biological or social)    |
| (15) Sister (HALF)                         | (56) Foster son                               | (80) Foster nephew (biological or social)  |
| (18) Brother (HALF)                        | (57) Daughter of lover/partner                | (81) Step nephew (biological or social)    |
| (21) Sister (STEP)                         | (58) Son of lover/partner                     | (82) Female Cousin (biological or social)  |
| (22) Brother (STEP)                        | (59) daughter-in-law                          | (83) Male Cousin (biological or social)    |
| (23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)                     | (60) son-in-law                               | (84) Other relative                        |
| (24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)                    | (61) Grandmother-in-law                       | (85) Other non-relative                    |
| (25) Sister (FOSTER)                       | (62) Grandfather-in-law                       | (86) Great Grandson                        |
| (26) Brother (FOSTER)                      | (63) Aunt-in-law                              | (87) Great Granddaughter                   |
| (27) Brother-in-law                        | (64) Uncle-in-law                             | (88) Mother's Boyfriend/partner            |
| (28) Sister-in-law                         | (65) Cousin-in-law                            | (89) Father's Girlfriend/partner           |
| (29) Grandmother<br>(Biological or social) |   |  |

Lead-In: YHHI-51400 [1:1]

YHHI-51660 R15684.00

((([relationship of household member to R()] >= 5) AND ([relationship of household member to R()] <= 8)) OR  
 (([relationship of household member to R()] = 88) OR ([relationship of household member to R()] = 89));

/\* this person is R's adoptive or step parent or a parent's partner \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51680)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51600 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51700

---

YHHI-51680     R15696.00

In what month and year did you start living with [name]? INTERVIEWER: IF R HAS LIVED WITH PERSON MULTIPLE TIMES, ASK: When did you start living with [name()] this time?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                    Mon     Year

Lead-In: YHHI-51660 [1:1]

---

YHHI-51700     R15701.00

([age()] >=16); /\* HH member's age is >= 16 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51800)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [Def], YHHI-51400 [Def], YHHI-51660 [Def], YHHI-51680 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

---

YHHI-51800

Is [name] currently employed full-time, part-time, or not at all?

- 1    Full-time
- 2    Part-time
- 3    Not at all

Lead-In: YHHI-51700 [1:1]

---

YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop 18],(%yhi-loop18% = [count of people on HHI roster]));  
/\* loop through all current members of the household \*/

Lead-In: YHHI-51010 [Def], YHHI-51700 [Def], YHHI-51800 [Def]

---

YHHI-53820

([count of non-resident members] > 0); /\* Persons are listed on the non-resident roster \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-55700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50100 [Def], YHHI-51900-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YHHI-55700

---

YHHI-55700

Now let's begin to talk about you.

Lead-In: YHHI-53820 [Def], YHHI-53820 [1:1]

---



---

**SCHOOLING**


---

YSCH-400

Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Lead-In: YHHI-55700 [Def]

---

YSCH-405      R15772.00

([R was enrolled in round 1] = 1); /\* R was currently enrolled in school at date of last interview \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-410)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-400 [Def]

---

YSCH-406      R15773.00

([R was never enrolled in round 1] = 1); /\* R was never enrolled in school as of dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-420)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [Def]

---

YSCH-407      R15774.00
([R was enrolled in round 1] = -4) or ([R was enrolled in round 1] = -1) or ([R was enrolled in round 1] = -2);  
/\* enrollment status at dli is missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-412)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-430

---

YSCH-410      R15775.00

My computer shows that you were enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-415)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

---

YSCH-412      R15776.00

Were you enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-415)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

---

YSCH-415      R15777.00

([old school name]="-4") OR ([old school name]="-2") OR ([old school name]="-1");

/\* dli school name is don't know, refused, or missing \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-465)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [1:1], YSCH-412 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-460

---

YSCH-420      R15778.00

My computer shows that as of [last interview date month/year] you had never been enrolled in a regular school. Is that correct?

1    YES (Go to YSCH-2857)

0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

---

YSCH-430      R15779.00

My computer shows that you were not enrolled in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?

1    YES (Go to YSCH-436)

0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-442

---

YSCH-436      R15780.00

([old school name]="-4") OR ([old school name]="-2") OR ([old school name]="-1");

/\* dli school information is don't know, refused, or missing \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-437b)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [1:1]

---

YSCH-437      R15781.00

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

1    YES (Go to YSCH-439)

0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-436 [Def]

---

YSCH-437b      R15782.00

Were you enrolled in regular school at any time prior to [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE,

1 YES (Go to YSCH-450)  
0 NO

YSCH-439      R15783.00

1 YES (Go to YSCH-502)  
0 NO

YSCH-442 R15784.00

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-450)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-445      R15785.00

0 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR  
1 Never Enrolled(Go to YSCH-2857)

YSCH-446      R15786.00

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

YSCH-450	R15787.00
----------	-----------

1 Elementary school(Go to YSCH-920)  
2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school (Go to YSCH-920)  
3 High school(Go to YSCH-920)  
4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college  
5 Four year college or university

YSCH-460	R15788.00
----------	-----------

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to YSCH-502)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-415 [Def]

---

YSCH-465 R15789.00

What type of school is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Elementary school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 3 High school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-442 [Def], YSCH-460 [Def], YSCH-415 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2803

---

YSCH-920 R15790.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)]= 1); /\* R was currently enrolled at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-12000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [1:3], YSCH-465 [1:3]

Go To: YSCH-12010

---

YSCH-12000 R15791.00

What is the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS  
<CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" WAS CHOSEN - Go To: YSCH-2100

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-502

---

YSCH-12010 R15792.00

What is the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year]?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS  
<CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" WAS CHOSEN - Go To: YSCH-2110

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-502

---

YSCH-2100 R15793.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2160

---

YSCH-2110 R15794.00

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12010 [1:1]

YSCH-2160 R15795.00

([is the school in the United States] =1); /\* R's DLI school was in the USA \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2100 [Def], YSCH-2110 [Def], YSCH-2100 [1:1], YSCH-2110 [1:1]

YSCH-2200

In which country?

- |                                  |                          |                                 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (300) UNITED STATES              | (144) GHANA              | (188) NORWAY                    |
| (101) AFGHANISTAN                | (145) GREECE             | (189) PAKISTAN                  |
| (102) ALBANIA                    | (146) GUADELOUPE         | (190) PANAMA                    |
| (103) ALGERIA                    | (147) GUATEMALA          | (191) PARAGUAY                  |
| (104) ANTIGUA                    | (148) GUINEA             | (192) PHILIPPINES               |
| (105) ARGENTINA                  | (149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU     | (193) PERU                      |
| (106) ARMENIA                    | (150) GUYANA             | (194) POLAND                    |
| (107) AUSTRALIA                  | (151) HAITI              | (195) PORTUGAL                  |
| (108) AUSTRIA                    | (152) HONDURAS           | (196) RHODESIA                  |
| (109) BAHAMAS                    | (153) HONG KONG          | (197) ROMANIA                   |
| (110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | (154) HUNGARY            | (200) SAUDI ARABIA              |
| (111) BARBADOS                   | (155) ICELAND            | (201) SCANDINAVIA               |
| (112) BELGIUM                    | (156) INDIA              | (202) SCOTLAND                  |
| (113) BENIN                      | (157) INDONESIA          | (203) SENEGAL                   |
| (114) BERMUDA                    | (158) IRAN               | (204) SIERRA LEONE              |
| (115) BOLIVIA                    | (159) IRAQ               | (205) SINGAPORE                 |
| (116) BRAZIL                     | (160) IRELAND (EIRE)     | (206) SOUTH AFRICA              |
| (117) BULGARIA                   | (161) ISRAEL             | (207) SPAIN                     |
| (118) BURMA                      | (162) ITALY              | (208) SURINAM                   |
| (119) CAMBODIA                   | (163) IVORY COAST        | (199) SWEDEN                    |
| (120) CANADA                     | (164) JAMAICA            | (209) SWITZERLAND               |
| (121) QUEBEC                     | (165) JAPAN              | (210) SYRIA                     |
| (122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)         | (166) JORDAN             | (211) TAIWAN                    |
| (123) CHILE                      | (167) KOREA              | (212) THAILAND                  |
| (124) CHINA                      | (168) LAOS               | (213) TOGO                      |
| (125) COLOMBIA                   | (170) LEBANON            | (214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO         |
| (126) COSTA RICA                 | (171) LIBERIA            | (215) TUNISIA                   |
| (127) CUBA                       | (172) LIBYA              | (216) TURKEY                    |
| (128) CURACAO                    | (173) LIECHTENSTEIN      | (218) UGANDA                    |
| (129) CYPRUS                     | (175) LUXEMBOURG         | (219) URUGUAY                   |
| (130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA             | (176) MALAYSIA           | (220) U.S.S.R.                  |
| (131) DENMARK                    | (177) MALTA              | (221) VENEZUELA                 |
| (132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC         | (178) MARTINIQUE         | (222) VIETNAM                   |
| (133) ECUADOR                    | (179) MEXICO             | (223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| (134) EGYPT                      | (180) MONACO             | (224) WALES                     |
| (135) EL SALVADOR                | (181) MOROCCO            | (225) YUGOSLAVIA                |
| (136) ENGLAND                    | (182) NETHERLANDS        | (45) OTHER-IN ASIA              |
| (138) ETHIOPIA                   | (183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | (47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN     |
| (139) FINLAND                    | (184) NEW ZEALAND        | (48) OTHER-IN EUROPE            |
| (140) FRANCE                     | (185) NICARAGUA          | (49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST   |

(141) FRENCH GUIANA  
 (142) GAMBIA  
 (143) GERMANY

(186) NIGERIA  
 (187) NORTHERN IRELAND  
 (ULSTER)

(50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC  
 ISLANDS  
 (400) OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2804

#### YSCH-2300

##### ENTER THE STATE

(1) ALABAMA  
 (2) ALASKA  
 (4) ARIZONA  
 (5) ARKANSAS  
 (6) CALIFORNIA  
 (8) COLORADO  
 (9) CONNECTICUT  
 (10) DELAWARE  
 (11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
 (12) FLORIDA  
 (13) GEORGIA  
 (15) HAWAII  
 (16) IDAHO  
 (17) ILLINOIS  
 (18) INDIANA  
 (19) IOWA  
 (20) KANSAS

(21) KENTUCKY  
 (22) LOUISIANA  
 (23) MAINE  
 (24) MARYLAND  
 (25) MASSACHUSETTS  
 (26) MICHIGAN  
 (27) MINNESOTA  
 (28) MISSISSIPPI  
 (29) MISSOURI  
 (30) MONTANA  
 (31) NEBRASKA  
 (32) NEVADA  
 (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  
 (34) NEW JERSEY  
 (35) NEW MEXICO  
 (36) NEW YORK  
 (37) NORTH CAROLINA

(38) NORTH DAKOTA  
 (39) OHIO  
 (40) OKLAHOMA  
 (41) OREGON  
 (42) PENNSYLVANIA  
 (44) RHODE ISLAND  
 (45) SOUTH CAROLINA  
 (46) SOUTH DAKOTA  
 (47) TENNESSEE  
 (48) TEXAS  
 (49) UTAH  
 (50) VERMONT  
 (51) VIRGINIA  
 (53) WASHINGTON  
 (54) WEST VIRGINIA  
 (55) WISCONSIN  
 (56) WYOMING

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-2875)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [1:1]

#### YSCH-2500

##### ENTER THE CITY.

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2300 [Def]

#### YSCH-2700

##### SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2500 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2803 R15799.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2805b)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [Def], YSCH-465 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2805

YSCH-2804

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2880

YSCH-2805

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-2810)  
 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2805b    R15800.00

Is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-2810)  
 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2810

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

- |                                      |                     |   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| (1) ALABAMA                          | (24) MARYLAND       | (44) RHODE ISLAND                       |
| (2) ALASKA                           | (25) MASSACHUSETTS  | (45) SOUTH CAROLINA                     |
| (4) ARIZONA                          | (26) MICHIGAN       | (46) SOUTH DAKOTA                       |
| (5) ARKANSAS                         | (27) MINNESOTA      | (47) TENNESSEE                          |
| (6) CALIFORNIA                       | (28) MISSISSIPPI    | (48) TEXAS                              |
| (8) COLORADO                         | (29) MISSOURI       | (49) UTAH                               |
| (9) CONNECTICUT                      | (30) MONTANA        | (50) VERMONT                            |
| (10) DELAWARE                        | (31) NEBRASKA       | (51) VIRGINIA                           |
| (11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA            | (32) NEVADA         | (53) WASHINGTON                         |
| (12) FLORIDA                         | (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  | (54) WEST VIRGINIA                      |
| (13) GEORGIA                         | (34) NEW JERSEY     | (55) WISCONSIN                          |
| (15) HAWAII                          | (35) NEW MEXICO     | (56) WYOMING                            |
| (16) IDAHO                           | (36) NEW YORK       | (60) AMERICAN SAMOA                     |
| (17) ILLINOIS                        | (37) NORTH CAROLINA | (66) GUAM                               |
| (18) INDIANA                         | (38) NORTH DAKOTA   | (72) PUERTO RICO                        |
| (19) IOWA                            | (39) OHIO           | (75) TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC       |
| (20) KANSAS                          | (40) OKLAHOMA       | (78) VIRGIN ISLANDS                     |
| (21) KENTUCKY                        | (41) OREGON         | (0) OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YSCH-2875)   |
| (22) LOUISIANA                       | (42) PENNSYLVANIA   | (99) U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| (23) MAINE                           |                     |   |
| (-2)    DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875) |                     |   |
| (-1)    REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)    |                     |   |

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [1:1], YSCH-2805b [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2823

YSCH-2815

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES	(144) GHANA	(188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN	(145) GREECE	(189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA	(146) GUADELOUPE	(190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA	(147) GUATEMALA	(191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANTIGUA	(148) GUINEA	(192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA	(149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU	(193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA	(150) GUYANA	(194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA	(151) HAITI	(195) PORTUGAL
(108) AUSTRIA	(152) HONDURAS	(196) RHODESIA
(109) BAHAMAS	(153) HONG KONG	(197) ROMANIA
(110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)	(154) HUNGARY	(200) SAUDI ARABIA
(111) BARBADOS	(155) ICELAND	(201) SCANDINAVIA
(112) BELGIUM	(156) INDIA	(202) SCOTLAND
(113) BENIN	(157) INDONESIA	(203) SENEGAL
(114) BERMUDA	(158) IRAN	(204) SIERRA LEONE
(115) BOLIVIA	(159) IRAQ	(205) SINGAPORE
(116) BRAZIL	(160) IRELAND (EIRE)	(206) SOUTH AFRICA
(117) BULGARIA	(161) ISRAEL	(207) SPAIN
(118) BURMA	(162) ITALY	(208) SURINAM
(119) CAMBODIA	(163) IVORY COAST	(199) SWEDEN
(120) CANADA	(164) JAMAICA	(209) SWITZERLAND
(121) QUEBEC	(165) JAPAN	(210) SYRIA
(122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)	(166) JORDAN	(211) TAIWAN
(123) CHILE	(167) KOREA	(212) THAILAND
(124) CHINA	(168) LAOS	(213) TOGO
(125) COLOMBIA	(170) LEBANON	(214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
(126) COSTA RICA	(171) LIBERIA	(215) TUNISIA
(127) CUBA	(172) LIBYA	(216) TURKEY
(128) CURACAO	(173) LIECHTENSTEIN	(218) UGANDA
(129) CYPRUS	(175) LUXEMBOURG	(219) URUGUAY
(130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	(176) MALAYSIA	(220) U.S.S.R.
(131) DENMARK	(177) MALTA	(221) VENEZUELA
(132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	(178) MARTINIQUE	(222) VIETNAM
(133) ECUADOR	(179) MEXICO	(223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
(134) EGYPT	(180) MONACO	(224) WALES
(135) EL SALVADOR	(181) MOROCCO	(225) YUGOSLAVIA
(136) ENGLAND	(182) NETHERLANDS	(45) OTHER-IN ASIA
(138) ETHIOPIA	(183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	(47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
(139) FINLAND	(184) NEW ZEALAND	(48) OTHER-IN EUROPE
(140) FRANCE	(185) NICARAGUA	(49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
(141) FRENCH GUIANA	(186) NIGERIA	(50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC
(142) GAMBIA	(187) NORTHERN IRELAND	ISLANDS
(143) GERMANY	(ULSTER)	(400) OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [Def], YSCH-2805b [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2875

YSCH-2823

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2810 [Def]

YSCH-2825

SELECT THE SCHOOL.



-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2823 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2875 R15804.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2815 [Def], YSCH-2300 [-2:0], YSCH-2500 [-2:0], YSCH-2700 [-2:0], YSCH-2810 [-2:0], YSCH-2823 [-2:0], YSCH-2825 [-2:0]

YSCH-2880

What is the name and address of the school you were last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [Def], YSCH-2875 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2890

What is the name and address of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [1:1], YSCH-2875 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-3000

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : \_\_\_\_\_ School Name:: \_\_\_\_\_

Address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-2700 [Def], YSCH-2825 [Def], YSCH-2880 [Def], YSCH-2890 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-567

YSCH-502 R15805.00

([school type from round 1 ] < 0); /\* schooltype is missing from dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-504)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [Def], YSCH-12010 [Def], YSCH-439 [1:1], YSCH-460 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-567

YSCH-504

What type of school is [name of old school (revised)]?

- 1 Elementary school
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
- 3 High school
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-502 [1:1]

YSCH-567 R15809.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3101)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-439 [Def], YSCH-3000 [Def], YSCH-502 [Def], YSCH-504 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-3101 R15811.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3102)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-567 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2652

YSCH-3102 R15812.00

([grade R was in at round 1] < 0); /\* R's grade at dli is don't know, refused or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3104)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [1:1]

YSCH-3103 R15813.00

My computer shows that the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year] was [round 1 grade R was in]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-2652)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3102 [Def]

YSCH-3104 R15814.00

What was the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year]?

- |             |                        |                                |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 NONE      | 8 8TH GRADE            | 15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 1 1ST GRADE | 9 9TH GRADE            | 16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 2 2ND GRADE | 10 10TH GRADE          | 17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 3 3RD GRADE | 11 11TH GRADE          | 18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 4 4TH GRADE | 12 12TH GRADE          | 19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 5 5TH GRADE | 13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE | 20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6TH GRADE | 14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                    |
| 7 7TH GRADE |                        |                                |

Lead-In: YSCH-3103 [Def], YSCH-3102 [1:1]

---

YSCH-2652 R15815.00

([grade R was currently in round 1 (revised)]=[highest grade attended in round 1]);

/\* R's dli current grade was also the highest grade attended at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2857)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [Def], YSCH-3104 [Def], YSCH-3103 [1:1]

---

YSCH-2653 R15816.00

([highest grade attended in round 1] < 0); /\* R's highest grade attended at dli is don't know, refused or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2806)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2652 [Def]

---

YSCH-2755 R15817.00

My computer shows the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade attended in round 1]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-2857)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2653 [Def]

---

YSCH-2806 R15818.00

What was the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year]?

0	NONE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-2755 [Def], YSCH-2653 [1:1]

---

YSCH-2857 R15819.00

What is the highest grade you have ever attended as of today?

0	NONE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-437b [Def], YSCH-2806 [Def], YSCH-420 [1:1], YSCH-445 [1:1], YSCH-2652 [1:1], YSCH-2755 [1:1]

---

YSCH-2857b R15820.00

([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)]=1); /\* R was never enrolled as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3112)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857 [Def]

YSCH-2908 R15821.00

([highest grade completed in round 1] <= 0);  
/\* R's highest grade completed at dli is don't know, refused or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3061)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857b [Def]

YSCH-3010 R15822.00

My computer shows the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade completed in round 1]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-3112)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2908 [Def]

YSCH-3061 R15823.00

What was the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year]?

- |             |                        |                                |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 NONE      | 8 8TH GRADE            | 15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 1 1ST GRADE | 9 9TH GRADE            | 16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 2 2ND GRADE | 10 10TH GRADE          | 17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 3 3RD GRADE | 11 11TH GRADE          | 18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 4 4TH GRADE | 12 12TH GRADE          | 19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 5 5TH GRADE | 13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE | 20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6TH GRADE | 14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                    |
| 7 7TH GRADE |                        |                                |

Lead-In: YSCH-3010 [Def], YSCH-2908 [1:1]

YSCH-3112 R15824.00

What is the highest grade you have ever completed as of today?

- |             |                        |                                |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 NONE      | 8 8TH GRADE            | 15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 1 1ST GRADE | 9 9TH GRADE            | 16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 2 2ND GRADE | 10 10TH GRADE          | 17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 3 3RD GRADE | 11 11TH GRADE          | 18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 4 4TH GRADE | 12 12TH GRADE          | 19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE         |
| 5 5TH GRADE | 13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE | 20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 6TH GRADE | 14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED                    |
| 7 7TH GRADE |                        |                                |

Lead-In: YSCH-3061 [Def], YSCH-2857b [1:1], YSCH-3010 [1:1]

YSCH-3877 R15825.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)]=1); /\* R was enrolled at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4795)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3112 [Def]

YSCH-3877b R15826.00

( [R has reenrolled in prior round 1 school] = 1); /\* R has re-enrolled in a school from prior to dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4785)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [Def]

YSCH-3878 R15827.00

Have you been enrolled in regular school since [last interview date month/year], that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

1 YES (Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877b [Def]

YSCH-3959 R15828.00

([age at interview date] < 16); /\* R's age is younger than 16 \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3979)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [Def]

YSCH-3960 R15829.00

([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)] = 1); /\* R has never been enrolled as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-3979 R15830.00

Were you homeschooled since [last interview date month/year]?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13158)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [1:1]

YSCH-3980

([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)] = 1); /\* R has never been enrolled as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3979 [Def]

YSCH-4785      R15831.00

What was the starting date of the first enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)] after [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-3877b [1:1]

YSCH-4793      R15833.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [text substitution for date started enrollment]? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-4951)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-4785 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-4846

YSCH-4795      R15834.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]?  
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-4951)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [1:1]

YSCH-4846      R15835.00

What was the ending date of this enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-4793 [Def], YSCH-4795 [Def]

YSCH-1600 R15837.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work (Go to YSCH-4951) | 11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go |
| 3 Suspended  | 12 Child care responsibilities                   |
| 2 Expelled   | 13 Home responsibilities                         |
| 4 Got married  | 14 Moved away from school                        |
| 5 Pregnant   | 15 Didn't get along with other students          |
| 6 School was too dangerous                                 | 16 My friends had dropped out of school          |
| 7 Poor grades  | 17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol           |
| 8 Did not like school                                      | 18 Became the father/mother of a baby            |
| 9 Offered job  | 19 Had a health problem                          |
| 10 Entered military  | 20 OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |

Lead-In: YSCH-4846 [Def]

YSCH-1605      R15838.00

```

1  YES (Go to YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

```

Go To: YSCH-4951

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [1:1]

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

1	YES
0	NO

```

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

```

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

```

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

```

YSCH-1625      R15858.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work | 11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go |
| 3 Suspended                              | 12 Child care responsibilities                   |
| 2 Expelled                               | 13 Home responsibilities                         |
| 4 Got married                            | 14 Moved away from school                        |
| 5 Pregnant                               | 15 Didn't get along with other students          |
| 6 School was too dangerous               | 16 My friends had dropped out of school          |
| 7 Poor grades                            | 17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol           |
| 8 Did not like school                    | 18 Became the father/mother of a baby            |
| 9 Offered job                            | 19 Had a health problem                          |
| 10 Entered military                      | 20 OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |

Lead-In: YSCH-1624 [Def]

YSCH-1627 R15859.00

Is there another enrollment period for [name of old school (revised)]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1625 [Def]

YSCH-1628-LOOP-END R15860.00

UNTIL ([reenroll loop variable ], [is there another reenrollment period()]) = 0 OR [YSCH-1615()] = 1 OR [reenroll loop variable ] = 2 ); /\* halt loop if no more periods or continuously enrolled or 2 periods are reached - we have a maximum of 3 periods for this survey \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [1:1], YSCH-1627 [Def], YSCH-1624 [1:1]

YSCH-4951 R15862.00

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [Def], YSCH-1628-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-4793 [1:1], YSCH-4795 [1:1], YSCH-1600 [1:1]

YSCH-4954 R15863.00

([YSCH-4951]=1); /\* R was enrolled in another school \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-4951 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([new schools looping variables]); /\* begin collecting the new schools \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [1:1], YSCH-4954 [1:1]

YSCH-5458 15864.00

What type of school is the [first or next()] new school you were enrolled in since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Elementary school  
2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school



- 3 High school
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-5509 R15869.00

(([school type of round 2 school()] >= 1) AND ([school type of round 2 school()] <= 3));  
/\* schooltype is elementary, middle, or high school \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5560)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5458 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5570

YSCH-5560 R15874.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-5662)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5570 R15879.00

Is the school in the United States or U.S. territories?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-5575)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5575

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

- |                                   |                     |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| (1) ALABAMA                       | (24) MARYLAND       | (44) RHODE ISLAND                       |
| (2) ALASKA                        | (25) MASSACHUSETTS  | (45) SOUTH CAROLINA                     |
| (4) ARIZONA                       | (26) MICHIGAN       | (46) SOUTH DAKOTA                       |
| (5) ARKANSAS                      | (27) MINNESOTA      | (47) TENNESSEE                          |
| (6) CALIFORNIA                    | (28) MISSISSIPPI    | (48) TEXAS                              |
| (8) COLORADO                      | (29) MISSOURI       | (49) UTAH                               |
| (9) CONNECTICUT                   | (30) MONTANA        | (50) VERMONT                            |
| (10) DELAWARE                     | (31) NEBRASKA       | (51) VIRGINIA                           |
| (11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA         | (32) NEVADA         | (53) WASHINGTON                         |
| (12) FLORIDA                      | (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  | (54) WEST VIRGINIA                      |
| (13) GEORGIA                      | (34) NEW JERSEY     | (55) WISCONSIN                          |
| (15) HAWAII                       | (35) NEW MEXICO     | (56) WYOMING                            |
| (16) IDAHO                        | (36) NEW YORK       | (60) AMERICAN SAMOA                     |
| (17) ILLINOIS                     | (37) NORTH CAROLINA | (66) GUAM                               |
| (18) INDIANA                      | (38) NORTH DAKOTA   | (72) PUERTO RICO                        |
| (19) IOWA                         | (39) OHIO           | (75) TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC       |
| (20) KANSAS                       | (40) OKLAHOMA       | (78) VIRGIN ISLANDS                     |
| (21) KENTUCKY                     | (41) OREGON         | (0) OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YSCH-5968)   |
| (22) LOUISIANA                    | (42) PENNSYLVANIA   | (99) U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| (23) MAINE                        |                     |   |
| (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-5968) |                     |   |

(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5570 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-5766

YSCH-5611 R15887.00

In which country?

- |                                  |                          |                                 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (300) UNITED STATES              | (144) GHANA              | (188) NORWAY                    |
| (101) AFGHANISTAN                | (145) GREECE             | (189) PAKISTAN                  |
| (102) ALBANIA                    | (146) GUADELOUPE         | (190) PANAMA                    |
| (103) ALGERIA                    | (147) GUATEMALA          | (191) PARAGUAY                  |
| (104) ANTIGUA                    | (148) GUINEA             | (192) PHILIPPINES               |
| (105) ARGENTINA                  | (149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU     | (193) PERU                      |
| (106) ARMENIA                    | (150) GUYANA             | (194) POLAND                    |
| (107) AUSTRALIA                  | (151) HAITI              | (195) PORTUGAL                  |
| (108) AUSTRIA                    | (152) HONDURAS           | (196) RHODESIA                  |
| (109) BAHAMAS                    | (153) HONG KONG          | (197) ROMANIA                   |
| (110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | (154) HUNGARY            | (200) SAUDI ARABIA              |
| (111) BARBADOS                   | (155) ICELAND            | (201) SCANDINAVIA               |
| (112) BELGIUM                    | (156) INDIA              | (202) SCOTLAND                  |
| (113) BENIN                      | (157) INDONESIA          | (203) SENEGAL                   |
| (114) BERMUDA                    | (158) IRAN               | (204) SIERRA LEONE              |
| (115) BOLIVIA                    | (159) IRAQ               | (205) SINGAPORE                 |
| (116) BRAZIL                     | (160) IRELAND (EIRE)     | (206) SOUTH AFRICA              |
| (117) BULGARIA                   | (161) ISRAEL             | (207) SPAIN                     |
| (118) BURMA                      | (162) ITALY              | (208) SURINAM                   |
| (119) CAMBODIA                   | (163) IVORY COAST        | (199) SWEDEN                    |
| (120) CANADA                     | (164) JAMAICA            | (209) SWITZERLAND               |
| (121) QUEBEC                     | (165) JAPAN              | (210) SYRIA                     |
| (122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)         | (166) JORDAN             | (211) TAIWAN                    |
| (123) CHILE                      | (167) KOREA              | (212) THAILAND                  |
| (124) CHINA                      | (168) LAOS               | (213) TOGO                      |
| (125) COLOMBIA                   | (170) LEBANON            | (214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO         |
| (126) COSTA RICA                 | (171) LIBERIA            | (215) TUNISIA                   |
| (127) CUBA                       | (172) LIBYA              | (216) TURKEY                    |
| (128) CURACAO                    | (173) LIECHTENSTEIN      | (218) UGANDA                    |
| (129) CYPRUS                     | (175) LUXEMBOURG         | (219) URUGUAY                   |
| (130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA             | (176) MALAYSIA           | (220) U.S.S.R.                  |
| (131) DENMARK                    | (177) MALTA              | (221) VENEZUELA                 |
| (132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC         | (178) MARTINIQUE         | (222) VIETNAM                   |
| (133) ECUADOR                    | (179) MEXICO             | (223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| (134) EGYPT                      | (180) MONACO             | (224) WALES                     |
| (135) EL SALVADOR                | (181) MOROCCO            | (225) YUGOSLAVIA                |
| (136) ENGLAND                    | (182) NETHERLANDS        | (45) OTHER-IN ASIA              |
| (138) ETHIOPIA                   | (183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | (47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN     |
| (139) FINLAND                    | (184) NEW ZEALAND        | (48) OTHER-IN EUROPE            |
| (140) FRANCE                     | (185) NICARAGUA          | (49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST   |
| (141) FRENCH GUIANA              | (186) NIGERIA            | (50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC       |
| (142) GAMBIA                     | (187) NORTHERN IRELAND   | ISLANDS                         |
| (143) GERMANY                    | (ULSTER)                 | (400) OTHER (SPECIFY)           |

Lead-In: YSCH-5560 [Def], YSCH-5570 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5970

YSCH-5662

ENTER THE STATE

- |             |                |                   |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| (1) ALABAMA | (21) KENTUCKY  | (38) NORTH DAKOTA |
| (2) ALASKA  | (22) LOUISIANA | (39) OHIO         |

- |                                   |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (4) ARIZONA                       | (23) MAINE          | (40) OKLAHOMA       |
| (5) ARKANSAS                      | (24) MARYLAND       | (41) OREGON         |
| (6) CALIFORNIA                    | (25) MASSACHUSETTS  | (42) PENNSYLVANIA   |
| (8) COLORADO                      | (26) MICHIGAN       | (44) RHODE ISLAND   |
| (9) CONNECTICUT                   | (27) MINNESOTA      | (45) SOUTH CAROLINA |
| (10) DELAWARE                     | (28) MISSISSIPPI    | (46) SOUTH DAKOTA   |
| (11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA         | (29) MISSOURI       | (47) TENNESSEE      |
| (12) FLORIDA                      | (30) MONTANA        | (48) TEXAS          |
| (13) GEORGIA                      | (31) NEBRASKA       | (49) UTAH           |
| (15) HAWAII                       | (32) NEVADA         | (50) VERMONT        |
| (16) IDAHO                        | (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  | (51) VIRGINIA       |
| (17) ILLINOIS                     | (34) NEW JERSEY     | (53) WASHINGTON     |
| (18) INDIANA                      | (35) NEW MEXICO     | (54) WEST VIRGINIA  |
| (19) IOWA                         | (36) NEW YORK       | (55) WISCONSIN      |
| (20) KANSAS                       | (37) NORTH CAROLINA | (56) WYOMING        |
| (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968) |                     |                     |
| (-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)    |                     |                     |

Lead-In: YSCH-5560 [1:1]

---

YSCH-5764

ENTER THE CITY.

Lead-In: YSCH-5662 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5866

---

YSCH-5766

ENTER THE CITY.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5575 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5870

---

YSCH-5866

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5764 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-6223

---

YSCH-5870

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5766 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-6223

---

YSCH-5968

What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead-In: YSCH-5575 [-2:0], YSCH-5662 [-2:-1], YSCH-5764 [-2:0], YSCH-5766 [-2:0], YSCH-5866 [-2:0], YSCH-5870 [-2:0]  
Go To: YSCH-6223

Lead-In: YSCH-5611 [Def]

Lead-In: YSCH-5866 [Def], YSCH-5870 [Def], YSCH-5968 [Def], YSCH-5970 [Def]

Lead-In: YSCH-6223 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-6682

Lead-In: YSCH-6580 [Def], YSCH-6580 [1:1]

Lead-In: YSCH-6682 [Def], YSCH-6682 [1:1]

What was the ending date of the enrollment period in [name of new round 2 school] [start date]?  
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)  
(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6784 [Def]

YSCH-6889      R15929.00

([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])] = 1);  
 /\* R has been continuously enrolled in this school \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6835 [Def], YSCH-6784 [1:1]

YSCH-6937      R15934.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1    Received degree, completed course work (Go to<br>YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN) | 11   Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go |
| 3    Suspended  | 12   Child care responsibilities                   |
| 2    Expelled   | 13   Home responsibilities                         |
| 4    Got married  | 14   Moved away from school                        |
| 5    Pregnant   | 15   Didn't get along with other students          |
| 6    School was too dangerous   | 16   My friends had dropped out of school          |
| 7    Poor grades  | 17   Had a problem with drugs or alcohol           |
| 8    Did not like school  | 18   Became the father/mother of a baby            |
| 9    Offered job  | 19   Had a health problem                          |
| 10   Entered military   | 20   OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [Def]

YSCH-6938      R15939.00

Did you reenroll in [name of new round 2 school] [stop date]?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6937 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-7192

YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for periods in new schools]); /\* start the periods loop for new schools \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [1:1], YSCH-6937 [1:1], YSCH-6938 [1:1]

YSCH-6939aa    R15944.00

([was R continuously enrolled] = 1); /\* R has been continuously enrolled in this school \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141c)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6939d      R15949.00

([was R reenrolled] = 1); /\* R has re-enrolled in this school \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6941)

Lead-In: YSCH-6939aa [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-7141c

Lead-In: YSCH-6939d [1:1]

1 YES (Go to YSCH-6945a)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6941 [Def]

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6943 [Def]

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141c)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6944 [Def]

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1 Received degree, completed course work	11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
3 Suspended	12 Child care responsibilities
2 Expelled	13 Home responsibilities
4 Got married	14 Moved away from school
5 Pregnant	15 Didn't get along with other students
6 School was too dangerous	16 My friends had dropped out of school
7 Poor grades	17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
8 Did not like school	18 Became the father/mother of a baby
9 Offered job	19 Had a health problem
10 Entered military	20 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-6945a [Def]

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7142-LOOP-END)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939d [Def], YSCH-6947 [Def], YSCH-6939aa [1:1], YSCH-6945a [1:1]

---

YSCH-7142      R15990.00

Is there another enrollment period for [name of new round 2 school]?

1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-7141c [Def]

---

YSCH-7142-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop variable for new reenrollment loop],([was R reenrolled again()] = 0) OR ([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables]) = 1) OR ([was R reenrolled([new schools looping variables]) = 0) OR ([is R continuously enrolled()] = 1)); /\* Loop until R reports no more enrollment periods \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-7142 [Def], YSCH-7141c [1:1]

---

YSCH-7192      R15994.00

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6938 [Def], YSCH-7142-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSCH-7447-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([new schools looping variables],([continue to loop again()] = 0)); /\* loop through all new schools \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-7192 [Def]

---

YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable for school information loop]);  
/\* begin the school information loop for all schools attended since DLI \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-4954 [Def], YSCH-7447-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for each period enrolled]); /\* start looping for each period attending school since DLI \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN Default]

---

YSCH-8163bg    R16060.00

([school code of new school] >= 1) AND ([school code of new school] <= 3);  
/\* schooltype is elementary, middle or high school \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8213)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13056-LOOP-END

---

YSCH-8213

The following questions are for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [date of enrollment period].

Lead-In: YSCH-8163c [1:1], YSCH-8163g [1:1]

YSCH-8263 R16090.00

([round interview of new school] = 1); /\* this is a school from the previous round \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3401)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8213 [Def]

YSCH-8263a R16101.00

([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1); /\* this is the first period \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3400 R16111.00

What kind of school is [name of new school]?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Public school                              | 5. Private school-no religious affiliation |
| 2. Technical or vocational high school        | 6. Alternative school                      |
| 3. Catholic school                            | 9. OTHER (SPECIFY)                         |
| 4. Private school-other religious affiliation |  |

Lead-In: YSCH-8263a [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3401 R16117.00

([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1); /\* this is the first period \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8518)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [1:1]

YSCH-8416 R16120.00

What was the first grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

- |                         |               |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 1 <sup>st</sup> grade | 6 6th grade   | 11 11th grade |
| 2 2nd grade             | 7 7th grade   | 12 12th grade |
| 3 3rd grade             | 8 8th grade   | 13 College    |
| 4 4 <sup>th</sup> grade | 9 9th grade   | 14 Other      |
| 5 5 <sup>th</sup> grade | 10 10th grade |               |

Lead-In: YSCH-8263a [Def], YSCH-3400 [Def], YSCH-3401 [Def]

YSCH-8518 R16131.00

([round interview of new school] = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1);  
/\* this is a dli school and the first time through the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9131)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



YSCH-8977      R16192.00

Why is [round 2 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

- 1 Skipped grade(s)
- 2 Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [1:1]

YSCH-9028 R16198.00

((first grade in round 2()) <= [highest grade completed for enrollment period()]);  
/\* the 1st grade is less than or equal to highest grade completed \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9080)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [Def], YSCH-8977 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9131

YSCH-9080 R16219.00

Why is [round 2 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period] [less than or equal to text][highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

- 1 Went to a better school
- 2 Dropped back for athletics
- 3 School reassigned me
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [1:1]

YSCH-9131 R16229.00

Did you complete [round 2 first grade completed] during the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-9335)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [Def], YSCH-9080 [Def], YSCH-8518 [1:1]

YSCH-9335 R16250.00

When did you complete [round 2 first grade completed text]? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9131 [1:1]

YSCH-9385 R16260.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9335 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-10660

YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping control variable for grade loop]);

/\* begin looping through grades attended during each enrollment period \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-9385 [1:1]

YSCH-9589 R16271.00

What was the next grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

(INTERVIEWER : BEGIN WITH THE LOWEST GRADE AND CONTINUE WITH NEXT HIGHEST GRADES)

0	5	5TH GRADE	9	9TH GRADE
KINDERGARTEN	6	6TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE
1 1ST GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
2 2ND GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE
3 3RD GRADE				
4 4TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-9691 R16309.00

When did you start [next grade] for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9589 [Def]

YSCH-9742 R16328.00

[the next grade in round 2()] - [highest grade completed for grade loop()] > 1;

/\* the next grade is more than 1 higher than completed grade \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9793)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9691 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9844

YSCH-9793 R16347.00

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for grade loop()], the last grade you completed?

1    Skipped grade(s)  
 2    Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [1:1]

YSCH-9844 R16355.00

[the next grade in round 2()] <= [highest grade completed for grade loop()];

/\* the next grade is less than or equal to the highest completed grade \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9895)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [Def], YSCH-9793 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9946

YSCH-9895 R16382.00

2 Dropped back for athletics  
3 School reassigned me  
4 Other

1 YES (Go to YSCH-10099)  
0 NO

1	YES
0	NO

```

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

```

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11272B)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-11731

YSCH-11272B

COLLECTING GAPS FOR SCHOOL: "[name of new school]".

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [1:1]

YSCH-11731 R16638.00

[Text defining the enrollment period], were there any periods of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: SCHOOL VACATIONS WOULD BE CONSIDERED A GAP)

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-11884)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [Def], YSCH-11272B [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

YSCH-11884

Please tell me the (first/next) period [text defining enrollment period] which you did not attend school.

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [1:1]

YSCH-12037 R16660.00

What was the beginning month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11884 [Def]

YSCH-12139 R16694.00

What was the ending month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF PERIOD WAS LESS THAN A MONTH, ENDING MONTH MAY BE THE SAME AS BEGINNING MONTH. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [beginning of first gap date ()])

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-12037 [Def]

YSCH-12292 R16760.00

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate]. Did you stop attending because of a school vacation (e.g. summer vacation)?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-12394)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12139 [Def]

YSCH-12343 R16777.00

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate]. What was the main reason you left at this time?

- |               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Expelled    | 11 Child care responsibilities |
| 2 Suspended   | 12 Home responsibilities       |
| 3 Got married | 13 Moved away from school      |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4 Pregnant                                       | 14 Didn't get along with other students |
| 5 School was too dangerous                       | 15 My friends had dropped out of school |
| 6 Poor grades                                    | 16 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol  |
| 7 Did not like school                            | 17 Became the father/mother of a baby   |
| 8 Offered job                                    | 18 Had a health problem                 |
| 9 Entered military                               | 19 OTHER (SPECIFY)                      |
| 10 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go |   |

Lead-In: YSCH-12292 [Def]

YSCH-12394 R16790.00

Is there another period of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12343 [Def], YSCH-12292 [1:1]

YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop variable for gaps loop], ([are there any more gaps()] = 0)); /\* begin gaps loop for each school listed \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [Def], YSCH-12394 [Def]

YSCH-13056-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for each period enrolled], ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = [number of periods for each school([variable for school information loop])));  
/\* Loop for each period attending school since DLI \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-13006-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13057-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable for school information loop], ([variable for school information loop]=[total number of schools ]));  
/\* School information loop for all schools attended since DLI \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-11272 [Def], YSCH-13056-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13158 R16940.00

([total number of schools ] > 0); /\* there were schools to check for suspensions \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13159)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3960 [Def], YSCH-3980 [Def], YSCH-3979 [1:1], YSCH-13057-LOOP-END [1:1]

YSCH-13158b R16941.00

([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)]=1); /\* R was not enrolled at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-200)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-13159 R16942.00

([suspension value from round 1] < 0); /\* dli suspension was refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5800)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-5800      R16943.00

Prior to [last interview date month/year], were you ever suspended from 1st through [highest grade attended in round 1 (revised)]?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-5900)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13159 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-5900

In what grade(s) did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                |                  |                  |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1    1st grade | 6    6th grade   | 11    11th grade |
| 2    2nd grade | 7    7th grade   | 12    12th grade |
| 3    3rd grade | 8    8th grade   | 13    College    |
| 4    4th grade | 9    9th grade   | 14    Other      |
| 5    5th grade | 10    10th grade |                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-5800 [1:1]

YSCH-13210

INLIST ([YSCH-5900],0); /\* R did not select any grades suspended in \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312a)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5900 [Def]

YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended loop]); /\* Loop through grades in which R was suspended \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-13210 [Def]

YSCH-6100

INLIST ([YSCH-5900],[looping variable for suspended loop]); /\* R was suspended in this grade \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312a)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6300

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in the [grade R was suspended]?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [1:1]

YSCH-13312-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended loop],[looping variable for suspended loop] = 12 );  
/\* Loop through grades in which R was suspended \*/

---

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [Def], YSCH-6300 [Def]

---

YSCH-13312a R16944.00

([total number of schools ] > 0); /\* number of schools attended since dli is greater than zero \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312f)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158b [Def], YSCH-13159 [Def], YSCH-5800 [Def], YSCH-13312-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-13210 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-20401

---

YSCH-13312f R16962.00

([R attended grades 12 and under] =1); /\* R attended pre-college schools since dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13313)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312a [Def]

---

YSCH-13313 R16964.00

Were you suspended from school since [last interview date month/year]?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13319)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13312f [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-20401

---

YSCH-13319 R16965.00

In what grades did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1	1st grade	6	6th grade	11	11th grade
2	2nd grade	7	7th grade	12	12th grade
3	3rd grade	8	8th grade	13	College
4	4th grade	9	9th grade	14	Other
5	5th grade	10	10th grade		

Lead-In: YSCH-13313 [1:1]

---

YSCH-13325

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],0); /\* no grade was chosen as suspended in \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20401)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13319 [Def]

---

YSCH-13331

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended grades]); /\* loop through all grades R has attended \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-13325 [Def]

---

YSCH-13336 R16966.00

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],[looping variable for suspended grades]); /\* R was suspended in this grade \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13351)



0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13331 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13363

YSCH-13351 R16978.00

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in [grade]? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [1:1]

YSCH-13363 R16989.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended grades],[looping variable for suspended grades] = 12 ));

/\* loop through all grades R has attended \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [Def], YSCH-13351 [Def]

YSCH-20401 R17001.00

((did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -3) OR ((did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -4); /\* R never answered questions at dli about grades received in 8th grade \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20503)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312a [Def], YSCH-13313 [Def], YSCH-13363 [Def], YSCH-13325 [1:1]

YSCH-20452 R17002.00

((did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -1) OR ((did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -2); /\* dli grades in 8th grade are refused or don't know \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-20503 R17003.00

((final highest grade completed round 2] >= 8); /\* HGC is >= 8th grade \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [1:1]

YSCH-20554 R17004.00

(([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ((final highest grade attended round 2] >= 8);

/\* R has attended 8th grade but not currently attending \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20503 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-6800 R17005.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in 8th grade?

1 Mostly below Ds

6 Mostly Bs

- |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 Mostly Ds                 | 7 About half As and Bs |
| 3 About half Cs and half Ds | 8 Mostly As            |
| 4 Mostly Cs                 | 9 Other (SPECIFY)      |
| 5 About half Bs and half Cs |                        |

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [1:1], YSCH-20503 [1:1], YSCH-20554 [1:1]

---

YSCH-20605 R17006.00

([final highest grade attended round 2] <= 8); /\* HGA is <= 8th grade \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26603)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [Def], YSCH-20554 [Def], YSCH-6800 [Def]

---

YSCH-20656 R17007.00

([did R answer high school questions] = -2) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -1);  
/\* dli high school grades reported refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20605 [Def]

---

YSCH-20707 R17008.00

([did R answer high school questions] = -3) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -4);  
/\* R was not asked about grades received in high school as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20758)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20858

---

YSCH-20758 R17009.00

([final highest grade completed round 2] >= 12); /\* R has completed high school \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [1:1]

---

YSCH-20809 R17010.00

([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0);  
/\* R has attended high school but not currently attending \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20758 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20858

---

YSCH-7300 R17011.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in high school?

- |                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Mostly below Ds | 6 Mostly Bs            |
| 2 Mostly Ds       | 7 About half As and Bs |

- 3 About half Cs and half Ds      8 Mostly As
- 4 Mostly Cs                              9 Other (SPECIFY)
- 5 About half Bs and half Cs

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [1:1], YSCH-20758 [1:1], YSCH-20809 [1:1]

YSCH-20858      R17012.00

([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 11); /\* HGA is greater than or equal to 11 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20860)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [Def], YSCH-20809 [Def], YSCH-7300 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-20860      R17013.00

([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -2 ) OR ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -2) OR ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -1);

/\* standardized test scores reported at dli are refused or don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [1:1]

YSCH-20911      R17014.00

([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -3) OR ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -3) OR ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -4) OR ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -4);

/\* R was not asked standardized test scores as of dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9302

YSCH-7700      R17015.00

Have you ever taken the SAT I or ACT test?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-7800)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [1:1], YSCH-20911 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-7800      R17016.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1    SAT 1
- 2    ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [1:1]

YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /\* loop through standardized tests R has taken \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-7800 [Def]

YSCH-8000 R17017.00

INLIST ([YSCH-7800],[looping variable for tests loop]); /\* R has taken ACT or SAT and should be in test loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8200 R17019.00

What grades were you in when you took the [standardized test]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |   |           |    |            |
|---|-----------|----|------------|
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE |
| 8 | 8TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE |
| 9 | 9TH GRADE |    |            |

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [1:1]

YSCH-8300 R17021.00

STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 1)()], "SAT I"); /\* The SAT was chosen \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8400 R17023.00

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |           |   |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700                        |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800                        |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 |   |                                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-8300 [1:1]

YSCH-8500 R17024.00

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |           |   |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700                        |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800                        |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 |   |                                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-8400 [Def]

YSCH-8500-LOOP-END R17025.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop], ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2));  
/\* loop through standardized tests R has taken \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [Def], YSCH-8300 [Def], YSCH-8500 [Def]

YSCH-8600 R17027.00

---

INLIST ([YSCH-7800],2); /\* R has taken ACT \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSCH-9103)

Lead-In: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSCH-9200      R17028.00

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |         |   |                                  |
|---|---------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 - 6   | 5 | 25 - 30                          |
| 2 | 7 - 12  | 6 | 31 - 36                          |
| 3 | 13 - 18 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 19 - 24 |   |                                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-8600 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

---

YSCH-9302      R17029.00

Have you taken the SAT I or ACT test since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1    YES (Go to YSCH-9303)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20911 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

---

YSCH-9303      R17030.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1    SAT 1
- 2    ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-9302 [1:1]

---

YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /\* loop through standardized tests R has taken since dli\*/

Lead-In: YSCH-9303 [Def]

---

YSCH-9304      R17031.00

INLIST ([YSCH-9303],[looping variable for tests loop]); /\* R has taken SAT or ACT \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9305)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

---

YSCH-9305      R17033.02

What grades were you in when you took the [standardized test]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |   |           |    |            |
|---|-----------|----|------------|
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE |
| 8 | 8TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE |
| 9 | 9TH GRADE |    |            |

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [1:1]

---

YSCH-9306

STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 2)()], "SAT I"); /\* The SAT I was chosen \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9307)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9305 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

---

YSCH-9307

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |           |   |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700                        |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800                        |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 |   |                                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-9306 [1:1]

---

YSCH-9308

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |           |   |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700                        |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800                        |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 |   |                                  |

Lead-In: YSCH-9307 [Def]

---

YSCH-9308-LOOP-END            R17034.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop], ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2));  
/\* loop through standardized tests R has taken since dli\*/

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [Def], YSCH-9306 [Def], YSCH-9308 [Def]

---

YSCH-9309

INLIST ([YSCH-9303],2); /\* R took the ACT \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9311)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

---

YSCH-9311            R17036.00

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- |   |         |   |                                  |
|---|---------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 - 6   | 5 | 25 - 30                          |
| 2 | 7 - 12  | 6 | 31 - 36                          |
| 3 | 13 - 18 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 19 - 24 |   |                                  |

---

Lead-In: YSCH-9309 [1:1]

---

YSCH-9103 R17037.00

([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -2);

/\* dli AP test answers are refused or don't know \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [Def], YSCH-9200 [Def], YSCH-9302 [Def], YSCH-9309 [Def], YSCH-9311 [Def], YSCH-8600 [0:0]

---

YSCH-9104 R17038.00

([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -3) OR ([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -4);

/\* R was not asked questions about AP tests as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21064

---

YSCH-9500 R17039.00

Have you taken any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

1 YES (Go to YSCH-9600)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [1:1], YSCH-9104 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-21472

---

YSCH-9600 R17040.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art)

2 Biology

3 Chemistry

4 Computer Science (A, AB)

5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)

6 English (Language & Composition, Literature )

7 French (Language, Literature)

8 German Language

9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States)

10 History (European, U.S)

11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)

12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)

13 Music Theory

14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism])

15 Psychology

16 Spanish (Language, Literature)

0 NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-9500 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-21472

---

YSCH-21064 R17041.00

Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams since [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

1 YES (Go to YSCH-21115)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9104 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-21115

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art)                     | 10 History (European, U.S)                              |
| 2 Biology  | 11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)                     |
| 3 Chemistry  | 12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)                        |
| 4 Computer Science (A, AB)                             | 13 Music Theory   |
| 5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)           | 14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]) |
| 6 English (Language & Composition, Literature)         | 15 Psychology   |
| 7 French (Language, Literature)                        | 16 Spanish (Language, Literature)                       |
| 8 German Language                                      | 0 NONE  |
| 9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States) |   |

Lead-In: YSCH-21064 [1:1]

YSCH-21472 R17042.00

([Was R in any high school programs in round 1] = -1) OR ([Was R in any high school programs in round 1] = -2)

OR ([Was R in any high school programs in round 1] = -3);

/\* programs in HS are refused, don't know or invalid skip \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-21523)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [Def], YSCH-9500 [Def], YSCH-9600 [Def], YSCH-21064 [Def], YSCH-21115 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21574

YSCH-21523

What program or course of study were you enrolled in during [last interview date month/year]?

(READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 General program  
2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic  
3 Vocational technical or business and career  
4 Combination academic and vocational program  
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21472 [1:1]

YSCH-21574 R17043.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /\* R has attended grades 9 -12 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-21625)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21472 [Def], YSCH-21523 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21676

YSCH-21625 R17044.00

What program or course of study are you/were you most recently enrolled in? (READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 General program



- 2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
- 3 Vocational technical or business and career
- 4 Combination academic and vocational program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [1:1]

YSCH-21676 R17045.00

([did R take math subjects in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take math subjects in round 1] = -2) OR ([did R take math subjects in round 1] = -3); /\* math subjects taken reported at dli as refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-21727)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [Def], YSCH-21625 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-22033

YSCH-21727

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math in grades 7th through 12th? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                      |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 General, Basic or Vocational Math  | 6 Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra |
| 2 Algebra I or Elementary Algebra    | 7 Calculus                         |
| 3 Geometry                           | 8 Other Advanced Math              |
| 4 Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra | 9 Other Math Class                 |
| 5 Trigonometry                       | 0 NONE                             |

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [1:1]

YSCH-22033 R17046.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /\* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22084)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [Def], YSCH-21727 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-22390

YSCH-22084 R17047.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math since [last interview date month/year]? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                      |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 General, Basic or Vocational Math  | 6 Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra |
| 2 Algebra I or Elementary Algebra    | 7 Calculus                         |
| 3 Geometry                           | 8 Other Advanced Math              |
| 4 Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra | 9 Other Math Class                 |
| 5 Trigonometry                       | 0 NONE                             |

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [1:1]

YSCH-22390 R17048.00

([did R take science subjects] = -1) OR ([did R take science subjects] = -2);  
/\* science subjects taken reported at dli as refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-22084 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-22594

---

YSCH-11000

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science in grades 7th through 12th?  
(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 0 None
- 1 Biology
- 2 Chemistry
- 3 Physics
- 4 Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [1:1]

---

YSCH-22594 R17049.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /\* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22645)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [Def], YSCH-11000 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-22951

---

YSCH-22645 R17050.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 0 None
- 1 Biology
- 2 Chemistry
- 3 Physics
- 4 Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [1:1]

---

YSCH-22951 R17051.00

([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -2) OR ([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -3) ; /\* retro subjects taken reported at dli as refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23002)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [Def], YSCH-22645 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-23053

---

YSCH-23002

(HAND R SHOWCARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete in grades 7th through 12th?  
( SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1 General introductory course in computer literacy | 5 Shop/industrial arts |
| 2 Word processing course                           | 6 Home economics       |
| 3 Computer programming                             | 7 NONE                 |
| 4 Other computer courses                           |                        |

Lead-In: YSCH-22951 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-23155

---

---

YSCH-23053 R17052.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] = 1); /\* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23104)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22951 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-23155

---

YSCH-23104 R17053.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete since [last interview date month/year]? ( SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |  |   |                      |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 1 | General introductory course in computer literacy | 5 | Shop/industrial arts |
| 2 | Word processing course                           | 6 | Home economics       |
| 3 | Computer programming                             | 7 | NONE                 |
| 4 | Other computer courses                           |   |                      |

Lead-In: YSCH-23053 [1:1]

---

YSCH-23155 R17054.00

([did R have an diploma from round 1] = -1) OR ([did R have an diploma from round 1] = -2) OR ([did R have an diploma from round 1] = -3); /\* R reported refuse, don't know or invalid skip for receiving diploma by dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23002 [Def], YSCH-23053 [Def], YSCH-23104 [Def]

---

YSCH-23157 R17055.00

([did R have an diploma from round 1] = 1) ; /\* R received diploma as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23206)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23155 [Def]

---

YSCH-23159a R17056.00

([final highest grade completed round 2] < 12); /\* R's highest grade completed is less than 12th grade \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23206)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-11700

---

YSCH-23206 R17057.00

((([has R attended college] = 1) OR ([final highest grade completed round 2] >= 12)) AND ([did R have a diploma in round 2] = 0)); /\* R has attended college, completed grade 12, and did not have a diploma \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [1:1], YSCH-23159a [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24226

---

YSCH-11700 R17058.00

Have you received a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-11900)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23159a [Def], YSCH-23155 [1:1], YSCH-23206 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11900 R17059.00

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11700 [1:1]

YSCH-23512 R17060.00

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS  
<CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead-In: YSCH-11900 [Def]

YSCH-23563 R17061.00

([no school was selected from roster] =1); /\* no new school was selected \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23665)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23512 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-23665 R17062.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSCH-23767)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSCH-23563 [1:1]

YSCH-23716 R17063.00

In which country?

- |                                  |                      |                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| (300) UNITED STATES              | (144) GHANA          | (188) NORWAY       |
| (101) AFGHANISTAN                | (145) GREECE         | (189) PAKISTAN     |
| (102) ALBANIA                    | (146) GUADELOUPE     | (190) PANAMA       |
| (103) ALGERIA                    | (147) GUATEMALA      | (191) PARAGUAY     |
| (104) ANTIGUA                    | (148) GUINEA         | (192) PHILIPPINES  |
| (105) ARGENTINA                  | (149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU | (193) PERU         |
| (106) ARMENIA                    | (150) GUYANA         | (194) POLAND       |
| (107) AUSTRALIA                  | (151) HAITI          | (195) PORTUGAL     |
| (108) AUSTRIA                    | (152) HONDURAS       | (196) RHODESIA     |
| (109) BAHAMAS                    | (153) HONG KONG      | (197) ROMANIA      |
| (110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | (154) HUNGARY        | (200) SAUDI ARABIA |
| (111) BARBADOS                   | (155) ICELAND        | (201) SCANDINAVIA  |
| (112) BELGIUM                    | (156) INDIA          | (202) SCOTLAND     |
| (113) BENIN                      | (157) INDONESIA      | (203) SENEGAL      |
| (114) BERMUDA                    | (158) IRAN           | (204) SIERRA LEONE |
| (115) BOLIVIA                    | (159) IRAQ           | (205) SINGAPORE    |
| (116) BRAZIL                     | (160) IRELAND (EIRE) | (206) SOUTH AFRICA |

- |                          |                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (117) BULGARIA           | (161) ISRAEL             | (207) SPAIN                     |
| (118) BURMA              | (162) ITALY              | (208) SURINAM                   |
| (119) CAMBODIA           | (163) IVORY COAST        | (199) SWEDEN                    |
| (120) CANADA             | (164) JAMAICA            | (209) SWITZERLAND               |
| (121) QUEBEC             | (165) JAPAN              | (210) SYRIA                     |
| (122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA) | (166) JORDAN             | (211) TAIWAN                    |
| (123) CHILE              | (167) KOREA              | (212) THAILAND                  |
| (124) CHINA              | (168) LAOS               | (213) TOGO                      |
| (125) COLOMBIA           | (170) LEBANON            | (214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO         |
| (126) COSTA RICA         | (171) LIBERIA            | (215) TUNISIA                   |
| (127) CUBA               | (172) LIBYA              | (216) TURKEY                    |
| (128) CURACAO            | (173) LIECHTENSTEIN      | (218) UGANDA                    |
| (129) CYPRUS             | (175) LUXEMBOURG         | (219) URUGUAY                   |
| (130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA     | (176) MALAYSIA           | (220) U.S.S.R.                  |
| (131) DENMARK            | (177) MALTA              | (221) VENEZUELA                 |
| (132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | (178) MARTINIQUE         | (222) VIETNAM                   |
| (133) ECUADOR            | (179) MEXICO             | (223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| (134) EGYPT              | (180) MONACO             | (224) WALES                     |
| (135) EL SALVADOR        | (181) MOROCCO            | (225) YUGOSLAVIA                |
| (136) ENGLAND            | (182) NETHERLANDS        | (45) OTHER-IN ASIA              |
| (138) ETHIOPIA           | (183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | (47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN     |
| (139) FINLAND            | (184) NEW ZEALAND        | (48) OTHER-IN EUROPE            |
| (140) FRANCE             | (185) NICARAGUA          | (49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST   |
| (141) FRENCH GUIANA      | (186) NIGERIA            | (50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC       |
| (142) GAMBIA             | (187) NORTHERN IRELAND   | ISLANDS                         |
| (143) GERMANY            | (ULSTER)                 | (400) OTHER (SPECIFY)           |

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24074

## YSCH-23767

ENTER THE STATE:

- |                           |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (1) ALABAMA               | (21) KENTUCKY       | (38) NORTH DAKOTA   |
| (2) ALASKA                | (22) LOUISIANA      | (39) OHIO           |
| (4) ARIZONA               | (23) MAINE          | (40) OKLAHOMA       |
| (5) ARKANSAS              | (24) MARYLAND       | (41) OREGON         |
| (6) CALIFORNIA            | (25) MASSACHUSETTS  | (42) PENNSYLVANIA   |
| (8) COLORADO              | (26) MICHIGAN       | (44) RHODE ISLAND   |
| (9) CONNECTICUT           | (27) MINNESOTA      | (45) SOUTH CAROLINA |
| (10) DELAWARE             | (28) MISSISSIPPI    | (46) SOUTH DAKOTA   |
| (11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | (29) MISSOURI       | (47) TENNESSEE      |
| (12) FLORIDA              | (30) MONTANA        | (48) TEXAS          |
| (13) GEORGIA              | (31) NEBRASKA       | (49) UTAH           |
| (15) HAWAII               | (32) NEVADA         | (50) VERMONT        |
| (16) IDAHO                | (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  | (51) VIRGINIA       |
| (17) ILLINOIS             | (34) NEW JERSEY     | (53) WASHINGTON     |
| (18) INDIANA              | (35) NEW MEXICO     | (54) WEST VIRGINIA  |
| (19) IOWA                 | (36) NEW YORK       | (55) WISCONSIN      |
| (20) KANSAS               | (37) NORTH CAROLINA | (56) WYOMING        |

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)

(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [1:1]

## YSCH-23869

ENTER THE CITY:

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)

(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [Def]

---

YSCH-23971

SELECT THE SCHOOL:

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)

(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23869 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24175

---

YSCH-24073

What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [-2:0], YSCH-23869 [-2:0], YSCH-23971 [-2:0]

Go To: YSCH-24175

---

YSCH-24074

What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-23716 [Def]

---

YSCH-24175

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : \_\_\_\_\_ School Name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Address:: \_\_\_\_\_  
City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-23971 [Def], YSCH-24073 [Def], YSCH-24074 [Def]

---

YSCH-24226 R17065.00

(([did R have a GED in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R have a GED in round 1] = -2);  
/\* GED received by dli is refused or don't know \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23206 [Def], YSCH-11700 [Def], YSCH-23563 [Def], YSCH-24175 [Def]

---

YSCH-24277 R17066.00

(([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9 AND [final highest grade attended round 2] < 12)) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 1] = 0);

/\* HGA >= 9 and < 12, R is not currently attending and did not already have a GED by dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24226 [Def]

YSCH-13300

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13500)  
0 NO

Go To: YSCH-24685

YSCH-13500

Lead-In: YSCH-13300 [1:1]

YSCH-13600

1 No program, just took exam  
2 Part of a job training program  
3 Enrolled through adult education  
4 Part of a child care program or early childhood program  
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-13500 [Def]

YSCH-13700

(1) ALABAMA	(22) LOUISIANA	(40) OKLAHOMA
(2) ALASKA	(23) MAINE	(41) OREGON
(4) ARIZONA	(24) MARYLAND	(42) PENNSYLVANIA
(5) ARKANSAS	(25) MASSACHUSETTS	(44) RHODE ISLAND
(6) CALIFORNIA	(26) MICHIGAN	(45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(8) COLORADO	(27) MINNESOTA	(46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(9) CONNECTICUT	(28) MISSISSIPPI	(47) TENNESSEE
(10) DELAWARE	(29) MISSOURI	(48) TEXAS
(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	(30) MONTANA	(49) UTAH
(12) FLORIDA	(31) NEBRASKA	(50) VERMONT
(13) GEORGIA	(32) NEVADA	(51) VIRGINIA
(15) HAWAII	(33) NEW HAMPSHIRE	(53) WASHINGTON
(16) IDAHO	(34) NEW JERSEY	(54) WEST VIRGINIA
(17) ILLINOIS	(35) NEW MEXICO	(55) WISCONSIN
(18) INDIANA	(36) NEW YORK	(56) WYOMING
(19) IOWA	(37) NORTH CAROLINA	(0) NONE
(20) KANSAS	(38) NORTH DAKOTA	(999) OTHER (SPECIFY)
(21) KENTUCKY	(39) OHIO	

Lead-In: YSCH-13600 [Def]

YSCH-24685 R17067.00

([did R have a diploma in round 2] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 2] = 0) AND ([has R attended college] = 1); /\* R has not received a diploma or a GED but attended college \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13900)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24277 [Def], YSCH-13300 [Def], YSCH-13700 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-24736

---

YSCH-13900

I notice that you enrolled in college without a high school diploma or a GED. Could you tell us how this happened?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [1:1]

---

YSCH-24736    R17069.00

([did R have a diploma in round 2] = 1) OR ([did R have a GED in round 2] = 1); /\* R has diploma or GED \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-24991)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [Def], YSCH-13900 [Def]

---

YSCH-24787    R17070.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1) AND ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9);  
/\* R is enrolled and grade is 9 or higher \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-24889)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24736 [Def]

---

YSCH-24838    R17071.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9);  
/\* R is not enrolled and highest grade attended is >= 9 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-24940)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-24991

---

YSCH-24889    R17072.00

If you don't go to summer school or take extra courses and you pass all the courses you take, including those you are taking now, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-24991

---

YSCH-24940    R17073.00

If you went back to school next Fall, and didn't go to summer school or take extra courses and you passed all the courses you took, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [1:1]

---



---

YSCH-24991 R17074.00

([has R attended college] =1); /\* R has attended any colleges since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [Def], YSCH-24889 [Def], YSCH-24940 [Def], YSCH-24736 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-26603

---

YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for college loop]); /\* loop through schools R has attended since dli \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [1:1]

---

YSCH-25144A R17075.00

([school code of new school()] >= 4); /\* this school is a college or university \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

---

YSCH-25145

The following questions obtain information about your enrollment at [name of new school].

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [1:1]

---

YSCH-25297 R17080.00

([round interview of new school()] = 1 ); /\* this school is a college reported at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25501)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25145 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26419

---

YSCH-25501 R17085.00

([was college public from round 1] < 0); /\* R has attended public college is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25552)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25654

---

YSCH-25552

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

- 1 Public
- 2 Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [1:1]

---

YSCH-25654 R17086.00

([round 1 incoming credits ] < 0); /\* dli incoming college credit is refused or don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-16200)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [Def], YSCH-25552 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-25710

---

YSCH-16200

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [1:1]

---

YSCH-25710

([incoming credits from round 2()] > 0); /\* R has incoming college credit \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25758)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [Def], YSCH-16200 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-17203

---

YSCH-25758    R17089.00

([credits transferred within round 1 schools] < 0); /\* dli transfer college credit is refused or don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25807)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-25858

---

YSCH-25807    R17090.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were transfer credits from other colleges?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [1:1]

---

YSCH-25858    R17091.00

([testing credits received from round 1] >= 0); /\* R does/does not have DLI testing credit \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26011)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [Def], YSCH-25807 [Def]

---

YSCH-25909    R17092.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25858 [Def]

---

YSCH-26011    R17093.00

([number of high school credits from round 1] >= 0); /\* R does/does not have dli high school credit \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-17203)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25909 [Def], YSCH-25858 [1:1]

---

YSCH-17200 R17094.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from college courses taken in high school?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 0 (Go to YSCH-17203)

Lead-In: YSCH-26011 [Def]

---

YSCH-17203 R17095.00

([term code from round 1] < 0 ); /\* dli college term is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-17400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [Def], YSCH-17200 [Def], YSCH-26011 [1:1], YSCH-17200 [0:0]  
Go To: YSCH-26266

---

YSCH-17400

Is [name of new school] on ... (READ EACH CATEGORY)?

- 1 A Semester system
- 2 A Quarter system
- 3 A Trimester system
- 4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [1:1]

---

YSCH-26266 R17096.00

([round 1 GPA scale] < 0); /\* dli college GPA scale is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26317)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [Def], YSCH-17400 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-27337

---

YSCH-26317

What is the scale used at [name of new school] to calculate GPA?

- 1 0 to 4.0
- 2 0 to 5.0
- 3 0 to 10
- 4 0 to 100
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-27337

---

YSCH-26419 R17097.00

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

- 1 Public
- 2 Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [Def]

---

YSCH-26521 R17102.00

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-26980)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-26980)

0 (Go to YSCH-26980)

Lead-In: YSCH-26419 [Def]

---

YSCH-26827 R17107.00

How many of these were transfer credits from other colleges? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26521 [Def]

---

YSCH-26878 R17111.00

How many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26827 [Def]

---

YSCH-26929 R17115.00

How many were from college courses taken in high school? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26878 [Def]

---

YSCH-26980 R17119.00

Is this school on... (READ EACH CATEGORY?)

- 1 A Semester system
- 2 A Quarter system
- 3 A Trimester system
- 4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26929 [Def], YSCH-26521 [-2:0]

---

YSCH-27082 R17124.00

What is the grading scale used at this school?

- 1 0 to 4.0
- 2 0 to 5.0
- 3 0 to 10
- 4 0 to 100
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26980 [Def]

---

YSCH-27337 R17129.00

What type of diploma, degree, or certificate (are/were) you working toward at [name of new school]?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA) | 5 Doctoral Degree (PhD)                              |
| 2 Vocational or technical certificate                        | 6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)             |
| 3 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)                  | 7 Not enrolled in a degree program(Go to YSCH-27439) |
| 4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)                         | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)                                    |

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [Def], YSCH-26317 [Def], YSCH-27082 [Def]

YSCH-27388 R17134.00

How many total credits are required to graduate with the degree you (are/were) working towards?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-27337 [Def]

YSCH-27439 R17144.00

[looping variable for college loop]; /\* college term to loop for \*/

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 1(Go to YSCH-17900a) | 7 7(Go to YSCH-27745)   |
| 2 2(Go to YSCH-27490)  | 8 8(Go to YSCH-27796)   |
| 3 3(Go to YSCH-27541)  | 9 9(Go to YSCH-27847)   |
| 4 4(Go to YSCH-27592)  | 10 10(Go to YSCH-27898) |
| 5 5(Go to YSCH-27643)  | 0 0                     |
| 6 6(Go to YSCH-27694)  |                         |

Lead-In: YSCH-27388 [Def], YSCH-27337 [7:7]

YSCH-17900a

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [Def], YSCH-27439 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-18900a

YSCH-27490

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [2:2]

Go To: YSCH-27949

YSCH-27541

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [3:3]

Go To: YSCH-28000

YSCH-27592

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [4:4]

Go To: YSCH-28051

---

YSCH-27643

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [5:5]

Go To: YSCH-28102

---

YSCH-27694

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [6:6]

Go To: YSCH-28153

---

YSCH-27745

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [7:7]

Go To: YSCH-28204

---

YSCH-27796

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [8:8]

Go To: YSCH-28255

---

YSCH-27847

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [9:9]

Go To: YSCH-28306

---

YSCH-27898

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [10:10]

Go To: YSCH-28357

---

---

YSCH-18900a R17149.00

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES1,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-17900a [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-27949 R17150.00

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES2,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27490 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28000 R17151.00

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES3,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27541 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28051 R17152.00

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES4,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27592 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28102

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES5,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27643 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28153

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES6,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27694 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28204

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES7,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27745 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSCH-28255

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES8,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()])); /\* get the count of terms \*/  
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27796 [Def]

YSCH-20900      R17221.00



What was your grade point average that [name of term from round 2]? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-20700 [Def]

YSCH-21000 R17238.00

In that [name of term from round 2], how many total hours per week did your classes meet, including lab hours?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-20600 [Def], YSCH-20900 [Def]

YSCH-21100 R17255.00

Did you take any remedial math courses that [name of term from round 2]?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-21000 [Def]

YSCH-21200 R17272.00

Did you take any remedial English or writing courses that [name of term from round 2]?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-21100 [Def]

YSCH-21300 R17289.00

What was your major that [name of term from round 2]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK, WHAT WAS YOUR FIELD OF STUDY THAT TERM)

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| (0) None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't) decided | (17) Foreign languages                |
| (1) Agriculture/Natural resources   | (18) History                          |
| (2) Anthropology  | (19) Home economics                   |
| (3) Archaeology   | (20) Interdisciplinary studies        |
| (4) Architecture/Environmental design   | (21) Mathematics                      |
| (5) Area studies  | (22) Nursing                          |
| (6) Biological sciences   | (23) Other health professions         |
| (7) Business management   | (24) Philosophy                       |
| (8) Communications  | (25) Physical sciences                |
| (9) Computer/Information science  | (26) Political science and government |
| (10) Criminology  | (27) Pre-dental                       |
| (11) Economics  | (29) Pre-med                          |
| (12) Education  | (30) Pre-vet                          |
| (13) Engineering  | (31) Psychology                       |
| (14) English  | (32) Sociology                        |
| (15) Ethnic studies   | (33) Theology/religious studies       |
| (16) Fine and applied arts  | (99) Other field (specify)            |
|   | (28) Pre-law                          |

Lead-In: YSCH-21200 [Def]

YSCH-21400 R17306.00

Did you have a second major? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO, SELECT "NO SECOND MAJOR")

(98) NO SECOND MAJOR

(17) Foreign languages

(0) None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare

(18) History

- |                                       |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| yet; (hadn't/haven't) decided         | (19) Home economics                   |
| (1) Agriculture/Natural resources     | (20) Interdisciplinary studies        |
| (2) Anthropology                      | (21) Mathematics                      |
| (3) Archaeology                       | (22) Nursing                          |
| (4) Architecture/Environmental design | (23) Other health professions         |
| (5) Area studies                      | (24) Philosophy                       |
| (6) Biological sciences               | (25) Physical sciences                |
| (7) Business management               | (26) Political science and government |
| (8) Communications                    | (27) Pre-dental                       |
| (9) Computer/Information science      | (29) Pre-med                          |
| (10) Criminology                      | (30) Pre-vet                          |
| (11) Economics                        | (31) Psychology                       |
| (12) Education                        | (32) Sociology                        |
| (13) Engineering                      | (33) Theology/religious studies       |
| (14) English                          | (99) Other field (specify)            |
| (15) Ethnic studies                   | (28) Pre-law                          |
| (16) Fine and applied arts            |                                       |

Lead-In: YSCH-21300 [Def]

YSCH-21800 R17323.00

Did your school/institution consider you a full-time or part-time student during this term?

- 1 Full-time(Go to YSCH-22000)
- 2 Part-time

Lead-In: YSCH-21400 [Def]

YSCH-21900 R17340.00

What were the tuition and fees for a student who takes the same number of credits as you did without room and board?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-21800 [Def]

YSCH-22000 R17352.00

During this term did you live in a dormitory or other housing facility associated with this school/institution?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-22001)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-21900 [Def], YSCH-21800 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-22002

YSCH-22001 R17369.00

What was the cost of room and board during this term? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-22000 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-23800

YSCH-22002 R17382.00

What would be the cost of room and board during this term? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-22000 [Def]

---

YSCH-23800

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this term.

Lead-In: YSCH-22001 [Def], YSCH-22002 [Def]

---

YSCH-22004 R17397.00

([looping variable for term loop] =1); /\* this is 1st time through the term loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23800 [Def]

---

YSCH-22005 R17414.00

Have there been any changes in how you financed your attendance at this school/institution since last term?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-22006)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22004 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

---

YSCH-22006 R17426.00

Did you receive any financial assistance from parents, other relatives or friends while attending this school/institution during this term?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-23900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25100

---

YSCH-23900 R17428.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD F) Please look at this card and tell me who provided you with some financial assistance while attending this school/institution during this term. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Your biological parents together | 4 Your grandparents                               |
| 2 Your mother (and stepfather)     | 5 Other relatives, friends or other non-relatives |
| 3 Your father (and stepmother)     | 0 None  |

Lead-In: YSCH-22004 [1:1], YSCH-22006 [1:1]

---

YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for person loop]); /\* start loop for each person selected \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-23900 [Def]

---

YSCH-24000 R17434.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop]),0);  
/\* no persons were selected \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---



-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-24900)

-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-24900)

Lead-In: YSCH-24700 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-24900 R17551.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount.

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YSCH-24800 [-2:-1]

YSCH-25000-LOOP-END R17553.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for person loop],[looping variable for person loop] = 5 OR [no one was selected()]=1)) ;  
/\* loop for each person selected \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [Def], YSCH-24800 [Def], YSCH-24900 [Def], YSCH-24000 [1:1], YSCH-24100 [1:1],  
YSCH-24200 [1:1], YSCH-24700 [0:0]

YSCH-25100 R17583.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD H) Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of financial assistance you received while attending school/institution during this term? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships
- 2 A government subsidized or private loan
- 3 College work study
- 4 Employer assistance
- 5 Other types of assistance including JTPA, Jobs or other government provided assistance
- 6 NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-22006 [Def], YSCH-25000-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-25200 R17590.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],0); /\* R received no financial aid \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22300-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25100 [Def]

YSCH-25300 R17597.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],1); /\* R received grants, tuition/fee waiver, fellowships or scholarships \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25500

YSCH-25400 R17602.00

Altogether, how much financial aid did you receive in grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-25300 [1:1]

YSCH-25500 R17606.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],2); /\* R received government or private loan \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25300 [Def], YSCH-25400 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25900

YSCH-25600 R17611.00

Other than assistance you received from relatives and friends, how much did you borrow in government-subsidized loans or other types of loans while you attended this school/institution?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [1:1]

YSCH-25700 R17615.00

How much is still owed on these loan(s)?

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-25800)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-25800)

Lead-In: YSCH-25600 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25900

YSCH-25800 R17619.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead-In: YSCH-25700 [-2:-1]

YSCH-25900 R17621.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],3); /\* R received college work study \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [Def], YSCH-25700 [Def], YSCH-25800 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26100

YSCH-26000 R17626.00

How much did you receive in College Work Study while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer:

---

Lead-In: YSCH-25900 [1:1]

---

YSCH-26100 R17627.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],4); /\* R received employer assistance \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25900 [Def], YSCH-26000 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26300

---

YSCH-26200 R17632.00

How much did you receive in employer assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-26100 [1:1]

---

YSCH-26300 R17633.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],5); /\* R received other financial assistance \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26100 [Def], YSCH-26200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26500

---

YSCH-26400 R17638.00

How much did you receive in other types of assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-26300 [1:1]

---

YSCH-26500 R17641.00

How much did you pay out of your own pocket from earnings or your own savings to attend this school/institution?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-26300 [Def], YSCH-26400 [Def]

---

YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for term loop],[looping variable for term loop] >= [number of terms]);

/\* Loop through each term \*/

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [Def], YSCH-26500 [Def], YSCH-25200 [1:1]

---

YSCH-22900 R17673.00

My computer shows that you have received [total credit in round 2] credits at [name of new school]]. Is that correct?

1 INFORMATION CORRECT(Go to YSCH-23060)

2 NO, INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-In: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSCH-23000 R17678.00

How many credits have you received so far at [name of new school]? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-22900 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-23100

YSCH-23060 R17681.00

[(credits needed to graduate for round 2 college) < 0) OR ([final number of credits earned in school round 2() < 0);  
/\* total number of credits needed to graduate or earned are refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22900 [1:1]

YSCH-23100 R17686.00

[credits needed to graduate for round 2 college] - [final number of credits earned in school round 2()];

/\* calculate credits needed to graduate \*/

If Answer >=-99 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YSCH-23200

Lead-In: YSCH-23000 [Def], YSCH-23060 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-23300

YSCH-23200 R17690.00

Does this mean you need no more credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-23450)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23060 [1:1], YSCH-23100 [-99:0]

Go To: YSCH-23400

YSCH-23300 R17695.00

Does this mean you need [credits needed this school round 2] credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23100 [Def]

YSCH-23400 R17698.00

How many more credits would you need? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [Def], YSCH-23300 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-23450 R17703.00

What diploma, degree, or certificate have you received from [name of new school]?

1 Associate/Junior College or two-year  
associate degree (AA)

2 Vocational or technical certificate

3 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)

4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)

5 Doctoral Degree (PhD)

6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)

7 No degree received (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [1:1]

YSCH-23460 R17707.00



Lead-In: YSCH-23450 [Def]

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [Def], YSCH-23400 [Def], YSCH-23460 [Def], YSCH-18900a [-2:0], YSCH-27949 [-2:0], YSCH-28000 [-2:0], YSCH-28051 [-2:0], YSCH-28102 [-2:0], YSCH-28153 [-2:0], YSCH-28204 [-2:0], YSCH-28255 [-2:0], YSCH-28306 [-2:0], YSCH-28357 [-2:0], YSCH-23300 [1:1], YSCH-23450 [7:7]

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [Def], YSCH-26600-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-20605 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-200

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [1:1]

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-200

Lead-In: YSCH-26620 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-33500

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [1:1]

YSCH-33500      R17720.00

Have you participated in a "career major" program since [last interview date month/year], which is a defined sequence of courses based upon an occupational goal?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-33600)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33300 [Def], YSCH-33400 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-33700

---

YSCH-33600 R17721.00

Are you currently enrolled in a career major program?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [1:1]

---

YSCH-33700 R17722.00

(SHOW HAND CARD J OF SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS) Here is a list of some of the kinds of programs schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Have you participated in any of these programs through your school since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1a. Job shadowing, which is spending time following workers at a work site
- 2b. Mentoring, which involves being matched with an individual in an occupation
- 3c. Cooperative education, which combines academic and vocational studies with a job in a related field
- 4d. School-sponsored enterprise, which involves the production of goods or services by students for sale to or use by others
- 5e. Tech prep, which is a planned program of study with a defined career focus that links secondary and post-secondary education
- 6f. Internship or apprenticeship, which is working for an employer to learn about a particular occupation or industry
- 7g. NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [Def], YSCH-33600 [Def]

---

YSCH-34100 R17737.00

Have you spent any time at a work site during the school day or after school as part of any OTHER school-based program since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-34000-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSCH-34200 R17738.00

([any school-to-work programs R participated in(7)] = 1) AND ([number of school-to-work programs R has participated in] = 1) AND ([YSCH-34100] < 1);

/\* R chose "none" in ysch-34100, R has not attended school to work program \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34100 [Def]

---

YSCH-34300 R17739.00

([YSCH-34100] <= 0); /\* R has not participated in school-to-work program, refused, or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-34500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34200 [Def]

---

YSCH-34400

What was this program called? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YSCH-34300 [Def]

---

YSCH-34500 R17741.00

([number of school-to-work programs R has participated in] > 1);  
/\* R has participated in more than one school-to-work program \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-34700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34400 [Def], YSCH-34300 [1:1]

---

YSCH-34600 R17742.00

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(1)] = 1)OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(2)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(3)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(4)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)] = 1) OR (([any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)] = 1)AND ([YSCH-34100] = 1))); /\* R participated in any school-to-work programs \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-34700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-34800

---

YSCH-34700 R17743.00

In which program did you most recently participate since [last interview date month/year]?

1 Job shadowing

5 Tech prep

2 Mentoring

6 Internship or apprenticeship

3 Cooperative education

7 Other

4 School-sponsored enterprise

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [1:1], YSCH-34600 [1:1]

---

YSCH-34800 R17744.00

Altogether, how many weeks or days did you spend at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS(Go to YSCH-34900)

2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS(Go to YSCH-35000)

0 NO TIME SPENT AT A WORK SITE

Lead-In: YSCH-34600 [Def], YSCH-34700 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-200

---

YSCH-34900 R17745.00

How many weeks did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-35100

---

YSCH-35000 R17746.00



---

**EMPLOYMENT**


---

YEMP-200      R17753.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is age 14 or older \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-107700)

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26620 [Def], YSCH-34800 [Def], YSCH-35600 [Def], YEMP-TODO-DONE [Def], YSCH-3960 [1:1], YSCH-3980 [1:1], YSCH-13158b [1:1], YSCH-34200 [1:1]

---

YEMP-300

We would like to talk to you about any work you have done in the time since [date of last interview/your 14<sup>th</sup> birthday], that is, since [date]. In answering these questions, please tell us about any paid employment you had, or any work you did for a family business (whether or not you were paid). While we discuss these jobs, I will be marking some information about these jobs on this calendar. I will start by marking the time period which I want to discuss with you.

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE WHOLE CALENDAR IN THE CURRENT MONTH. ALSO DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE CALENDAR [date]. LABEL THIS AS since [date of last interview/your 14<sup>th</sup> birthday].)

We are going to discuss two sorts of jobs with you. We'll call one type working as a freelancer or being self-employed: that is doing one or a few tasks for several people and not having a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or working for yourself (for example, running a business).

We'll refer to the second type as working as an employee: that is you had an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military). FIRST we will be asking ONLY about jobs on which you were working as an employee. Later we will ask about jobs on which you were working as a freelancer.

Lead-In: YEMP-200[Def]

---

YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for employers from date of last interview]);

/\* begin loops to update/verify employers from date of last interview \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-300 [Def]

---

YEMP-303      R17760.00

([age at DLI] < 14); /\* R was < 14 at dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-304      R17765.00

CHECK ([name of employer from last interview()]); /\* an employer was reported at dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-308)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-303 [Def]

---



---

Lead-In: YEMP-309 [Def], YEMP-308 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-319

---

YEMP-311

What was the correct name for [name of employer from last interview()]?

(ENTER EMPLOYER NAME) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-310 [2:2]

---

YEMP-312

Are you currently working for [name of employer from last interview()]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-319)

Lead-In: YEMP-307 [Def], YEMP-311 [Def], YEMP-310 [1:1]

---

YEMP-313

PROBE: IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-316)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [Def]

---

YEMP-314

PROBE: DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-313 [Def]

---

YEMP-315

PROBE: IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-314 [Def]

---

YEMP-316

PROBE: IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-315 [Def], YEMP-313 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-319

---

YEMP-318B

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN [start date with round 1 employer()] AND [current date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [name of employer from last interview()]).

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [1:1], YEMP-314 [1:1], YEMP-316 [1:1]

```
([looping variable for employers from date of last interview] => [loop for employers at last interview]); /* the loop
number >= the number of completed loops recorded if R has exited this loop and backed up in interview */
```



- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-319I-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YEMP-319B1 [Def]

---

#### YEMP-320-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for employers from date of last interview],([age at DLI] < 14) or ([were there any other employers from date of last interview()] = 1) or ([any employers from date of last interview to be entered()] = 2));  
 /\* end loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified or added from dli accounted for \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-318B [Def], YEMP-319M-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-303 [1:1], YEMP-319A6 [1:1], YEMP-319B1 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

#### YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);  
 /\* begin loops to gather information on employers since date of last interview for employer roster \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-320-LOOP-END [Def]

---

#### YEMP-501

([loop number 2] = 1); /\* this is the first time through the loop \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-600)

Lead-In: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

#### YEMP-502

([count of employers from last interview] > 0); /\* there is at least one dli employer \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-503)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-501 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-600

---

#### YEMP-503

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [1:1]

---

#### YEMP-504

...since (the date of your last interview/your 14<sup>th</sup> birthday), [date], have you done ANY OTHER WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

- 1    YES (Go to YEMP-900)  
 0    NO

Lead-In: YEMP-503 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-4800

---

#### YEMP-600

Since (the date of your last interview/your 14<sup>th</sup> birthday), that is since [date] have you done ANY (OTHER) WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [Def], YEMP-501 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-4800

---

#### YEMP-900

What is the name of the (first/next) employer you've had since [date of last job]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R VOLUNTEERS SELF AS EMPLOYER, EXPLAIN AGAIN THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN EMPLOYEE AND FREELANCER AND RE-ASK NAME OF [first or next()] EMPLOYER.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
- 2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER(Go to YEMP-4800)

Lead-In: YEMP-504 [1:1], YEMP-600 [1:1]

---

#### YEMP-1000

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM. Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-900 [Def]

---

#### YEMP-1000A

([age at DLI] < 14); /\* R WAS < 14 AT DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-1100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1000 [Def]

---

#### YEMP-1000E

Have you ever worked for [new employer name()] before?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YEMP-1100)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000A [Def]

---

#### YEMP-1000F

Is this job listed in this roster? (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS FROM ROSTER LISTED BELOW.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER IS LISTED ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT NAME ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PROCEED TO NEXT SCREEN.GO TO NEXT SCREEN TO ENTER RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN IF EMPLOYER NOT LISTED, PRESS <ENTER>, AND ENTER <NO> ON NEXT SCREEN)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000E [Def]

---

#### YEMP-1000G

(INTERVIEWER: WAS [new employer name()] LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IN PREVIOUS SCREEN?)

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-1100)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-1000F [Def]

---

#### YEMP-1010

When did you last stop working for [new employer name()]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER(Go to YEMP-1040)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000G [Def]

---

YEMP-1030

When did you last stop working for [new employer name()]? INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR ON THIS SCREEN. PLEASE REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

Enter Date:          
                     Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1010 [Def]

---

YEMP-1040

([date stopped working for new employer()] >= [date R turns 14 years old]);  
 /\* R stopped working for employer after 14th birthday \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-1050)

Lead-In: YEMP-1030 [Def], YEMP-1010 [2:2]  
 Go To: YEMP-1100

---

YEMP-1050

When did you first start working for [new employer name()]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date:          
                                     Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1040 [0:0]

---

YEMP-1060

When did you first start working for [new employer name()] (on this job/again)? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)  
 (MARK THIS DATE AND [date stopped working for new employer()] IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date:          
                     Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1050 [Def]  
 Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-1100

When did you first start working for [new employer name()] (on this job/again)? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.  
 MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date:          
                     Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1000D [Def], YEMP-1000G [1:1], YEMP-1040 [Def], YEMP-1000A [1:1], YEMP-1000E [0:0]

---

YEMP-1900

Are you currently working for [new employer name()]? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)  
 (INTERVIEWER: IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)



---

Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-4800

([any other employer()] = 0) or ([employer's name()] = 2); /\* R reported no (more) new employers \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-5500)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-504 [Def], YEMP-600 [Def], YEMP-900 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-5500

([total gaps between jobs] > 0); /\* there is at least 1 between job gap \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-5600)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-4800 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-5900

---

YEMP-5600

INTERVIEWER: SHOW R GAPS BETWEEN JOBS ON CALENDAR. THESE ARE GAPS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER. THEN PROCEED TO FOLLOWING SCREEN TO ASK ABOUT ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS THAT R MIGHT HAVE FORGOTTEN TO REPORT.

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [1:1]

---

YEMP-5800

(INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT:)

Was there some other work as an employee that you forgot to tell me about?

1   Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

0   No

Lead-In: YEMP-5600 [Def]

---

YEMP-5900

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(6)] = 1) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)) or (([school to work programs] = 6) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)); /\* R reported paid internship in schooling section \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [Def], YEMP-5800 [Def]

---

YEMP-6000

TEXT = (For which employer did you serve your internship? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP IS NOT ON EMPLOYER ROSTER, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO NEXT SCREEN.)

Refer to Roster: YEMP

Lead-In: YEMP-5900 [Def]

---

YEMP-6100

INTERVIEWER: WAS EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP ON THE EMPLOYER ROSTER?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-6000 [Def]

---

YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 2],[end of loop number 2() = 1]); /\* repeat new employer loop \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-1060 [Def], YEMP-2400 [Def], YEMP-2800 [Def], YEMP-4800 [Def], YEMP-5800 [1:1], YEMP-5900 [0:0], YEMP-6100 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-6400

---

YEMP-7300

CHECK ([employer name(1)]); /\* there is at least one employer on the yemp roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-9700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END Default]

Go To: YEMP-9800

---

YEMP-9700

TEXT = (INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YEMP-7800 [Def], YEMP-8800 [Def], YEMP-9600 [Def], YEMP-7300 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-10400

---

YEMP-9800

(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no jobs for which you were working as an employee since [date of last job]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT:DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [date of last job]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "YEMP-600.1" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead-In: YEMP-7300 [Def]

---

YEMP-10400 R18411.00

([total employers] > 0); /\* there is at least one employer to ask about \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-9700 [Def], YEMP-9800 [Def], YEMP-9600 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-107700

---

YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /\* begin loops for employer supplements \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [1:1]

---

YEMP-10501

CHECK ([employer's name()]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-10600    R20834.00

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT #[loop number 4].

Lead-In: YEMP-10501 [Def]

---

YEMP-14100

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [employer's name()].

Lead-In: YEMP-10600 [Def]

---

YEMP-14302    R18448.00

([employer at date of last interview()] = 1); /\* this is an ongoing employer from dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-55601)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14100 [Def]

---

YEMP-14304    R18547.00

([date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* the stopdate is >= R's 16th birthdate \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-36400)

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [Def]

---

YEMP-58500    R18466.00

At [employer's name()] [(are/were)()] you employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization or [(are/were)()] you working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm or [(are/were)()] you a member of the Armed Forces?

1    Government(Go to YEMP-58600)

2    Private for profit company

3    Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)

4    Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm(Go to YEMP- 58700)

5    Member of the Armed Forces(Go to YEMP-58800)

Lead-In: YEMP-14304 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36400

---

YEMP-58600    R18475.00

Would that be the federal, state or local government? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1    Federal

2    State

3    Local (county, city, township)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36400

---

YEMP-58700    R18482.00

[(is/was)()] this business incorporated?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58800 R18485.00

Which branch of the Armed Forces (are/were) you sworn into?

- |                                   |                         |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Army (Go to YEMP-59000)         | 5 Army Reserves         | 12 Coast Guard Reserves |
| 2 Navy (Go to YEMP-59000)         | 6 Navy Reserves         | 9 Air National Guard    |
| 3 Air Force (Go to YEMP-59000)    | 7 Air Force Reserves    | 10 Army National Guard  |
| 4 Marine Corps (Go to YEMP-59000) | 8 Marine Corps Reserves | 13 Other (specify)      |
| 11 Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-59000) |                         |                         |

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [5:5]

YEMP-59000 R18487.00

[(is/was)()] that in the regular [military branch ()], the [military branch ()] Reserves, or the [military branch ()] National Guard? (INTERVIEWER: IF "RESERVES" OR "GUARD", RETURN TO YEMP-58800 USING <PAGE UP> KEY AND CORRECT MILITARY BRANCH. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 Regular  
2 Reserves  
3 Guard

Lead-In: YEMP-58800 [1:4], YEMP-58800 [11:11]

YEMP-59100

What was your pay grade when you entered the [military branch ()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER LETTER, THEN NUMBER.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-58900 [Def], YEMP-59000 [Def]

YEMP-59200

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-59100 [Def]

YEMP-59300 R18490.00

[military branch ()]; /\* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. \*/

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Army                            | 7 Air Force Reserves(Go to YEMP-59600)    |
| 2 Navy(Go to YEMP-59500)          | 8 Marine Corps Reserves                   |
| 3 Air Force(Go to YEMP-59600)     | 12 Coast Guard Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500) |
| 4 Marine Corps                    | 9 Air National Guard(Go to YEMP-59600)    |
| 11 Coast Guard(Go to YEMP-59500)  | 10 Army National Guard                    |
| 5 Army Reserves                   | 13 Other (specify)                        |
| 6 Navy Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500) |   |

Lead-In: YEMP-59200 [Def]

YEMP-59400 R18491.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [Def]



---

Go To: YEMP-14305

---

YEMP-59500 R18492.00

What (is/was) your [current/most recent] Primary Rating? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [11:11], YEMP-59300 [12:12], YEMP-59300 [6:6], YEMP-59300 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-14305

---

YEMP-59600 R18493.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [7:7], YEMP-59300 [9:9], YEMP-59300 [3:3]

---

YEMP-14305 R18494.00

([flag value of current employer()] = 1); /\* R is currently working for employer \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-59400 [Def], YEMP-59500 [Def], YEMP-59600 [Def]

---

YEMP-14306 R18495.00

Did you leave the [military branch ()] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

- 1 Left at end
- 2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-14305 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-36400 R18505.00

CHECK ([industry for employer()]); /\* industry for employer is present from date of last interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-37200)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [Def], YEMP-58600 [Def], YEMP-58700 [Def], YEMP-14304 [0:0]

---

YEMP-36500 R18514.00

CHECK ([occupation()]); /\* occupation for employer is present from date of last interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [Def]

---

YEMP-36600 R18519.00

When you started working for [employer's name()] again, did the usual activities and duties of your job change since you last worked for [employer's name()]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-36700)

Lead-In: YEMP-36500 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37500

---

YEMP-36700 R18524.00

The last time you worked for [employer's name()], you were reported as [occupation()] and your usual activities were [usual activities or duties description for job()] [usual activities or duties description for job()]. Is this an accurate description of your job with [employer's name()] when you started to work there again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [0:0]

---

YEMP-36802 R18529.00

(%yemp.repeatjob()%=1); /\* R worked at this job previously and returned to it \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-19100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36700 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37901b

---

YEMP-37200 R25485.00

What kind of business or industry was [employer's name()] in when you first started working there?  
(READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked? (ENTER VERBATIM)

- Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-37500)
  - 1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [0:0]

---

YEMP-37300 R18542.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) When you first started working there, was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-37200 [Def]

---

YEMP-37500 R25494.00

When you started working for [employer's name()], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [Def], YEMP-37300 [Def], YEMP-36500 [0:0], YEMP-36700 [0:0], YEMP-37200 [-1:-1], YEMP-37200 [-2:-2]

---

YEMP-37700

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-37500 [Def]

---

YEMP-19100

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your working hours and earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()].

Lead-In: YEMP-37700 [Def], YEMP-36802 [1:1]

YEMP-19200 R18568.00

Thinking about when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name()], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

(READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 6 PER YEAR                           |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)       |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)                    |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT |
| 5 PER MONTH                   | GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402)      |

Lead-In: YEMP-19100 [Def]

YEMP-20700 R18586.00

Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-21200)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-19200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-22700

YEMP-21200 R18595.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Overtime pay
- 2 Tips
- 3 Commissions
- 4 Bonuses
- 5 Incentive Pay
- 6 Other

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [1:1]

YEMP-22700 R18601.00

%paytimen1sli()%; /\* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. \*/

- 1 Hourly (Go to YEMP-22800)
- 2 Non –hourly

Lead-In: YEMP-21200 [Default]

Go to: YEMP-33300

YEMP-22800 R18610.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /\* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-21200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-23000

YEMP-22900      R18619.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-23100

YEMP-23000      R18625.00

What was your hourly rate of pay, when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [Def]

YEMP-23100      R18634.00

([hourly rate of pay since last interview()]) >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()) and ([hourly rate of pay since last interview()]) <= [wage report maximum value since last interview());

```
/* the reported hourly wage is within accepted range */
```

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-23901)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [Def], YEMP-23000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-23800

YEMP-23200 R18643.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) this job?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

If Answer  $\geq 0.00$  and Answer  $\leq 0.99$  (Go to YEMP-23800)

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [-2:-2], YEMP-23000 [-2:-2]

YEMP-23300      R18647.00

([estimated payrate since last interview() >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ([estimated payrate since last interview() <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]);

```
/* the reported hourly wage is within accepted range */
```

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-23901)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [Def]

YEMP-23800      R18659.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported since last interview()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes

0 No (Go to YEMP-23900)

Lead-In: YEMP-23100 [Def], YEMP-23300 [Def], YEMP-23200 [0.00:0.99]  
Go To: YEMP-23901

YEMP-23900 R18663.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported since last interview()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [0:0]

YEMP-23901 R186667.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()], how many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-24200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-24200)

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [Def], YEMP-23900 [Def], YEMP-22900 [-1:-1], YEMP-23000 [-1:-1], YEMP-23100 [1:1], YEMP-23300 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-24405

YEMP-24405 R18679.00

(%anyothercomp())%=1); /\* R has reported any other compensation \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23901 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-24500 R18688.00

INLIST ([YEMP-21200()],1); /\* R reported receiving overtime \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24501)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24501 R18694.00

You said that when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()] you received overtime. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer = 0 (Go to YEMP-36210)

Lead-In: YEMP-24500 [1:1]

YEMP-24502 R18700.00

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()]?  
(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |   |                              |    |  |
|---|------------------------------|----|--|
| 1 | PER HOUR                     | 6  | PER YEAR                               |
| 2 | PER DAY                      | 7  | OTHER (SPECIFY)                        |
| 3 | PER WEEK                     | 0  | MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR            |
| 4 | BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  |    | OVERTIME (Go to YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN) |
| 8 | SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 10 | TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-24512)     |
| 5 | PER MONTH                    | 11 | DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-24512)         |

Lead-In: YEMP-2450[Def]

YEMP-24512      R18718.00

```
([YEMP-24502()]=10); /* Overtime rate was time and a half */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24502D [10:11], YEMP-24502D [Default]

YEMP-24513B      R18724.00

```
([YEMP-24502()]=11); /* Was overtime rate double time? */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24512 [Default]

YEMP-24514      R18730.00

(About how much did you get paid for your overtime?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [Def]

YEMP-24514a    R18736.00

```
([YEMP-24502()]=2); /* overtime payrate was daily */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24514b)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24514 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24514b R18742.00

When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: 

Lead-In: YEMP-24514a [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);

```
/* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */
```

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [0:0]

YEMP-24517







1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34402b)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



YEMP-34426b

When you first [started/resumed working] working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34426a [1:1]

YEMP-34427-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2));  
/\* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-34426a [Def], YEMP-34426b [Def]

YEMP-34428 R18856.00

Excluding those hours for which you got paid overtime, how many hours per week did you work for [employer's name()]? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34413D [Def], YEMP-34413E [Def], YEMP-34427-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-34429 R18860.00

((YEMP-19200())=2) AND (([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()]=2) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2)) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2)); /\* payrate and overtime payrate were daily \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34430)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34428 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-35500

YEMP-34430 R18864.00

Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name()]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [1:1]

YEMP-35500 R18865.00

((YEMP-19200()) = 6); /\* R reported payrate as annual \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-35600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [Def], YEMP-34430 [Def], YEMP-34403e [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-35700

YEMP-35600 R18872.00

When you (started/resumed working) with [employer's name()], how many weeks a year did you get paid for?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [1:1]

YEMP-35700 R18876.00

YEMP-36210 R18913.00

```
/* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */
```

Lead-In: YEMP-21400 [Def], YEMP-22500 [Def], YEMP-21401 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-22601

---

YEMP-22600x R19097.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1); /\* R reported an hourly payrate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22603)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36210 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-22602

---

YEMP-22601 R19104.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] != 0); /\* R reported an hourly payrate and no multi-overtime \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22603)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [Def], YEMP-22600-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YEMP-22601b R19113.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] != 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] != 0); /\* R reported a non-hourly payrate and no multi-overtime \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22602)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601 [Def]

---

YEMP-22601d

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] = 0); /\* R reported an hourly payrate and no multi-overtime \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22603b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601b [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-22603d

---

YEMP-22602 R19118.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [wage amount] [time unit for earnings]
- worked [all hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
- and [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] overtime hours per week
- are paid [amount of overtime pay since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay] for your overtime
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview()],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],

- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
- ... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22600x [Def], YEMP-22601b [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-22604

---

YEMP-22603 R19125.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly
  - for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] hours per week
  - worked [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] hours of overtime per week
  - at [amount of overtime pay since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  - received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
  - received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
- ... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22600x [1:1], YEMP-22601 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-22604

---

YEMP-22603b

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly -- for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview()] hours per week
  - worked at two different overtime rates:
  - first: [number of overtime hours ] per week
  - at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  - second: [number of overtime hours] per week
  - at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  - received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
  - received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
  - received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
- ... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)  
0 No



Lead-In: YEMP-22601d [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603d

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [wage amount] [time unit for earnings]
- worked [number of hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
- worked at two different overtime rates:
- first: [number of overtime hours] per week
- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
- second: [number of overtime hours worked per week]
- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601d [Def]

YEMP-22604 R19134.00

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1 pay rate                 | 6 commissions - amount or period        |
| 2 (regular) hours per week | 7 bonuses - amount or period            |
| 3 overtime hours           | 8 incentive pay - amount or period      |
| 4 overtime pay             | 9 other compensation - amount or period |
| 5 tips - amount or period  | 10 everything seems correct             |

Lead-In: YEMP-22602 [Def], YEMP-22603 [Def], YEMP-22603b [Def], YEMP-22603d [Def]

YEMP-22605 R19139.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],10); /\* all elements of R's wages are correct \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22604 [Def]

YEMP-22605A

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-2); /\* R did not know which elements of payrate are incorrect \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605 [Def]

YEMP-22605B

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-1); /\* R refused which elements of payrate are incorrect \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605A [Def]

YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5A]); /\* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-22605B [Def], YEMP-22605A [1:1]

YEMP-22607    R19143.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604([loop number 4]),[loop number 5A]);  
/\* R selected which elements of payrate are incorrect \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-22633-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-22608    R19180.00

[loop number 5A]; /\* skip to appropriate question based on loop counter \*/

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1   pay rate(Go to YEMP-22609)                 | 7   bonuses - amount or period(Go to YEMP-       |
| 2   (regular) hours per week(Go to YEMP-22610) | 22615)   |
| 3   overtime hours(Go to YEMP-22611)           | 8   incentive pay - amount or period(Go to YEMP- |
| 4   overtime pay(Go to YEMP-22612)             | 22616)   |
| 5   tips – amount or period(Go to YEMP-22613)  | 9   other compensation - amount or period(Go to  |
| 6   commissions - amount or period(Go to YEMP- | YEMP-22617)                                      |
| 22614)   | 10  everything seems correct                     |

Lead-In: YEMP-22607 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22609    R19195.00

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1   PER HOUR                    | 5   PER MONTH                    |
| 2   PER DAY                     | 6   PER YEAR                     |
| 3   PER WEEK                    | 8   SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4   BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7   OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [1:1]

YEMP-22610    R19199.00

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week did you usually work for [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed) working there, including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-22609 [Def], YEMP-22608 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-22611 R19202.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours of overtime did you usually work per week?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [3:3]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-22612 R19203.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [4:4]

---

YEMP-22613 R19205.00

How much were you making in tips when you first (start/resumed working) at [employer's name]?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [5:5], YEMP-22612 [Def]

---

YEMP-22614

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [6:6], YEMP-22613 [Def]

---

YEMP-22615 R19206.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [7:7] YEMP-22614 [Def]

---

YEMP-22616

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)



Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [9:9]

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [Def], YEMP-22610 [Def], YEMP-22611 [Def], YEMP-22626 [Def], YEMP-22627 [Def], YEMP-22628 [Def], YEMP-22629 [Def], YEMP-22630 [Def], YEMP-22631 [Def], YEMP-22632 [Def], YEMP-22607 [0:0]

Lead-In: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-34402aa [9:9], YEMP-22602 [1:1], YEMP-22603 [1:1], YEMP-22603b [1:1], YEMP-22603d [1:1], YEMP-22605 [1:1], YEMP-22605B [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-38000

YEMP-37901d R19284.00

SYMBOLIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-37902)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901b [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-37904

---

YEMP-37902 R19292.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview()] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-37901d [1:1]

---

YEMP-37904 R19300.00

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-37901d [Def], YEMP-37902 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-101500

---

YEMP-38000 R19306.00

(%revoverhrswk1sli)% > 0); /\* R reported working overtime when s/he first started the job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38101)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901b [Def]

---

YEMP-38000a R19314.00

SYMBOLIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38000b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38000f

---

YEMP-38000b R19322.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time)]. My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview()] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38000h)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000a [1:1]

---

YEMP-38000f R19330.00

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: YEMP-38013

Lead-In: YEMP-38012a [1:1]

Lead-In: YEMP-38012a [Def], YEMP-38012b [Def], YEMP-38001 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-38014

Lead-In: YEMP-38000h [1:1]

Lead-In: YEMP-38013 [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def]

Lead-In: YEMP-38014 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38310

How many days per week (are/were) you working for [employer's name] [at the time R left]? Enter Answer: |\_\_|



Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-38310

---

YEMP-38101 R19403.00

Now, my records indicate that you were working [number of regular hours] regular hours and [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime in a normal week when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38106)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [1:1]

---

YEMP-38102 R19409.00

(Are you currently/Were you) working a different number of regular hours or of overtime hours or of both, than when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]?

- 1 Regular hours(Go to YEMP-38103)
- 2 Overtime hours
- 3 Both(Go to YEMP-38103)

Lead-In: YEMP-38101 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38104

---

YEMP-38103 R19411.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many regular non-overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [3:3], YEMP-38102 [1:1]

---

YEMP-38104 R19413.00

([YEMP-38102()] = 2) or ([YEMP-38102()] = 3);

/\* regular and overtime hours or just overtime hours have changed since R first started job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-38106)

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [Def], YEMP-38103 [Def]

---

YEMP-38105 R19415.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-38104 [Def]

---

YEMP-38106 R19417.00

You said that you were making \$[amount] [time unit for rate of pay] at your job with [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed) working there. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38117 [Def]

YEMP-38202 R19449.00

How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at [employer's name] [when you last worked there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) |                                |
| 5 PER MONTH                   |                                |

Lead-In: YEMP-38201 [Def]

YEMP-38211 R19453.00

(How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-38202 [Def]

YEMP-38211a R19457.00

([YEMP-38202()]=2); /\* R reported daily overtime rate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38211b)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38211 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38211b

How many days each week (are you currently/were you) working overtime at this rate? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-38211a [1:1]

YEMP-38310 R19461.00

([did R receive tips at job since last interview()]) + [did R receive any commissions at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any bonuses at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any incentive pay at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any other form of compensation at job since last interview()]);

/\* create a packed variable for types of compensation and any combination of types R has received. \*/

- 0 NO COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38313)  
1-31 SOME COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38328)

Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [Def], YEMP-38027 [Def], YEMP-38211a [Def], YEMP-38211b [Def], YEMP-38013 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [-1:-1], YEMP-38117 [0:0], YEMP-38201 [0:0], YEMP-38013b [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-55499

YEMP-38313 R19469.00

My records indicate that you were not receiving any tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation when you (started/resumed) working for [employer's name()]. (Are/Were) you receiving any of these types of compensation (now/when you stopped working there)?

- 1 Yes  
0 No (Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [0:0]

YEMP-38314 R19477.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [when you stopped working there]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 2 TIPS
- 3 COMMISSIONS
- 4 BONUSES
- 5 INCENTIVE
- 6 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38313 [Def]

YEMP-38328 R19482.00

[did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()];

/\* R reported receiving only one type of compensation, no overtime, not a combination of types of compensations \*/

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 tips (Go to YEMP-38329)                       | 16 other compensation (Go to YEMP-38329)                            |
| 2 commissions (Go to YEMP-38329)                | 17 tips and commissions   |
| 3 tips and commissions                          | 18 commissions and other compensation                               |
| 4 bonuses (Go to YEMP-38329)                    | 19 tips, commissions and other compensation                         |
| 5 tips and bonuses                              | 20 bonuses and other compensation                                   |
| 6 commissions and bonuses                       | 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation                             |
| 7 tips, commissions and bonuses                 | 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation                      |
| 8 incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38329)              | 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation                |
| 9 tips and incentive pay                        | 24 incentive pay and other compensation                             |
| 10 commissions and incentive pay                | 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation                       |
| 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay          | 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation                |
| 12 bonuses and incentive pay                    | 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation          |
| 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay              | 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation                    |
| 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay       | 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation              |
| 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay | 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation       |
|   | 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation |

Lead-In: YEMP-38314 [Def], YEMP-38310 [1:31]

Go To: YEMP-38330

YEMP-38329 R19487.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name()] you received [compensation received since last interview()] at \$[compensation amount] [time unit for rate of pay of other compensation] when you first (started/resumed) working there. (Did this amount change/Had this amount changed by the time you left this job)?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38329B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [1:1], YEMP-38328 [2:2], YEMP-38328 [4:4], YEMP-38328 [8:8], YEMP-38328 [16:16]

Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38329B R19492.00

How much (are/were) you currently earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name] [when you last worked there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY  | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
|            | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-38330 [1:1]

YEMP-38332J R19503.00

([did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview() =31];

/\* R was receiving all types of non-regular compensation \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38402)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38331 [Def], YEMP-38329 [Def], YEMP-38329D [Def], YEMP-38330 [Def]

YEMP-38333 R19508.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you were not receiving [R's compensation since last interview()] when you first (started/resumed) working this job. (Are you currently/Were you()) receiving any of these forms of compensation [when you left this job]?

1 Yes

0 No (Go to YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [Def]

YEMP-38335

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [at the time you stopped working there]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1 TIPS

2 COMMISSIONS

3 BONUSES

4 INCENTIVE

5 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38333 [Def]

YEMP-38402 R19513.00

([R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview()] > 0);

/\* R reported receiving at least one type of non-regular compensation when most recently worked for employer \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [1:1], YEMP-38333 [0:0]

YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer]);

/\* begin loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-38402 [Def]

YEMP-38404 R19518.00

[loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer];

/\* skip to correct set of loops based on compensation R has received \*/

1 TIPS (Go to YEMP-38404A)

2 COMMISSIONS (Go to YEMP-38404B)

3 BONUSES (Go to YEMP-38404C)

4 INCENTIVE PAY (Go to YEMP-38404D)

5 OTHER COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38404E)

Lead-In: YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38404A R19543.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];

/\* R reported receiving tips when most recently worked for employer \*/

- 1 tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38404B R19548.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];

/\* R reported receiving commissions when most recently worked for employer \*/

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)

- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38404C R19553.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/\* R reported receiving bonuses when most recently worked for employer \*/

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions
- 4 bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 5 tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation
- 20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation



- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [3:3]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38404D R19558.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/\* R reported receiving incentive pay when most recently worked for employer \*/

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses
- 8 incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38404E 19563.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/\* R reported receiving other compensation when most recently worked for employer \*/

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions

- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 16 other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-38407 R19568.00

About how much income (are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-38404A [29:29], YEMP-38404A [19:19], YEMP-38404A [27:27], YEMP-38404A [25:25], YEMP-38404A [21:21], YEMP-38404A [31:31], YEMP-38404A [11:11], YEMP-38404A [17:17], YEMP-38404A [15:15], YEMP-38404A [13:13], YEMP-38404A [7:7], YEMP-38404A [5:5], YEMP-38404A [3:3], YEMP-38404A [23:23], YEMP-38404A [9:9], YEMP-38404A [1:1], YEMP-38404B [11:11], YEMP-38404B [7:7], YEMP-38404B [6:6], YEMP-38404B [3:3], YEMP-38404B [31:31], YEMP-38404B [14:14], YEMP-38404B [2:2], YEMP-38404B [30:30], YEMP-38404B [17:17], YEMP-38404B [18:18], YEMP-38404B [19:19], YEMP-38404B [22:22], YEMP-38404B [23:23], YEMP-38404B [26:26], YEMP-38404B [27:27], YEMP-38404B [10:10], YEMP-38404B [15:15], YEMP-38404C [12:12], YEMP-38404C [4:4], YEMP-38404C [5:5], YEMP-38404C [21:21], YEMP-38404C [7:7], YEMP-38404C [13:13], YEMP-38404C [14:14], YEMP-38404C [23:23], YEMP-38404C [20:20], YEMP-38404C [31:31], YEMP-38404C [30:30], YEMP-38404C [29:29], YEMP-38404C [28:28], YEMP-38404C [15:15], YEMP-38404C [22:22], YEMP-38404C [6:6], YEMP-38404D [9:9], YEMP-38404D [28:28], YEMP-38404D [15:15], YEMP-38404D [12:12], YEMP-38404D [13:13], YEMP-38404D [14:14], YEMP-38404D [11:11], YEMP-38404D [24:24], YEMP-38404D [25:25], YEMP-38404D [27:27], YEMP-38404D [29:29], YEMP-38404D [30:30], YEMP-

YEMP-55504      R19669.00

I have that at the time you started at [employer's name], they were in the business of [industry description since last interview]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-55503 [Def]

---

YEMP-55505 R25509.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)?  
(READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-55504 [Def]

---

YEMP-55506 R19678.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-55505 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-80401

---

YEMP-55601 R19681.00

([military flag()] = 1); /\* R has been a member of the armed forces \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-55602)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-55701

---

YEMP-55602

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your job in the [military branch].  
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade [when you left [the military branch]]?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [1:1]

---

YEMP-55603

[military branch ()]; /\* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. \*/

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Army                            | 7 Air Force Reserves(Go to YEMP-55606)    |
| 2 Navy(Go to YEMP-55605)          | 8 Marine Corps Reserves                   |
| 3 Air Force(Go to YEMP-55606)     | 12 Coast Guard Reserves(Go to YEMP-55605) |
| 4 Marine Corps                    | 9 Air National Guard(Go to YEMP-55606)    |
| 11 Coast Guard(Go to YEMP-55605)  | 10 Army National Guard                    |
| 5 Army Reserves                   | 13 Other (specify)                        |
| 6 Navy Reserves(Go to YEMP-55605) |   |

Lead-In: YEMP-55602 [Def]

---

---

YEMP-55604

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty [[when you left [the military branch]]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-55607

---

YEMP-55605

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating [[when you left [the military branch]]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [11:11], YEMP-55603 [2:2], YEMP-55603 [6:6], YEMP-55603 [12:12]

Go To: YEMP-55607

---

YEMP-55606

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code [[when you left [the military branch]]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [7:7], YEMP-55603 [3:3], YEMP-55603 [9:9]

---

YEMP-55607

((flag value of current employer()) = 1); /\* R is currently working for military \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-55604 [Def], YEMP-55605 [Def], YEMP-55606 [Def]

---

YEMP-55608

Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

- 1    Left at end
- 2    R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-55607 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-58201    R19695.00

((duration of employment (days())/7 > 2); /\* the job lasted at least 2 weeks \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-80401)

Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [Def]

---

YEMP-59900    R19702.00

((duration of employment (days())/7 > 13); /\* the job lasted at least 13 weeks \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-83000)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58201 [Def]

---

YEMP-59901    R19710.00

Now let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (now/just before you stopped working there). (How/When you left, how) many total hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59900 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-80401

YEMP-83000

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your (current/most recent) working hours and earnings at [employer's name].

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [-2:-2], YEMP-33600 [-2:-2], YEMP-59900 [1:1]

YEMP-83100 R19716.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 6 PER YEAR  |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)                    |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)                                 |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH                   |   |

Lead-In: YEMP-83000 [Def]

YEMP-83300 R19723.00

[time unit for rate of pay()];

/\* branch according to which time unit selected for minimum and maximum wage limits \*/

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 6 PER YEAR   |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)                                       |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)  |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-98402) |
| 5 PER MONTH                   |  |

Lead-In: YEMP-83100 [Def]

YEMP-84600 R19730.00

(Do/Did) you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay [when you worked] at [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-85100)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-83300 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-86600

YEMP-85100 R19737.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (do/did) you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Overtime pay  
2 Tips  
3 Commissions  
4 Bonuses  
5 Incentive Pay

YEMP-87100      R19772.00





Lead-In: YEMP-88512 [Def]

YEMP-88526-LOOP-END



```
([YEMP-83100()]); /* R reported a rate of pay */
```

- |                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 6 PER YEAR                           |
| 2 PER DAY (Go to YEMP-98402d) | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)       |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)                    |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT |
| 5 PER MONTH                   | GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-79500)      |

Lead-In: YEMP-98402 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98402d R19920.00

How many days (do/did) you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Again, please include all days you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98402c [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98403 R19924.00

You said that you (receive/received) overtime pay on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then (Go to YEMP-98429)

Lead-In: YEMP-98401b [1:1]

YEMP-98404 R19928.00

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR                     | 6 PER YEAR                             |
| 2 PER DAY                      | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)                      |
| 3 PER WEEK                     | 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  | (Go to YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN)          |
| 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-98429)  |
| 5 PER MONTH                    | 11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-98429)      |

Lead-In: YEMP-98414 [Def]

YEMP-98414 R19939.00

(About how much (do/did) you get paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98404 [Def]

YEMP-98414a R19942.00

([YEMP-98404()]=2); /\* overtime pay rate was daily \*/

- |  |
|--|
| 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98414b) |
| 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY             |

Lead-In: YEMP-98414 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98414b R19945.00

In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-98414a [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);

/\* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-98404d [0:0]

YEMP-98417

What is the (first/second) amount that you got paid for your overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |   |                                |    |                               |
|---|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 PER HOUR                     | 6  | 7 PER YEAR                    |
| 2 | 2 PER DAY                      | 7  | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)             |
| 3 | 3 PER WEEK                     | 0  | 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR |
| 4 | 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  |    | OVERTIME                      |
| 8 | 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 10 | 10 TIME AND A HALF            |
| 5 | 6 PER MONTH                    | 11 | 11 DOUBLE TIME                |

Lead-In: YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-98417d

([YEMP-98417()]); /\* R reported multiple rates of overtime pay \*/

- |   |                                |    |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 PER HOUR                     | 6  | 7 PER YEAR                           |
| 2 | 2 PER DAY                      | 7  | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)                    |
| 3 | 3 PER WEEK                     | 0  | 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR        |
| 4 | 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  |    | OVERTIME                             |
| 8 | 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 10 | 10 TIME AND A HALF(Go to YEMP-98427) |
| 5 | 6 PER MONTH                    | 11 | 11 DOUBLE TIME(Go to YEMP-98427)     |

Lead-In: YEMP-98417 [Def]

YEMP-98426

(What is the (first/second) amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-98417d [Def]

YEMP-98427

In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-98426 [Def], YEMP-98417d [10:10], YEMP-98417d [11:11]

YEMP-98427a

([YEMP-98417()]=2); /\* R reported daily overtime pay rate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98427b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98427 [Def]

---

Go To: YEMP-98428-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-98427b

In a normal week, how many days (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98427a [1:1]

---

YEMP-98428-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2));  
/\* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-98427a [Def], YEMP-98427b [Def]

---

YEMP-98429 R19946.00

Excluding those hours for which you (get/got) paid overtime, how many hours (do/did) you work for [employer's name]? Please include all hours you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98414a [Def], YEMP-98414b [Def], YEMP-98428-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-98403 [0:0], YEMP-98404d [10:11]

---

YEMP-98429j R19950.00

((YEMP-83100())=2) AND (([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2));  
/\* pay rate and overtime payrate were both daily \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98429I)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98429 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99400

---

YEMP-98429I

Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98429j [1:1]

---

YEMP-99400 R19954.00

((YEMP-83100()) = 6); /\* R reported an annual pay rate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-99500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98402c [Def], YEMP-98402d [Def], YEMP-98429j [Def], YEMP-98429I [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99600

---

YEMP-99500 R19961.00

On your job with [employer's name] how many weeks a year (do/did) you get paid for? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [1:1]

---

YEMP-99600 R19964.00

([time unit for rate of pay] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay] = (-1));

/\* R reported "other" payrate, don't know or refused to report time unit \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-99700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [Def], YEMP-99500 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99800

---

YEMP-99700 R19971.00

(Are/were) you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100110

---

YEMP-99800 R19975.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], (are/were) you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100110

---

YEMP-99900 R19982.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /\* R reported receiving overtime/tips/bonuses/commissions/incentive pay \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100000)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99700 [1:1], YEMP-99800 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100100

---

YEMP-100000 R02379.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100110

---

YEMP-100100 R02383.00

What (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [Def]

---

YEMP-100110



UNTIL ([loop for forms of compensation],([loop for forms of compensation] = 6));

/\* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-100202 [Def], YEMP-100214 [Def], YEMP-100203 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100222

---

YEMP-100221x

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /\* R reported an hourly pay rate \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100224)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100110 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100223

---

YEMP-100222

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] != 0);

/\* R reported an hourly pay rate and no multiple rates of overtime pay \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100224)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100221-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YEMP-100222b

([time unit for rate of pay] != 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] != 0);

/\* R reported a non-hourly pay rate and no multiple rates of overtime pay \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100223)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100222 [Def]

---

YEMP-100222d

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] = 0);

/\* R reported an hourly pay rate and multiple rates of overtime pay \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100224b)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100222b [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100224d

---

YEMP-100223

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- (receive/received) [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
- (work/worked) [total number of hours] hours per week
- (work/worked) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] regular hours
- and [overtime hours] overtime hours per week
- (are/were) paid [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay] for your overtime
- (receive/received) [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]

... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221x [Def], YEMP-100222b [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

---

YEMP-100224

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [amount] hourly
- for working [total number of hours] hours per week
- worked [overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- received [bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221x [1:1], YEMP-100222 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

---

YEMP-100224b

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [amount] hourly - for working [number of hours] hours per week
- worked at two different overtime rates:
- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... when you first started working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222d [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

---

YEMP-100224d

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
- worked [total number of hours] hours per week regular hours
- worked at two different overtime rates:
- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week

---

- at [amount of overtime pay [overtime time unit]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time],
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... when you first started working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222d [Def]

---

YEMP-100225

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1 pay rate                 | 6 commissions - amount or period        |
| 2 (regular) hours per week | 7 bonuses - amount or period            |
| 3 overtime hours           | 8 incentive pay - amount or period      |
| 4 overtime pay             | 9 other compensation - amount or period |
| 5 tips - amount or period  | 10 everything seems correct             |

Lead-In: YEMP-100223 [Def], YEMP-100224 [Def], YEMP-100224b [Def], YEMP-100224d [Def]

---

YEMP-100226

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],10); /\* all elements of pay are correct \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-79500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100225 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]); /\* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-100226 [Def], YEMP-100226B [Def]

---

YEMP-100228

INLIST ([YEMP-100225([loop number 4])],[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]);

/\* R has indicated which of the elements of pay are incorrect \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-100255-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-100229

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /\* branch according to which element of pay is incorrect \*/

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 pay rate (Go to YEMP-100230)                 | 7 bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100236)            |
| 2 (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-100231) | 8 incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100237)      |
| 3 overtime hours (Go to YEMP-100232)           | 9 other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100238) |
| 4 overtime pay (Go to YEMP-100233)             |   |
| 5 tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100234)  |   |

6 commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100235) to YEMP-100239)

Lead-In: YEMP-100228 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100230

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-100247

---

YEMP-100231

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week (do/did) you usually work for [employer's name], including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [2:2]  
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100232

How many hours [(do/did) you usually work overtime at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [3:3]  
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100233

At your job with [employer's name], what (is/was) your overtime rate of pay?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [4:4]  
Go To: YEMP-100247

---

YEMP-100234

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [5:5]  
Go To: YEMP-100247

---

## YEMP-100235

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [6:6]

Go To: YEMP-100247

## YEMP-100236

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [7:7]

Go To: YEMP-100247

## YEMP-100237

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [8:8]

Go To: YEMP-100247

## YEMP-100239

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR                    | 5 PER MONTH                    |
| 2 PER DAY                     | 6 PER YEAR                     |
| 3 PER WEEK                    | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [9:9]

## YEMP-100247

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /\* branch according to which element of pay is incorrect \*/

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 PAY RATE(Go to YEMP-100248)              | 6 COMMISSIONS-AMOUNT OR PERIOD(Go to YEMP-100251)      |
| 2 (REGULAR) HOURS PER WEEK                 | 8 INCENTIVE PAY – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100253) |
| 3 OVERTIME HOURS                           | 7 BONUSES – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100252)       |
| 4 OVERTIME PAY(Go to YEMP-100249)          |  |
| 5 TIPS-AMOUNT OR PERIOD(Go to YEMP-100250) |  |

Lead-In: YEMP-100230 [Def], YEMP-100233 [Def], YEMP-100234 [Def], YEMP-100235 [Def], YEMP-100236 [Def], YEMP-100237 [Def], YEMP-100239 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-100250

---

YEMP-100248

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100249

(At your job with [employer's name], what (are/were) you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100250

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [Def], YEMP-100247 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100251

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|.

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [6:6]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100252

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [7:7]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100253

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [8:8]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-100254

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [9:9]

---

## YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements],[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements] = 9));

/\* repeat loop to correct payrate elements 9 times \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [Def], YEMP-100231 [Def], YEMP-100232 [Def], YEMP-100248 [Def], YEMP-100249 [Def], YEMP-100250 [Def], YEMP-100251 [Def], YEMP-100252 [Def], YEMP-100253 [Def], YEMP-100254 [Def], YEMP-100228 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-79500

## YEMP-100256

How many hours (do/did) you work in a normal week at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [-1:-1], YEMP-33400 [-1:-1], YEMP-33500 [-1:-1], YEMP-33600 [-1:-1], YEMP-86800 [-1:-1], YEMP-86900 [-1:-1], YEMP-87100 [-1:-1], YEMP-87100 [-2:-2]

YEMP-79500 R20319.00

CHECK ([occupation()]); /\* occupation for dli employer is present \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-80500)

Lead-In: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-100256 [Def], YEMP-97300 [-1:-1], YEMP-97400 [-1:-1], YEMP-97500 [-1:-1], YEMP-97500 [-2:-2], YEMP-98402c [9:9], YEMP-100223 [1:1], YEMP-100224 [1:1], YEMP-100224b [1:1], YEMP-100224d [1:1], YEMP-100226 [1:1], YEMP-100226B [1:1]

YEMP-79701 R20326.00

At the time of our last interview, I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your (current job/job when you left)?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-79500 [Def]

YEMP-80500 R25520.00

What kind of work (do/did) you (currently) do for [employer's name] (just before you left)? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-80700)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-80700)

Lead-In: YEMP-79701 [Def], YEMP-79500 [0:0]

## YEMP-80700

(At the present time/Just before you left this job), what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-79400)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-79400)

Lead-In: YEMP-80500 [Def], YEMP-80500 [-2:-2], YEMP-80500 [-1:-1]

YEMP-79400 R20343.00



---

CHECK ([industry for employer()]); /\* industry for employer is present from date of last interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-80200)

Lead-In: YEMP-80700 [Def], YEMP-80700 [-2:-2], YEMP-80700 [-1:-1]

---

YEMP-80101 R20348.00

I have that at the time of our last interview, [employer's name] (was/were) in the business of [industry for employer]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
- 0 No
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-80200)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-80200)

Lead-In: YEMP-79400 [Def]

---

YEMP-80200 R25515.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they (currently) make or do? (ENTER VERBATIM)

- Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-80300)
  - 1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-80300)

Lead-In: YEMP-80101 [Def], YEMP-79400 [0:0], YEMP-80101 [-1:-1], YEMP-80101 [-2:-2]

---

YEMP-80300 R20357.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-80200 [Def], YEMP-80200 [-1:-1], YEMP-80200 [-2:-2]

---

YEMP-80401 R20361.00

([date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* job ended on or after R's 16th birthday \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-101500)

Lead-In: YEMP-55506 [Def], YEMP-59901 [Def], YEMP-80300 [Def], YEMP-55499 [1:1], YEMP-55501 [1:1], YEMP-55504 [1:1], YEMP-58201 [0:0], YEMP-79701 [1:1], YEMP-80101 [1:1]

---

YEMP-80403 R20369.00

([flag value of current employer()] = 1); /\* R is currently working for this employer \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-58401)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-80401 [Def]

---

YEMP-58400 R20377.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD M) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you left [employer's name()]?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Layoff                               | 7 Quit to look for another job            |
| 2 Plant closed                         | 8 Quit to take another job                |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job     | 9 Quit to devote more time to school work |
| 4 Discharged or fired                  | 10 Quit to return to school               |
| 5 Program ended                        | 11 Quit for other (specify) reasons       |
| 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons |   |

Lead-In: YEMP-80403 [Def]

YEMP-58401 R20385.00

([duration of employment (days)]/7 < 13); /\* R worked for this employer less than 13 weeks \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-101500)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58400 [Def], YEMP-80403 [1:1]

YEMP-58403 R20394.00

([employment duration since last interview days]/7 < 2); /\* R worked for this employer less than 2 weeks \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-101500)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58401 [Def]

YEMP-80800

Let's talk about (now/just before R left this employer).

Lead-In: YEMP-58403 [Def]

YEMP-80900 R20401.00

(Is/Was) the person who supervises you male or female?

- 1 Male  
2 Female  
3 HAS NO BOSS(Go to YEMP-81300)

Lead-In: YEMP-80800 [Def]

YEMP-81000 R20409.00

Which category best describes that person?

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish origin  
4 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
5 Asian or Pacific Islander  
6 Something else (specify)

Lead-In: YEMP-80900 [Def]

YEMP-81100 R20417.00

Approximately what age (is/was) that person? (ENTER NUMBER)

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-81200))

Lead-In: YEMP-81000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-81300

YEMP-81200 R20425.00

Would you say that person's age (is/was)....

- 1 under 20
- 2 21 - 30
- 3 31 - 40
- 4 older than 40

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [-2:-2]

YEMP-81300 R20429.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD N) Which of the following categories best describes the type of schedule you (work/worked) for this employer (at this time/that time when R left)?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [Def], YEMP-81200 [Def], YEMP-80900 [3:3]

YEMP-100300 R20437.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD O) Please look at the following list of benefits which employers sometimes make available to their employees. (At this time/at the time R left), which of the benefits on this list would it (be/have been) possible for you to receive as part of your job with [employer's name]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 0 None
- 1 Medical, surgical or hospitalization insurance which covers injuries or major illnesses off the job
- 2 Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job
- 3 Dental benefits
- 4 Paid maternity or paternity leave
- 5 Unpaid maternity or paternity leave which would allow you to return to the same job, or one similar to it
- 6 A retirement plan other than Social Security
- 7 A flexible work schedule
- 8 Tuition reimbursement for certain types of schooling
- 9 Company provided or subsidized childcare
- 10 Employee Stock Ownership Plan(s)

Lead-In: YEMP-81300 [Def]

YEMP-100400 R20446.00

How many paid vacation days (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100300 [Def]

YEMP-100500 R20545.00

How many days of paid sick or personal leave (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100400 [Def]

---

YEMP-100600 R20462.00

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you (work/worked), (does/did) [employer's name] have any employees working at any OTHER location, (as far as you know)?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100500 [Def]

---

YEMP-100700 R20470.00

At the place where you (work/worked), how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-100800)

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-81300

---

YEMP-100800 R20478.00

Would you say it (is/was) about:

- |   |               |   |             |
|---|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | 1-4 employees | 5 | 50-99       |
| 2 | 5-9           | 6 | 100-249     |
| 3 | 10-19         | 7 | 250-499     |
| 4 | 20-49         | 8 | 500 or more |

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [-2:-2]

---

YEMP-100900 R20484.00

([YEMP-100600()]=1); /\* there are other employees at other locations besides the one at which R works \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-101000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [Def], YEMP-100800 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-101100

---

YEMP-101000 R20492.00

As far as you know, about how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

- 1 Under 1,000 employees
- 2 1,000 employees or more

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [1:1]

---

YEMP-101100 R20500.00

On this job, (are/were) you covered by a contract that was negotiated by a union or employee association?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

---

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [Def], YEMP-101000 [Def]

---

---

YEMP-101200 R20508.00

Which of the following best describes how you (feel/felt) about your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Like it very much
- 2 Like it fairly well
- 3 Think it is OK
- 4 Dislike it somewhat
- 5 Dislike it very much

Lead-In: YEMP-101100 [Def]

---

YEMP-101300 R20516.00

During the time you (worked/have worked) for [employer's name] since [date of last interview], (have/had) you done anything to look for work?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101400)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-101200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-101500

---

YEMP-101400 20524.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD P) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Contacted employer directly                 | 6 Placed an ad                            |
| 2 Contacted employment agency                 | 7 Checked union or professional registers |
| 3 Through friends or relatives                | 8 Looked at ads                           |
| 4 Contacted a school placement center         | 9 Employer contacted you directly         |
| 5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications | 10 Other (SPECIFY)                        |

Lead-In: YEMP-101300 [1:1]

---

YEMP-101500 R20531.00

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [job stop date], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101600)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-37904 [Def], YEMP-101300 [Def], YEMP-101400 [Def], YEMP-37701 [0:0], YEMP-37902 [1:1], YEMP-80401 [0:0], YEMP-58401 [1:1], YEMP-58403 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-106000

---

YEMP-101600

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date R stopped working/now] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more ... .

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [1:1]

---

YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 10]); /\* repeat loop to gather periods not working within job tenure \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-101600 [Def]

---

Lead-In: YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-102200

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-102400

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-102700

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102100 [Def]

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102200 [Def], YEMP-102400 [Def]

Lead-In: YEMP-102700 [Def], YEMP-102100 [0:0]

Lead-In: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 11]); /\* begin loops to collect information on within job gaps \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-103200 [Def]

---

YEMP-103400 R20673.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD Q) You said that you were not working for [employer's name] between [date began not working] and [date ended period not working for employer]. Which of the categories listed on this card best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [employer's name] during this period of time?

- 1 On strike
- 2 On layoff
- 3 Quit job but returned to same employer
- 4 Job ended for a period of time but began again
- 5 Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave(Go to YEMP- 103500)

Lead-In: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-103700

---

YEMP-103500 R20696.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD R) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 6 Going to school               | 11 Had other personal or family reason         |
| 7 In the Armed Forces           | 12 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down |
| 8 Pregnancy                     | 13 Did not want to work                        |
| 9 Had health problems           | 14 Some other reason(Go to YEMP-103600)        |
| 10 Had problems with child care |  |

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-103700

---

YEMP-103600

What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-103500 [14:14]

---

YEMP-103700 R20730.00

During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job -- during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 None(Go to YEMP-105800)
- 2 Some
- 3 All(Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [Def], YEMP-103500 [Def], YEMP-103600 [Def]

---

YEMP-105100 R20753.00

([number of days R didn't work within period R reported working for employer()] < 7);  
/\* the length of the gap was less than one week \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-105400)

Lead-In: YEMP-103700 [Def]

---

YEMP-105300

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>.

(DATES: [date began not working] and [date ended period not working]).

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

YEMP-105400 R20762.00

You were not working from [date began not working] to [date ended period not working]. That would be about [duration of gap] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [0:0]

YEMP-105500 R20771.00

How many of those [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-105400 [Def]

YEMP-105600 R20780.00

([duration of gap measured in weeks()]) - [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)()); /\* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap. this leaves the number of weeks that R was neither working nor looking for work. \*/

0 (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-105500 [Def]

YEMP-105700

That leaves [number of weeks during gap neither looking for work nor on layoff()] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead-In: YEMP-105600 [Def]

YEMP-105800 R20789.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |                                    |                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK             | 9 LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE       |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK    | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD         | 12 IN SCHOOL                  |
| 4 ARMED FORCES                     | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB            |
| 5 PREGNANCY                        | 14 IN JAIL                    |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS              | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS          | 16 OTHER                      |
| 8 VACATION                         |                               |

Lead-In: YEMP-105700 [Def], YEMP-103700 [1:1]



---

YEMP-105900-LOOP-END R20811.00

UNTIL ([loop number 11],[loop number 11] = [number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer([loop number 4])]); /\* repeat loop until all within job gaps accounted for \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-105300 [Def], YEMP-105800 [Def], YEMP-103700 [3:3], YEMP-105600 [0:0]

---

YEMP-106000 R20834.00

([date employment ends([loop number 4])] < [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* job ended before R's 16th birthday \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [Def], YEMP-105900-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-103200 [0:0]

---

YEMP-106200 R20843.00

Between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date employment ends()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-106300)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-106000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-106300

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date employment ends] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

Lead-In: YEMP-106200 [1:1]

---

YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 12]); /\* repeat loop to gather periods not working due to birth of child for females \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-106300 [Def]

---

YEMP-106600 R20852.00

([loop number 12] = 1); /\* this is the first time through pregnancy loop \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-106700)

Lead-In: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-106800

---

YEMP-106700 R20859.00

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child, and you received pay?

1 Yes

0 No (Go to YEMP-107300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-107100

---

YEMP-106800 R20863.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW.

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107200

---

YEMP-107100

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [#] WAS [date]

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106700 [Def]

---

YEMP-107200 R20867.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [#] WAS [date].

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106800 [Def], YEMP-107100 [Def]

---

YEMP-107300-LOOP-END R20871.00

UNTIL ([loop number 12],([another period of paid pregnancy/child birth leave()) != 1));  
/\* continue gathering pregnancy leave periods until there are no more \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-107200 [Def], YEMP-106700 [0:0]

---

YEMP-107500-LOOP-END R20879.00

UNTIL ([loop number 4],([loop number 4] = [total employers]));  
/\* continue collecting information on employers until no more reported \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-14306 [Def], YEMP-55608 [Def], YEMP-106200 [Def], YEMP-107300-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-10501 [0:0], YEMP-14305 [1:1], YEMP-55607 [1:1], YEMP-106000 [1:1]

---

---

### BEGINNING OF FREELANCE JOBS QUESTIONS

---

YEMP-107700 R20888.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is 14 or older \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [Def], YEMP-107500-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-200 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-108000

---

YEMP-107800

Earlier I described JOBS WORKING AS A FREELANCER OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED as doing one or more tasks for several people and not having a "boss", such as babysitting or mowing lawns, or working for yourself, such as running your own business.

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [1:1]

YEMP-108000 R20889.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is 14 or older \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [Def], YEMP-107800 [Def]

YEMP-108300

Now I am going to ask you about any jobs you have had. This could include working for a particular employer, or doing tasks for several people, for example baby sitting, or mowing lawns.

(INTERVIEWER: IGNORE ALL CALENDAR REMARKS - ONLY Rs WHO ARE 14 OR OLDER GET A CALENDAR. THIS R IS TOO YOUNG.)

Lead-In: YEMP-108000 [Def]

YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]);  
/\* begin loop to verify freelance/self-employed jobs reported at last interview. \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-108300 [Def], YEMP-108000 [1:1]

YEMP-108306 R20899.00

([all freelance jobs reported at last interview (not just those active at last interview)] >= [loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]); /\* there are (more) freelance jobs from previous round to verify \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108307)

Lead-In: YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108315

YEMP-108307

([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview] = 1);  
/\* this is the first time through the freelance jobs loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108310)

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [0:0]

YEMP-108308 R20908.00

([number of freelance jobs held at last interview] = 0); /\* R did not report any freelance jobs as current at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108309)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108307 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108310

YEMP-108309 R20918.00

My computer shows that you were NOT working [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-108311

---

YEMP-108310 R20919.00

My computer shows that you were NOT doing any other work [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [Def], YEMP-108307 [0:0]

---

YEMP-108311

What (other) job did you have on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-108309 [Def], YEMP-108310 [Def]

---

YEMP-108312 R20934.00

When did you first start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: 

__	__		__	__	__	__
Mon			Year			

Lead-In: YEMP-108311 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108323

---

YEMP-108315 R20940.00

(%oldfreelance.curatli(%) = 1); /\* this freelance job was current at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108316)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-108316 R20948.00

([the first date of last interview freelance job check] = 1);

/\* the first dli freelance job has been verified \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108321)

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-108322

---

YEMP-108321

Now we would like to ask you about the jobs you were doing on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [0:0]

---

YEMP-108322 R20955.00

My computer shows that you (were/also were) doing [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes

0 No (Go to YEMP-108325)

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [Def], YEMP-108321 [Def]

YEMP-108323 R20962.00

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108324b)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108312 [Def], YEMP-108322 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108325

YEMP-108324b

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-108327

YEMP-108325 R20969.00

When did you last do this kind of work?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

2 R DENIES EVER DOING THIS TYPE OF WORK(Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [Def], YEMP-108322 [0:0]

YEMP-108326 R20975.00

(When did you last do this kind of work?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-108325 [Def]

YEMP-108330-LOOP-END R20995.00

UNTIL ([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview],[no more active freelance jobs reported at date of last interview()]=1));

/\* R confirm no (more) active freelance jobs at date of last interview to verify \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [Def], YEMP-108326 [Def], YEMP-108309 [1:1], YEMP-108310 [1:1], YEMP-108325 [2:2]

YEMP-108341 R21004.00

([number of freelance jobs current at date of last interview([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview])) > 0; /\* at least one freelance job at dli was a current job \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108345)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108400

---

YEMP-108345

TEXT = (Besides...(READ LIST OF CURRENT JOBS AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [1:99]

---

YEMP-108400

TEXT = (Please tell me the kinds of [freelance or self-employed] jobs you have had since [date of last interview]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH JOB ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) NOTE: THIS SCREEN IS FOR NEW JOBS ONLY. JOBS WHICH BEGAN PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW WILL APPEAR ON A LATER SCREEN. IF NO JOBS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [Def], YEMP-108345 [Def]

---

YEMP-108440

TEXT = (INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS A LIST OF ALL FREELANCE JOBS THE RESPONDENT HAS HELD SINCE [last interview date month/year]. PLEASE VERIFY. IF THIS LIST IS INCORRECT, PLEASE MAKE THE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS TO THE SCREEN BELOW. IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YEMP-108400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108700

---

YEMP-108700 R21005.00

((number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* R has reported at least one freelance job since dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-115200)

Lead-In: YEMP-108440 [Def]

---

YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 14]); /\* repeat loop to ask about freelance jobs \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-108700 [Def]

---

YEMP-109110

Let's talk about [freelance jobs()].

Lead-In: YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-109120 R21006.00

(%freelance.startdateinfo()%=0);

/\* this is a newly reported freelance job, or one started again since dli (current start date is not already present) \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-109121)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109110 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-110110

---

YEMP-109121 R21012.00

((freelance job current at last interview()) = 2); /\* this freelance job was current at dli but was not recorded\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-110110)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [1:1]

---

YEMP-109130 R2018.00

Had you ever done this job for pay before the date of last interview?

- 1 Yes  
0 No (Go to YEMP-109400)

Lead-In: YEMP-109121 [Def]

---

YEMP-109140 R21024.00

Is this job the same as any which appears on this list?

(READ LIST OF JOBS FROM LAST INTERVIEW - FOR WHICH NEW JOB IS "0", APPEARING ON ROSTER BELOW. IF NEW JOB MATCHES ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT LINE CONTAINING JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO GO TO NEXT SCREEN. IF JOB DOES NOT MATCH ONE FROM LAST INTERVIEW, HIGHLIGHT FIRST BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER> AND GO TO NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-In: YEMP-109130 [Def]

---

YEMP-109150 R21030.00

INTERVIEWER: DID [freelance job] MATCH AN OLD JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-110200)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-109140 [Def]

---

YEMP-109400 R21036.00

When did you start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) (INTERVIEWER: IF R 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR.)

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YEMP-109150 [Def], YEMP-109130 [0:0]

---

YEMP-109500 R21046.00

When you started, how many hours did you usually do this kind of work per week? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-109400 [Def]

---

YEMP-109600 R21051.00

When you started, how much did you earn per week doing this kind of work? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-109500 [Def]

---

YEMP-109700 R21056.00

When you started, in a usual week, on how many days did you do this kind of work? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-109600 [Def]

---

YEMP-109800 R21061.00

How many of these days were weekdays?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 (Go to YEMP-110000)

Lead-In: YEMP-109700 [Def]

---

YEMP-109900 R21066.00

How many hours per day did you usually do this kind of work on weekdays? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109800 [Def]

---

YEMP-110000 R21071.00

Did you usually do this kind of work on the weekend?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-110100)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-109900 [Def], YEMP-109800 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-110110

---

YEMP-110100 R21076.00

How many total hours did you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-110000 [1:1]

---

YEMP-110110 R21081.00

([freelance job current now()]=1) or ([freelance job current now()]=0);

/\* this is a dli freelance job or a job added this interview. current work status and date are already collected \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-111525)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [Def], YEMP-110000 [Def], YEMP-110100 [Def], YEMP-109121 [1:1]

---

YEMP-110200 R21086.00

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

1 YES (Go to YEMP-110300)

0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-110110 [Def], YEMP-109150 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-110400

---

YEMP-110300

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-111525

---

YEMP-110400 R21092.00

When did you last do this kind of work? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)



Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [Def]

---

YEMP-111525     R21104.00

(([year stopped freelance job()] >= [set year started freelance job as integer()]) and ([month stopped freelance job()] - [set month started freelance job as integer()] >= 1)) or ([year stopped freelance job()] > [set year started freelance job as integer()]); /\* this freelance job lasted at least one month since dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-110300 [Def], YEMP-110400 [Def], YEMP-110110 [1:1]

---

YEMP-111600     R21110.00

How many hours (do/did) you usually do this kind of work per week (now/at the time)?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-111525 [Def]

---

YEMP-111700     R21116.00

How much (do/did) you usually earn per week doing this kind of work (now/at the time)?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-111600 [Def]

---

YEMP-111800     R21122.00

In a usual week, on how many days (do/did) you do this kind of work (now/at the time)?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-111700 [Def]

---

YEMP-112000     R21128.00

([days per week work at freelance job()] = 7); /\* R (has) worked at this job 7 days per week \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112200)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-111800 [Def]

---

YEMP-112100     R21134.00

How many of these (are/were) weekdays?

Enter Answer:

If Answer = 0    (Go to YEMP-112400)

Lead-In: YEMP-112000 [Def]

---

YEMP-112200     R21140.00

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually do this kind of work on weekdays (now/at the time)?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-112100 [Def], YEMP-112000 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112400     R21146.00

([days per week work at freelance job()] = 6) or ([days per week work at freelance job()] = 7);

/\* R works/worked this job 6 or more days per week \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-112600)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112200 [Def], YEMP-112100 [0:0]

---

YEMP-112500    R21152.00

(Do/did) you usually do this kind of work on the weekend (now/at the time)?

- 1    Yes (Go to YEMP-112600)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112700

---

YEMP-112600    R21158.00

How many total hours (do/did) you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [1:1], YEMP-112500 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112700    R21164.00

(([month stopped freelance job()] > 0) and ([year stopped freelance job()] > 0);

/\* the stop month and stop year are both valid values, not refuse/don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-112800)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112500 [Def], YEMP-112600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112900

---

YEMP-112800    R21170.00

((([year stopped freelance job()] > [year R turns 16]) or (([year stopped freelance job()] = [year R turns 16]) and ([month stopped freelance job()] >= [month of R's birth]))) and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00));

/\* the freelance job ended during or after the month R turned 16 and R earns/earned at least \$200 per week \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-113100)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112900    R21176.00

([age at interview date] >= 16) and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00);

/\* R is 16 or older and usually earned/earns at least \$200 per week \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-113100)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [Def], YEMP-112800 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-113100    R21178.00

CHECK ([freelance industry description since last interview()]); /\* the industry description is present from dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-113900)

---

Lead-In: YEMP-112800 [1:1], YEMP-112900 [1:1]

---

YEMP-113200

CHECK ([freelance occupation description from last interview()]); /\*the occupation description is present from dli\*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113100 [Def]

---

YEMP-113300

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [date of last interview]?

- 1   Yes
- 0   No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-113900

---

YEMP-113900   R25525.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) this?

(READ IF NECESSARY: What (do/did) they make or do where you (work/worked)?) (ENTER VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-113300 [Def], YEMP-113100 [0:0]

---

YEMP-114000   R21186.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/Was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1   Manufacturing
- 2   Retail Trade
- 3   Wholesale Trade
- 4   Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-113900 [Def]

---

YEMP-114200   R25529.00

What kind of work (do/did) you do? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-114000 [Def], YEMP-113200 [0:0], YEMP-113300 [0:0]

---

YEMP-114400

What (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ) (INTERVIEWER: IF NO MORE TO ENTER, PRESS <SPACE BAR> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-114200 [Def]

---

YEMP-114500   R21198.00

(Do/Did) you have any people who (work/worked) for you?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-114600)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-114400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-114700

YEMP-114600 R21202.00

About how many people (work/worked) for you? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [1:1]

YEMP-114700 21203.00

What (is/was) the most common time of day for you to work?

- 1 Daytime (between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.)
- 2 Evening (between 5 p.m. and 11 p.m.)
- 3 Night time (after 11 p.m., before 6 a.m.)
- 4 No single time of the day

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [Def], YEMP-114600 [Def]

YEMP-114800 R21207.00

([freelance job current now()] = 1); /\* R is currently working at this job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-114700 [Def]

YEMP-114900 R21211.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD S) Which one of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to stop doing this type of work?

- 1 End of seasonal type work
- 2 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
- 3 Quit to look for another job
- 4 Quit to take another job
- 5 Quit to devote more time to school work
- 6 Quit to return to school
- 7 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-114800 [Def]

YEMP-115000-LOOP-END R21215.00

UNTIL ([loop number 14], ([loop number 14] >= [number of R's freelance jobs]));

Lead-In: YEMP-112900 [Def], YEMP-114900 [Def], YEMP-111525 [0:0], YEMP-112800 [0:0], YEMP-114800 [1:1]

YEMP-115200 R21221.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is at least 14 years old \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-115300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-108700 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-100

---

YEMP-115300

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.

Lead-In: YEMP-115200 [1:1]

---

YEMP-115400

INTERVIEWER: PUT [date of last interview] AND [current date] ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT THESE DATES.

Lead-In: YEMP-115300 [Def]

---

YEMP-115500 R21222.00

([total gaps between jobs] = 0); /\* there were no gaps between jobs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-115400 [Def]

---

YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 13]); /\* start loop to gather information on between job gaps \*/

Lead-In: YEMP-115500 [Def]

---

YEMP-116200 R21223.00

([total time of gaps between jobs()]/7); /\* calculate the total number of weeks in gaps \*/

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999 (Go to YEMP-116400)

Lead-In: YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-116300

INTERVIEWER: THE DATES [begin date of gap] [end date of gap] RESULT IN A PERIOD THAT IS LESS THAN 1 WEEK. IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS <CONTINUE>. IF INCORRECT <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO ENTER THE CORRECT DATES.

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-116400 R21230.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* R reported at least one freelance job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-116600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [1:999]

Go To: YEMP-117701

---

YEMP-116600 R21237.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. During how many of those weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

- 1 None(Go to YEMP-117701)
- 2 Some(Go to YEMP-116900)
- 3 All(Go to YEMP-117000)

---

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [1:1]

---

YEMP-116900    R21243.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. That would be about [number of weeks] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-117100)

Lead-In: YEMP-116600 [Def], YEMP-116600 [2:2]

---

YEMP-117000    R21249.00

How many of the [period of self-employment during between-job gaps] weeks were you also looking for work in an employee type job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-116900 [Def], YEMP-116600 [3:3]

---

YEMP-117100    R21255.00

([weeks of self-employment during between-job gaps()] = 3); /\* R was self-employed during the gap between jobs\*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-117500)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117000 [Def], YEMP-116900 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-117800

---

YEMP-117500    R21261.00

[YEMP-117000()];

/\* skip according to number of weeks looking for work in employee-type jobs for Rs self-employed for entire gap \*/

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999 (Go to: YEMP-118000)

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [1:1]

---

YEMP-117600    R21266.00

INPATH ([YEMP-117000()]); /\* R answered question YEMP-117600 \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118000)

Lead-In: YEMP-117500 [Def]

---

YEMP-117700    R21267.00

([YEMP-117000()] > 0); /\* R looked for work during the gap \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-118000)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-118100

---

YEMP-117701    R21268.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* R has worked at least one freelance job \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-117800)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [Def], YEMP-116600 [1:1]

YEMP-117702    R21275.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. That would be about [number of weeks] week(s) when you were not working. That is [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)

-1    REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117701 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-117900

YEMP-117800    R21282.00

That leaves [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)

-1    REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [Def], YEMP-117701 [1:1]

YEMP-117900    R21288.00

How many of those [weeks R look for work during between-job gaps] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117702 [Def], YEMP-117800 [Def]

YEMP-118000    R21294.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD T) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1    Contacted employer directly                 | 6    Placed an ad                            |
| 2    Contacted employment agency                 | 7    Checked union or professional registers |
| 3    Through friends or relatives                | 8    Looked at ads                           |
| 4    Contacted a school placement center         | 9    Other (SPECIFY)                         |
| 5    Sent out resumes or filled out applications |  |

Lead-In: YEMP-117900 [Def], YEMP-117500 [1:999], YEMP-117700 [1:1]

YEMP-118100    R21300.00

((([number of weeks in gap between jobs()]) - ([period of self-employment during between-job gaps()])) - ([weeks R look for work during between-job gaps()]));

/\* calculate the number of weeks in a gap R was not working for self and not looking for work \*/

If Answer >=-999 and Answer <=0    (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

---

Lead-In: YEMP-117700 [Def], YEMP-118000 [Def], YEMP-117600 [0:0], YEMP-117702 [-2:-1], YEMP-117702 [0:0], YEMP-117800 [-2:-1], YEMP-117800 [0:0], YEMP-117900 [0:0]

---

YEMP-118200

That leaves [number of weeks in gap between jobs not looking for work and not in self-employment] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work or on layoff.

Lead-In: YEMP-118100 [Def]

---

YEMP-118300     R21307.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?  
(RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1    DID NOT WANT TO WORK   | 9    LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE       |
| 2    ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                                  | 10   BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3    SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT<br>IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11   COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4    ARMED FORCES   | 12   IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5    PREGNANCY  | 13   IN JAIL                    |
| 6    CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  | 14   TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 7    PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS  | 15   NEW JOB TO START           |
| 8    VACATION   | 16   OTHER                      |

Lead-In: YEMP-118200 [Def]

---

YEMP-118400-LOOP-END     R21341.00

UNTIL ([loop number 13], ([loop number 13] = [total gaps between jobs]));

Lead-In: YEMP-116300 [Def], YEMP-118300 [Def], YEMP-117500 [0:0], YEMP-118100 [-999:0]

---



---

**TRAINING**

---

YTRN-100      R21321.00

([age at interview date] >= 16); /\* R is 16 or older \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YTIM-100)

Lead-In: YEMP-115200 [Def], YEMP-118400-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-115500 [1:1]

---

YTRN-200

We would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding the regular schooling we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YTRN-100 [Def]

---

YTRN-300

Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.

Lead-In: YTRN-200 [Def]

---

YTRN-400      R21322.00

([age at DLI] < 16) OR ([did R attend training program] = 0);

/\* R was younger than 16 as of the date of last interview or had not attended any training programs as of dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YTRN-500)

Lead-In: YTRN-300 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-720

---

YTRN-500      R21323.00

([number of training programs current at DLI] > 0 ); /\*R participated in training programs that were current at DLI\*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YTRN-600)

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YTRN-600      R21324.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

1    Yes

0    No (Go to YTRN-680)

Lead-In: YTRN-500 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-700

---



UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP1],[ytrn-loop1]=[number of training programs current at DLI]);

/\* End loop of training programs \*/

Lead-In: YTRN-640 [Def], YTRN-660 [Def], YTRN-650 [2:2]

---

YTRN-675      R21339.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not receiving training from any other program. Is that correct?

1    Yes (Go to YTRN-710)

0    No

Lead-In: YTRN-670-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YTRN-680

TEXT = (Please tell me the training programs that you were attending at the time of the last interview that we have not yet discussed? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH NEW TRAINING PROGRAM ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) IF NO TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YTRN-675 [Def], YTRN-600 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-710

---

YTRN-700      R21340.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1    YES (Go to YTRN-800)

0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-600 [Def]

Go To: YTIM-100

---

YTRN-710      R21341.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. In addition to the programs which we have already talked about, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1    YES (Go to YTRN-800)

0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-680 [Def], YTRN-675 [1:1]

Go To: YTRN-870

---

YTRN-720      R21342.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE : Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [Def]

Go To: YTIM-100

---

YTRN-800

TEXT = ((Besides the programs we have already discussed,) Thinking about all the schooling, courses or training programs you participated in, please tell me the names of these schools or training programs.

(PROBE: PLEASE BEGIN WITH THE MOST RECENT ONE YOU ATTENDED AND WORK BACK.)

(INTERVIEWER: THIS SCREEN IS ONLY FOR NEW TRAINING PROGRAMS. DO NOT LIST ANY PROGRAMS WHICH WERE DISCUSSED IN PREVIOUS QUESTIONS. ENTER EACH NEW PROGRAM ONTO A SEPARATE LINE OF THE ROSTER. )

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [1:1], YTRN-710 [1:1], YTRN-720 [1:1]

---

YTRN-870 R21343.00

/\* R has reported training programs since DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTIM-100)

Lead-In: YTRN-710 [Def], YTRN-800 [Def]

---

YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP4]);

Lead-In: YTRN-870 [Def]

---

YTRN-950 R21344.00

[current action()]; /\* current status of training program \*/

- 0 TRAINING PROGRAM IS NOT CURRENT
- 1 TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
- 2 VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
- 3 VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YTRN-1000 R21351.00

([count] = 1); /\* this is the first training program on the roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YTRN-1100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-950 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-1130

---

YTRN-1100

Now we would like to ask a few questions about the training programs you have attended. Let's begin with [training program].

Lead-In: YTRN-1000 [1:1]

```
([number of weeks()] < 2); /* R has been attending less than 2 weeks */
```

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-3400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [1:1], YTRN-3000 [1:1]

YTRN-3200 R21406.00

Were there periods of a week or more when you did not attend between [training start date] and [training stop date]?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-3300)

0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3100 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-3400

YTRN-3300 R21413.00

How many weeks were there that you did not attend? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3200 [1:1]

YTRN-3400 R21415.00

How many days per week (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3000 [Def], YTRN-3200 [Def], YTRN-3300 [Def], YTRN-3100 [1:1]

YTRN-3500 R21422.00

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3400 [Def]

YTRN-3600 R21429.00

What type of school or training program (is/was) it?

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Business or secretarial          | 9 Formal company training run by employer                                 |
| 2 Vocational, technical, or trade  | 10 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 3 Apprenticeship program           | 11 Seminar or training program outside of work                            |
| 4 Nursing school (LPN or RN)       | 12 Community or junior college  |
| 5 Vocational rehabilitation center | 13 Government Training(Go to YTRN-3800)                                   |
| 6 Adult Basic Education (pre-GED)  | 14 Other (SPECIFY)  |
| 7 GED program                      |   |
| 8 Correspondence course            |   |

Lead-In: YTRN-3500 [Def]

YTRN-3700 R21436.00

(Are/Were) any of the costs of this school or training program paid for or provided directly by a government program?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-3800)

0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-4400

Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [13:13], YTRN-3700 [1:1]

Lead-In: YTRN-3800 [Def]

Lead-In: YTRN-3900 [Def]

Lead-In: YTRN-4000 [Def], YTRN-3900 [0:0]  
Go To: YTRN-4400

Lead-In: YTRN-4100 [1:1]

1	Hour	5	Twice a month
2	Day	6	Month
3	Week	7	Year
		8	Other, (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-4200 [Def]

1 YES (Go to YTRN-4500)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4400 [1:1]

1 YES (Go to YTRN-4700)  
0 NO

1	Pell Grant	5	Other type of student loan, please specify
2	Supplement Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)	6	Federal Work Study Program
3	Stafford Loan - Guaranteed Student Loan	7	Scholarship
4	Perkins Loan	8	Other financial aid

1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5000)

Lead-In: YTRN-4800 [Def]

1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5200)



---

Lead-In: YTRN-4900 [Def], YTRN-4800 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5100      R21483.00

What was the amount of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5000 [Def]

---

YTRN-5200      R21484.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],3); /\* R is using a stafford loan \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5400)

Lead-In: YTRN-5100 [Def], YTRN-5000 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5300      R21486.00

What was the amount of the Stafford Loan?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5200 [Def]

---

YTRN-5400      R21488.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],4); /\* R is using a perkins loan \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5600)

Lead-In: YTRN-5300 [Def], YTRN-5200 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5500

What was the amount of the Perkins Loan?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5400 [Def]

---

YTRN-5600      R21490.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],5); /\* R is using another type of student loan \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5800)

Lead-In: YTRN-5500 [Def], YTRN-5400 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5700      R21492.00

What was the amount of the other student loan?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5600 [Def]

---

YTRN-5800      R21494.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],7); /\* R is using a scholarship \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-6000)

Lead-In: YTRN-5700 [Def], YTRN-5600 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5900      R21496.00

What was the amount of the scholarship?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

---

Lead-In: YTRN-5800 [Def]

---

YTRN-6000      R21497.00

RECCOUNT(YEMP); /\* count the number of employers \*/

If Answer =0 (Go to YTRN-6700)

Lead-In: YTRN-5900 [Def], YTRN-5800 [0:0]

---

YTRN-6100      R21499.00

Did any of your employers provide or help pay for this training program?

- 1    YES (Go to YTRN-6200)
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4600 [Def], YTRN-6000 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-6700

---

YTRN-6200      R21506.00

TEXT = (Which one of your employers provided or helped pay for this training program?  
(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER  
NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [1:1]

---

YTRN-6300      R21509.00

Was this training required by this employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

- 1    Required by this employer
- 2    Voluntarily choose to participate

Lead-In: YTRN-6200 [Def]

---

YTRN-6400      R21512.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD V) Which one of the reasons on this card was the main reason you enrolled in this training program?

- 1    The training was associated with a promotion or job advancement
- 2    The training was associated with looking for a new job
- 3    The training was necessary to obtain a license or certificate
- 4    The training was necessary when job began
- 5    The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
- 6    The training was associated with the introduction of new methods or processes on the job
- 7    Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-6300 [Def]

---

YTRN-6700      R21515.00

((training stop date()]=[current date])); /\* R is still attending this training program \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [Def], YTRN-6400 [Def], YTRN-6000 [0:0]

---

YTRN-6800      R21522.00

To measure your progress in this training program did you take exams and receive grades or did you have to demonstrate that you had mastered skills by performing required tasks, or did you have to both take exams and perform tasks?

- 1 Took exams and received grades
- 2 Demonstrated mastered skills by performing tasks
- 3 Both
- 4 None

Lead-In: YTRN-6700 [Def]

---

YTRN-6900 R21529.00

Did you receive a certificate, license or degree from this program?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7000)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6800 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7600

---

YTRN-7000 R21536.00

What type of certificate, license, or degree did you receive from this program?

- 1 Vocational Certificate
- 2 State License
- 3 Certificate of completion
- 4 GED
- 5 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [1:1]

---

YTRN-7100 R21538.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],1); /\* R received a vocational certificate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7000 [Def]

---

YTRN-7200 R21540.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],3); /\* R received a certificate of completion \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7400

---

YTRN-7300 R21542.00

What type of certificate did you obtain?

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 81 3 <sup>rd</sup> Class Engineer       | 231 Electronic Model Repair                        | 92 Ministerial Cert.                    |
| 146 10-Key Adding Machine               | 100 Electronics Technician Cert.                   | 139 Model Office                        |
| 86 Accounting                           | 246 Electronic Weather Equipment Repair            | 13 Modelling                            |
| 227 Administration Cert.                | 130 Elementary Teaching in Special Education Cert. | 222 National Rifle Association          |
| 256 Aerographer's Mate                  | 120 Executive Secretary                            | 255 National Science Foundation Program |
| 245 Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic |  | 195 National Twirling Teachers          |

188 Air Cargo Specialist	240 Explosive Dog Cert.	Association
180 Air Conditioning-Refrigeration Apprentice	113 FFA (Agriculture)	143 Newspaper Carrier
252 Air Force Cert. in Traffic Management	76 Fashion Designer	203 Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense Safety Cert.
228 Air Traffic Controller Cert.	18 Fashion Merchandising & Retail Business	7 Nurse's Aide
209 Training in Aircraft Arrest Systems	216 Field Sanitation	147 Office Machines Cert.
173 Airline Hostess	190 Fire Extinguisher Cert.	239 Patrol Dog Cert.
230 Airplane Captain Cert.	211 Fire Protection Specialist	107 Photography
39 American Collector's Association Cert.	194 Firearms Cert.	51 Piano Guild Cert.
19 Apprentice Construction Carpenter	200 Firefighting Cert.	69 Student Teacher's Card - Piano Lessons
210 Apprentice Fire Protection	212 Florist - Floral Design	150 Pool Operator Cert.
233 Artificial Insemination for Animals	122 Food Handler's Cert.	84 Preschool Teaching
70 Association of Sales & Marketing Management Cert.	65 Food Occupations II Cert.	106 Printing
22 Auto Body Repair	126 Food Preparation Cert.	214 Public Information - Journalism Cert.
44 Automotive	49 Food Service Cert.	137 Recreation Work
156 Babysitting Cert.	59 Forestry Cert.	21 Red Cross First Aid
55 Bank Teller	219 Freight Handler Cert.	197 Red Cross Life Saving
109 Barber's Cert.	268 General Office Occupations Cert.	38 Refrigeration, Air Conditioning
169 Bartender	205 Generator Operator	204 Rehabilitation Administration
185 Basic Boating	41 Graphics Cert.	23 Restaurant Management
249 Basic Training Cert.	108 Gymnastics Judge	57 Retail Shop
131 Blueprint Reading	263 H.M.A. Cert.	79 Riding Instructor
78 Bookkeeping	64 Health Assistant Cert.	34 Sales Clerk Cert.
225 Breathalyzer Operator	58 Heavy Equipment Operation Cert.	128 Scale Repair
160 Business Secretary Diploma	82 High Pressure Boiler Operator	115 Scuba Diving
33 Business Skills	42 Horsetraining	9 Secretarial
149 CCD - Christian Teaching Cert.	223 Hospital Corps	192 Security Batton Cert.
238 Camp Bullis ITF Cert.	90 Hospital Housekeeping Cert.	164 Security Officer
198 Camp Counselor	265 Hull Technician (Navy)	102 Senior Life Saving Cert.
62 Camp Horsemanship Association Instructors Cert.	269 Hydraulics Cert.	74 Service Station Attendant Cert.
46 Cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation	244 Instructional Program for Teaching at School for Deaf	134 Sewing Course Cert.
262 Carpenter Cert.	89 International Open Water Diver Qualification	152 Ski Instructor
25 Cashier	264 Intravenous Therapy	110 Small Appliance Repair Cert.
125 Cert. for Data Processing	236 Jet Engine Mechanic Cert.	27 Small Engine Repair Cert.
63 Certified Music Union	85 Jeweler's Cert.	237 Small Weapons Repair Cert.
124 Charm School Cert.	261 Karate Cert.	248 Snow Hawk Fledgling Cert.
133 Chef - Commercial Foods Cert.	24 Key punch	116 Soccer
234 Chemistry Specialist	243 Labor Training	213 Social Service
138 Child Careers	73 Language Cert.	215 Sports Official - Referee
136 Child Development Cert.	171 Lathe Operator	37 Supply Clerk
54 Clerical	101 Law Enforcement Cert.	181 Survival Weaponry Cert.
226 Commercial Artist Cert.	267 Leadership in the Military	123 Teacher of Mentally Retarded (volunteer) Cert.
184 Computer Operations	257 Leadership School Cert.	193 Tear Gas Cert.
26 Cosmetology Cert.	170 Legal Secretary	258 Technical School Cert.
250 Cert. of Training in Communications	235 Licensed Practical Nurse Cert.	158 Telephone Installer
103 Computer Programming	31 Lifeguard	112 Time Study Methods
167 Construction	(91) Life Saving Instructor	144 Tool & Die
129 Construction Worker Cert.	29 Lift Truck Operator	35 Tool Room Clerk Cert.
135 Cooking Cert.	32 Liquified Petroleum Gas Test Cert.	118 Traffic Safety Cert.
259 Crew Chief Cert.	83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator	77 Travel Training
50 Dance Teachers Association Cert.	247 Machinist's Mate	75 Commercial Truck Driver's Cert.
218 Daughters of American Revolution	36 Machinist Cert.	177 Tutoring
166 Developmental Assistant (Work	217 Mail Clerk	104 Typing
	172 Marketing Technology	56 Upward Bound
	253 Materials Supply Specialist Cert.	179 Upholstery
	174 Math Course	202 U.S. Army Military Police School
	95 McDowell County Career Education Center	141 U.S. Steelworker's Card
	43 Mechanic's Cert.	99 Varsity Cert.

with Retarded People)	140 Medical Insurance Clerk	266 Vehicle Operator Cert.
97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma	48 Medical Office Procedures Cert.	145 Vocational Diploma
28 Diversified Health	52 Medical Secretary	8 Waitress Diploma
132 Draftsman - Cert. of Achievement	47 Medical Technology Cert.	20 Water Safety Instructor
72 Drawing Cert.	165 Medical Ward Clerk	142 Water Works of America
159 Driver's Cert. Award	175 Microwave Technician	251 Weapons Mechanic
232 Cert. for Driving Explosives	182 Military Police	15 Welding
241 Early Childhood Education	183 Military Police Science	163 Xerox Operator Cert.
220 Ebony Junior Miss Pageant Cert.	17 Department of Mines	88 X-Ray Technician
254 Cert. for Electric Power	Apprenticeship	4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere
Production		classified

Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [1:1], YTRN-7200 [1:1]

YTRN-7400 R21544.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],2); /\* R received a state license \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-7500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7200 [Def], YTRN-7300 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7600

YTRN-7500 R21546.00

What type of license did you obtain?

127 Advanced Amateur Radio License	60 Fork Lift Operator's License	6 Practical Nurse
245 Aerospace Ground Equipment	263 H.M.A. Cert.	106 Printing
Mechanic	199 Heavy Equipment Operator	71 Private Helicopter Pilot License
178 Aircraft Mechanic	187 Helicopter Mechanic	161 Radio Operator's License
148 Airplane Pilot License	82 High Pressure Boiler Operator	11 Real Estate
210 Apprentice Fire Protection	269 Hydraulics Cert.	105 Respiratory Therapy
14 Boat License (100 Ton)	242 Insurance License	80 Resale License
68 Boiler Maintenance License	264 Intravenous Therapy	16 Roentgenology
45 Broadcasting License	93 Ironworker	128 Scale Repair
96 Cardiac Arrest License	236 Jet Engine Mechanic Cert.	5 Seaman
262 Carpenter Cert.	208 150 Kilowatt Generator	152 Ski Instructor
87 Chauffeur's License	Maintenance	155 Taxidermist
54 Clerical	186 Lab Technician	144 Tool & Die
111 Communications License	207 Landscaping License	260 Track Vehicle Mechanic
167 Construction	235 Licensed Practical Nurse Cert.	121 Trainman's Card
26 Cosmetology License	83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator	77 Travel Training
67 D.C. Electronics	30 Masonry	61 Truck Driving
119 Dental Assistant	10 Medical Assistant	202 U.S. Army Military Police School
166 Developmental Assistant (Work	168 Merchant Marine	266 Vehicle Operator Cert.
with Retarded People)	175 Microwave Technician	201 Vehicle Waterproofing
97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma	189 Micro-welding	117 Water Superintendent License
224 E.M.T.I.	221 Military Driver's License	142 Water Works of America
241 Early Childhood Education	157 Nursing Diploma - Registered	251 Weapons Mechanic
66 Electrical	Nurse	53 Wire Technician
231 Electronic Model Repair	176 Pediatric Nurse	88 X-Ray Technician
114 Emergency Medical Technician	196 Pesticide Application License	4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere
154 FAA Airframe License	12 Pharmacist (Extern License)	classified
153 FAA Power Plant License	40 Pharmacology (Practical Nurse)	

Lead-In: YTRN-7400 [1:1]

YTRN-7600 R21547.00

Did you complete this training program?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7725)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [Def], YTRN-7400 [Def], YTRN-7500 [Def]

YTRN-7700 R21554.00

What was the main reason you did not complete this program?

- |                                  |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Found a job                    | 8 Unsatisfactory conditions   |
| 2 Transportation problems        | 9 Too much time required      |
| 3 Problems with child care       | 10 Too difficult              |
| 4 Other family responsibilities  | 11 Lost interest              |
| 5 Own illness or injury          | 12 Asked to leave or expelled |
| 6 Transferred to another program | 13 Still enrolled in program  |
| 7 Moved or changed residence     | 14 Other please (SPECIFY)     |

Lead-In: YTRN-7600 [Def]

YTRN-7725 R21556.00

When you enrolled in this training program did you take a test or an assessment of your reading, writing, or mathematics skills?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7750)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7700 [Def], YTRN-7600 [1:1]

Go To: YTRN-7800

YTRN-7750 R21563.00

Which skills did this test or tests assess? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Reading  
2 Writing  
3 Mathematics  
4 Your knowledge of a specific occupation  
5 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [1:1]

YTRN-7800 R21565.00

While you (are/were) attending this program, (are/did) you (take/taking) classes to help improve your reading, writing, or mathematics skills; get a GED or high school diploma; or learn English?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7900)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [Def], YTRN-7750 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-8000

YTRN-7900 R21572.00

What classes (are/were) you taking? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Reading                       | 6 Mathematics              |
| 2 Creative or Technical Writing | 7 Science                  |
| 3 English                       | 8 Creative Arts            |
| 4 English as a second language  | 9 Job Readiness            |
|                                 | 10 Other, please (SPECIFY) |

## 5 GED

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [1:1]

---

YTRN-8000      R21574.00

While in this program did you participate in any of the following? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Vocational training for a specific job
- 2 Job search assistance classes
- 3 On-the-job training
- 4 Work experience
- 5 Other classroom training for a specific job
- 0 None

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [Def], YTRN-7900 [Def]

---

YTRN-8200      R21581.00

[number of programs selected]; /\* number of programs from YTRN-8000 \*/

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=5 (Go to YTRN-8400)

Lead-In: YTRN-8000 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-9200

---

YTRN-8400      R21588.00

Which of these did you do the most?

- 1 Vocational training for a specific job
- 2 Job search assistance classes
- 3 On-the-job training
- 4 Work experience
- 5 Other classroom training for a specific job
- 0 None

Lead-In: YTRN-8200 [2:5]

---

YTRN-9200      R21590.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],2); /\* R participated in job search assistance classes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-9400)

Lead-In: YTRN-8200 [Def], YTRN-8400 [Def]

---

YTRN-9300      R21597.00

Which of the following services were provided in your job search assistance training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Resume preparation and completing job applications
- 2 Individualized job readiness counseling
- 3 Labor market information about available or growing job opportunities
- 4 Job interviewing techniques
- 5 Job referrals
- 6 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-9200 [Def]

---

YTRN-9400 R21599.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],3); /\* R participated in on-the-job training \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-9700)

Lead-In: YTRN-9300 [Def], YTRN-9200 [0:0]

YTRN-9500

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you placed in for the on-the-job training? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YTRN-9400 [Def]

YTRN-9700

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you being trained for? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YTRN-9500 [Def], YTRN-9400 [0:0]

YTRN-9800

People learn a variety of skills in training programs. I am going to ask you about the skills that you learned through this training.

Lead-In: YTRN-9700 [Def]

YTRN-9900 R21623.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD W) Please look at this card and tell me which of these skills you learned through this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Upgrade your computer skills                                | 8 How to be a more effective sales person                  |
| 2 Upgrade your reading and/or writing skills                  | 9 How to be a better supervisor/manager                    |
| 3 Upgrade your mathematics skills                             | 10 Statistical process control or total quality management |
| 4 Upgrade your skills in working as a team or problem solving | 11 Equal opportunity or diversity sensitivity training     |
| 6 About health or safety procedures                           | 12 Other skill   |
| 7 How to operate or repair equipment                          | 13 No skills learned                                       |

Lead-In: YTRN-9800 [Def]

YTRN-10000-LOOP-END

UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP4],[YTRN-LOOP4]=[number of training programs]);

/\* Loop through all of the training programs \*/

Lead-In: YTRN-9900 [Def], YTRN-950 [2:3], YTRN-6700 [1:1]



**TIME USE**

---

YTIM-100 R21630.00

([age as of 12/31/96] &gt;= 15); /\* R was &gt;= 15 years of age as of 12/31/96 \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTIM-200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [Def], YTRN-720 [Def], YTRN-10000-LOOP-END [Def], YTRN-100 [0:0], YTRN-870 [-5:0]  
Go To: YHEA-100

---

YTIM-200 R21631.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1) or ([R currently employed] = 1);

/\* R is currently enrolled in school or currently employed \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHEA-100)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [1:1]

---

YTIM-300 R21632.00

We are interested in learning about how you spend your time. Let's start with the way you spend your time on a typical weekday. On a typical weekday, about what time do you generally get up in the morning?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: MinLead-In: YTIM-200 [Def]

---

YTIM-300b R21633.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally leave your home? Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: MinLead-In: YTIM-300 [Def]

---

YTIM-300c R21634.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally arrive home at the end of your day?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: MinLead-In: YTIM-300b [Def]

---

YTIM-300d R21635.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally go to sleep? Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: MinLead-In: YTIM-300c [Def]

---

YTIM-500

On a typical weekday, what are the main activities you participate in and/or places you go between the time you wake up and the time you go to sleep? If nothing is entered, (Go to YTIM-1220)

Lead-In: YTIM-300d [Def]

---

YTIM-800

REPEAT([loop for where R spends time]); /\* Loop through the places/activities listed in YTIM-500 \*/

Lead-In: YTIM-500 [Def]

---

YTIM-900      R21637.00

How many hours do you generally spend at [place where R spends time] on a typical weekday?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTIM-800 [Def]

---

YTIM-1100

UNTIL([loop for where R spends time],[loop for where R spends time]=[no places]);

/\* Loop through the places/activities listed in YTIM-500 \*/

Lead-In: YTIM-900 [Def]

Go To: YHEA-100

---

YTIM-1220

Thinking about the past week, please tell me the main activities or places you spent your time at during that week.

Lead-In: YTIM-500 [0:0], YTIM-700 [0:0]

---

---

**HEALTH**

---

YHEA-100 R21640.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. In general, how is your health?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [Def], YTIM-1100 [Def], YTIM-1220 [Def], YTIM-200 [1:1]

---

YHEA-2050 R21641.00

Can you tell me approximately what your height is? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN. PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YHEA-2300)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YHEA-2300)

Lead-In: YHEA-100 [Def]

---

YHEA-2100 R21642.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES OF R'S HEIGHT. Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YHEA-2050 [Def]

---

YHEA-2300 R21643.00

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YHEA-2100 [Def], YHEA-2050 [-2:-1]

---

**SELF-ADMINISTERED**

---

## YSAQ-INTRO-1

(INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOW TIME TO ADMINISTER THE AUDIO CASI SECTION OF THE INTERVIEW. PLEASE INSERT THE HEADPHONES INTO THE LAPTOP AND THEN READ THIS INTRODUCTION TO THE RESPONDENT:)

This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

(INTERVIEWER: TURN LAPTOP AROUND AND HAND RESPONDENT THE HEADPHONES.)

Lead-In: YHEA-2300 [Def]

---

## YSAQ-INTRO-2 R03228.00

Do you like chocolate ice cream?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-1 [Def]

---

## YSAQ-INTRO-3 R03229.00

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?

- 1 Chocolate
- 2 Vanilla
- 3 Strawberry
- 4 Butter Pecan
- 5 None of these

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-2 [Def]

---

## YSAQ-000

RESPONDENT: YOU MAY TURN OFF THE AUDIO AT ANY TIME BY PRESSING THE <F4> KEY. TO RESTORE THE AUDIO, PRESS <F4> A SECOND TIME.

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-3 [Def]

---

## YSAQ-002 R21646.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-003)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-000 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-055

---

## YSAQ-003 R21647.00

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your home and your neighborhood. In the past month, has your home usually had a quiet place to study?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-004 R21648.00

In the past month, has your home usually had a computer?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-003 [Def]

---

YSAQ-006a R21649.00

([youth's parent/guardian]=1); /\* R lives with parent or guardian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-007)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-004 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-012

---

YSAQ-007 R21650.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you eat dinner with your family? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-006a [1:1]

---

YSAQ-009 R21651.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something fun as a family such as play a game, go to a sporting event, go swimming and so forth?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-007 [Def]

---

YSAQ-010 R21652.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something religious as a family such as go to church, pray or read the scriptures together?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-009 [Def]

---

YSAQ-012

Now, we would like to know about your relationship with your parent(s) or parent figure(s).

Lead-In: YSAQ-006a [Def], YSAQ-010 [Def]

---

YSAQ-013 R21653.00

([R lives with mother] >= 1); /\* Check if youth lives with mother including bio \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-017)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-012 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-034

---

YSAQ-017

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([mother or mother figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-018      R21654.00

I think highly of her.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-017 [Def]

---

YSAQ-019      R21655.00

She is a person I want to be like.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-018 [Def]

---

YSAQ-020      R21656.00

I really enjoy spending time with her.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-019 [Def]

---

YSAQ-021

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is, does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

([mother or mother figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-020 [Def]

---

YSAQ-022      R21657.00

How often does she praise you for doing well?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-021 [Def]

---

YSAQ-023      R21658.00

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-022 [Def]

---

YSAQ-024      R21659.00

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-023 [Def]

---

YSAQ-025      R21660.00

How often does she blame you for her problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-024 [Def]

---

YSAQ-026      R21661.00

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-025 [Def]

---

YSAQ-027      R21662.00

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-026 [Def]

---

YSAQ-028      R21663.00

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-027 [Def]

---

YSAQ-029      R21664.00

How much does she know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-028 [Def]

---

YSAQ-030      R21665.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-031)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-029 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-032

---

YSAQ-031      R21666.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0    KNOWS NOTHING       | 3    KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1    KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4    KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2    KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                        |

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-032

---

YSAQ-032

When you think about how she acts toward you, in general, would you say she is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- 1    VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2    SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3    NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [Def], YSAQ-031 [Def]

---

YSAQ-033      R21667.00

In general, would you say she is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1    PERMISSIVE
- 2    STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-032 [Def]

---

YSAQ-034      R21669.00

([R lives with father] >= 1); /\* Check if youth lives with father including bio \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-038)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [Def], YSAQ-033 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-055

---

YSAQ-038

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([father or father figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-034 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-039      R21670.00

I think highly of him.



- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-038 [Def]

---

YSAQ-040      R21671.00

He is a person I want to be like.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-039 [Def]

---

YSAQ-041      R21672.00

I really enjoy spending time with him.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-040 [Def]

---

YSAQ-042

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is, does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?  
([father or father figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-041 [Def]

---

YSAQ-043      R21673.00

How often does he praise you for doing well?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-042 [Def]

---

YSAQ-044      R21674.00

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-043 [Def]

---

YSAQ-045      R21675.00

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-044 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-046      R21676.00

How often does he blame you for his problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-045 [Def]

---

YSAQ-047      R21677.00

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-046 [Def]

---

YSAQ-048      R21678.00

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-047 [Def]

---

YSAQ-049      R21679.00

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-048 [Def]

---

YSAQ-050      R21680.00

How much does he know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-049 [Def]

---

YSAQ-051      R21681.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1); /\* R is currently enrolled \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-052) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY          |

Lead-In: YSAQ-050 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-053

---

YSAQ-052      R21682.00

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-053

YSAQ-053 R21683.00

When you think about how he acts toward you, in general, would you say he is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [Def], YSAQ-052 [Def]

YSAQ-054 R21684.00

In general, would you say he is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-053 [Def]

YSAQ-055 R21685.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /\* R lives with biological mother \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [Def], YSAQ-034 [Def], YSAQ-054 [Def]

YSAQ-055b R21686.00

([R's biological mother living]=0); /\* bio-mother is deceased - from HHI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-055 [Def]

YSAQ-056

Now I am going to ask about your biological mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-055b [Def]

YSAQ-057 R21687.00

(%livedwith.biomothersincedi%=1); /\* R has lived with bio-mother since dli - from HHI\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-060)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-056 [Def]

YSAQ-059 R21688.00

Have you had any contact with your biological mother since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-099

---

YSAQ-060 R21689.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your mother since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-085

---

YSAQ-065 R21690.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A MONTH(Go to YSAQ-067)

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [1:1], YSAQ-060 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-066 R21691.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-074

---

YSAQ-067 R21692.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A WEEK(Go to YSAQ-069)

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-068 R21693.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-074

---

YSAQ-069 R21694.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE  
2 TODAY(Go to YSAQ-074)

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-070 R21695.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-069 [Def]

---

YSAQ-074

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you were living apart...

Lead-In: YSAQ-066 [Def], YSAQ-068 [Def], YSAQ-070 [Def], YSAQ-069 [2:2]

YSAQ-075 R21696.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-074 [Def]

YSAQ-076 R21697.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-075 [Def]

YSAQ-077 R21698.00

How many times have you visited your biological mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-076 [Def]

YSAQ-078 R21699.00

Thinking only about the time since the last interview, when you were living apart, did you ever stay overnight at your biological mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-079)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-077 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-085

YSAQ-079 R21700.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-078 [1:1]

YSAQ-085 R21701.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive

of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-060 [Def], YSAQ-078 [Def], YSAQ-079 [Def]

---

YSAQ-086 R21702.00

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-085 [Def]

---

YSAQ-099 R21703.00

([R lives with mother]=3) or ([R lives with mother]=5); /\* R lives with adoptive mom or adoptive stepmother \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [Def], YSAQ-086 [Def]

---

YSAQ-099a R21704.00

([adoptive mother deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive mother deceased] = "y"); /\* R's adoptive mom is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099 [Def]

---

YSAQ-099b R21705.00

(%livedwith.adoptivemomsincdli% = 1); /\* R has lived with adoptive mom since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-103)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099a [Def]

---

YSAQ-100 R21706.00

Do you have an adoptive mother, or a stepmother who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-101)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

---

YSAQ-101

Now I'm going to ask about your adoptive mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-102 R21707.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-101 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

---

YSAQ-103 R21708.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-144

---

YSAQ-106 R21709.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-107)  
2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-102 [1:1], YSAQ-103 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-110

---

YSAQ-107 R21710.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-117

---

YSAQ-110 R21711.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-111)  
2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-112

---

YSAQ-111 R21712.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-117

---

YSAQ-112 R21713.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-113)  
2 TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-117

---

YSAQ-113 R21714.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-112 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-117

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her ...

Lead-In: YSAQ-107 [Def], YSAQ-111 [Def], YSAQ-112 [Def], YSAQ-113 [Def]

---

YSAQ-118 R21715.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your adoptive mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-117 [Def]

---

YSAQ-119 R21716.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-118 [Def]

---

YSAQ-120 R21717.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-119 [Def]

---

YSAQ-121 R21718.00

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her, did you ever stay overnight at your adoptive mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-122)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-120 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-128

---

YSAQ-122 R21719.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.



- |   |                |   |                      |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 | 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 | 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 | 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 | 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 | MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-121 [1:1]

YSAQ-128 R21720.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-121 [Def], YSAQ-122 [Def]

YSAQ-129 R21721.00

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-128 [Def]

YSAQ-144 R21722.00

([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with biological father \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [Def], YSAQ-102 [Def], YSAQ-103 [Def], YSAQ-129 [Def], YSAQ-055 [1:1], YSAQ-055b [1:1], YSAQ-099 [1:1], YSAQ-099a [1:1]

YSAQ-144b R21723.00

([R's biological father living] = 0); /\* R's bio-dad is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-144 [Def]

YSAQ-150

Now I am going to ask about your biological father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-144b [Def]

YSAQ-151 R21724.00

(%livedwith.biofathersincdli%=1); /\* R has lived with bio-dad since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-153)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-150 [Def]

YSAQ-152 R21725.00

Have you had any contact with your biological father since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-190

---

YSAQ-153 R21726.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your father since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-190

---

YSAQ-154 R21727.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A MONTH(Go to YSAQ-156)

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [1:1], YSAQ-153 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-155 R21728.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-163

---

YSAQ-156 R21729.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE  
2 LESS THAN A WEEK(Go to YSAQ-158)

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-157 R21730.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-163

---

YSAQ-158 R21731.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE  
2 TODAY(Go to YSAQ-163)

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-159 R21732.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-158 [Def]

---

YSAQ-163

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him ...

Lead-In: YSAQ-155 [Def], YSAQ-157 [Def], YSAQ-159 [Def], YSAQ-158 [2:2]

YSAQ-164 R21733.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological father?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-163 [Def]

YSAQ-165 R21734.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological father, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-164 [Def]

YSAQ-166 R21735.00

How many times have you visited your biological father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-165 [Def]

YSAQ-167 R21736.00

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you weren't living with him, did you ever stay overnight at your biological father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-168)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-166 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-174

YSAQ-168 R21737.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- |                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-167 [1:1]

YSAQ-174 R21738.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-167 [Def], YSAQ-168 [Def]

---

YSAQ-175 R21739.00

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-174 [Def]

---

YSAQ-190 R21740.00

([R lives with father]=3) or ([R lives with father]=5); /\* R lives with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [Def], YSAQ-153 [Def], YSAQ-175 [Def]

---

YSAQ-190a R21741.00

([adoptive father deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive father deceased] = "y");  
/\* R's adoptive father or adoptive stepfather is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-190 [Def]

---

YSAQ-190b R21742.00

([youth has lived with adoptive father since date of last interview] = 1);  
/\* R has lived with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather since dli - from HHI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-194)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-190a [Def]

---

YSAQ-191 R21743.00

Do you have an adoptive father or a stepfather who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-192)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-351

---

YSAQ-192

Now I'm going to ask you about your adoptive father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [1:1]

---

---

YSAQ-193      R21744.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-192 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252a

---

YSAQ-194      R21745.00

Thinking about the months that you didn't live with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-351

---

YSAQ-197      R21746.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1    A MONTH OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-200)
- 2    LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [1:1], YSAQ-194 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-201

---

YSAQ-200      R21747.00

How many months ago?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-201      R21748.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1    A WEEK OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-202)
- 2    LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-203

---

YSAQ-202      R21749.00

How many weeks ago?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-203      R21750.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1    A DAY OR MORE(Go to YSAQ-204)
- 2    TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [Def]

---

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-204      R21751.00

How many days ago?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-203 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-208

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him...

Lead-In: YSAQ-200 [Def], YSAQ-202 [Def], YSAQ-203 [Def], YSAQ-204 [Def]

---

YSAQ-209      R21752.00

How many times have you received a card, a letter, or phone call from your adoptive father?

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0   NEVER                  | 4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1   ONCE OR TWICE          | 5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7   EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-208 [Def]

---

YSAQ-210      R21753.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive father, either by mail or phone?

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0   NEVER                  | 4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1   ONCE OR TWICE          | 5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7   EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-209 [Def]

---

YSAQ-211      R21754.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0   NEVER                  | 4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1   ONCE OR TWICE          | 5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7   EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-210 [Def]

---

YSAQ-212      R21755.00

Thinking only about the times since the last interview when you weren't living with him, have you stayed overnight at your adoptive father's house?

- 1   Yes (Go to YSAQ-213)  
0   No

Lead-In: YSAQ-211 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-219

---

YSAQ-213      R21756.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive father's house when you were

living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- |   |                |   |                      |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 | 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 | 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 | 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 | 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 | MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-219 R21757.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [Def], YSAQ-213 [Def]

---

YSAQ-220 R21758.00

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-219 [Def]

---

YSAQ-351 R21759.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351a)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [Def], YSAQ-194 [Def], YSAQ-220 [Def], YSAQ-144 [1:1], YSAQ-144b [1:1], YSAQ-190 [1:1], YSAQ-190a [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-233

---

YSAQ-351a R21760.00

Now please think about everyone you know, including friends, family, and other people you may have met at school, work, or somewhere else. If you had an emotional problem or personal relationship problem, who would you first turn to for help? Would you first turn to....

- |   |                              |    |  |
|---|------------------------------|----|--|
| 1 | YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?      | 8  | ANOTHER FRIEND?  |
| 2 | YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?      | 9  | A TEACHER OR SCHOOL COUNSELOR?                         |
| 3 | A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT?   | 10 | A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM YOUR PLACE OF WORSHIP? |
| 4 | A BROTHER OR SISTER?         | 11 | A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?                          |
| 5 | A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?     | 12 | SOMEONE ELSE?  |
| 6 | A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?      | 13 | NO ONE?  |
| 7 | A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND? |    |  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-233 R21761.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13) ; /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-234)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [Def], YSAQ-351a [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252a

---

YSAQ-234      R21762.00

(([R lives with mother]>0) or ([R lives with father]>0);

/\* R lives with mother or mother figure or R lives with father or father figure \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YSAQ-252a)

Lead-In: YSAQ-233 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-235

Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parent or parents in your house, tell us if they set limits about these things or if they think you are old enough to decide for yourself.

Lead-In: YSAQ-234 [Def]

---

YSAQ-236      R21763.00

Who sets the limits on how late you stay out at night?

1    PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS

2    PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

3    MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-235 [Def]

---

YSAQ-237      R21764.00

Who set the limits on what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

1    PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS

2    PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

3    MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-236 [Def]

---

YSAQ-238      R21765.00

Who set the limits on who you can hang out with?

1    PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS

2    PARENTS LET ME DECIDE

3    MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-237 [Def]

---

YSAQ-239      R21766.00

(([YSAQ-236]=2 and [YSAQ-237]=2 and [YSAQ-238]=2); /\* parents let R decide on all limits \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-252a)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-238 [Def]

---

YSAQ-240      R21767.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3));

/\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night \*/



- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-241)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-239 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-242

YSAQ-241 R21768.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [1:1]

YSAQ-242 R21769.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-243)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [Def], YSAQ-241 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-244

YSAQ-243 R21770.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [1:1]

YSAQ-244 R21771.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3)); /\*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-245)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [Def], YSAQ-243 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-246

YSAQ-245 R21772.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [1:1]

YSAQ-246 R21773.00

If your parent or parents found out that you broke a limit, who would most likely handle it?

- |                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 MOM WHO LIVES HERE           | 5 DAD WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE |
| 2 DAD WHO LIVES HERE           | 6 SOMEONE ELSE                 |
| 3 MOM AND DAD TOGETHER         | 7 NO ONE                       |
| 4 MOM WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE |                                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [Def], YSAQ-245 [Def]

YSAQ-247 R21774.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3));

/\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-248)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-246 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-249

---

YSAQ-248 R21775.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had come home an hour late for no good reason?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-249 R21776.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-250)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [Def], YSAQ-248 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-251

---

YSAQ-250 R21777.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had watched something you weren't supposed to watch?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-251 R21778.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3)); /\*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with /

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-252)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [Def], YSAQ-250 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252a

---

YSAQ-252 R21779.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had hung out with someone you weren't supposed to be with?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-251 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-252a R21780.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13); /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YSAQ-283)

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [Def], YSAQ-233 [Def], YSAQ-251 [Def], YSAQ-252 [Def], YSAQ-234 [0:0], YSAQ-239 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-253 R21781.00

(([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R lives with father]=1)); /\* R lives with biological mother or biological father \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-254)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-252a [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-272

---

YSAQ-254 R21782.00

(([R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0));  
/\* R lives with mother or mother figure and father or father figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-255)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-272

---

YSAQ-255 R21783.00

([R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0); /\* R currently lives with a mother and father figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-257)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-254 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-255b

([R lives with mother]>0); /\* the parent with whom R is currently living has a spouse or a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-257)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-255 [Def]

---

YSAQ-255c

([R lives with father]>0); /\* the parent with whom R is currently living has a spouse or a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-257)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-255b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-272

---

YSAQ-257

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other. The following questions refer to the parents or parent figures with whom you are currently living. For many young people, these parent figures are also their biological parents. First we will ask you questions about how your mother or mother figure acts toward your father or father figure. Then we will ask you the same questions about how your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure.

Lead-In: YSAQ-255 [1:1], YSAQ-255b [1:1], YSAQ-255c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-258

To begin, please tell us how often your mother figure acts toward your father figure in the following ways.

Lead-In: YSAQ-257 [Def]

---

YSAQ-259        R21784.00

Is she fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-258 [Def]

---

YSAQ-260        R21785.00

Does she scream or yell at him when she is angry?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-259 [Def]

---

YSAQ-261        R21786.00

Does she express affection or love for him?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-260 [Def]

---

YSAQ-262        R21787.00

Does she insult or criticize him or his ideas?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-261 [Def]

---

YSAQ-263        R21788.00

---

Does she encourage or help him do things that are important to him?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-262 [Def]

---

YSAQ-264      R21789.00

Does she blame him for her problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-263 [Def]

---

YSAQ-265

Now, tell us how often your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure in the following ways. Tell us if he acts this way toward her never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always.

Lead-In: YSAQ-264 [Def]

---

YSAQ-266      R21790.00

Is he fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-265 [Def]

---

YSAQ-267      R21791.00

Does he scream or yell at her when he is angry?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-266 [Def]

---

YSAQ-268      R21792.00

Does he express affection or love for her?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-267 [Def]

---

YSAQ-269      R21793.00

Does he insult or criticize her or her ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-268 [Def]

---

YSAQ-270 R21794.00

Does he encourage or help her do things that are important to her?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-269 [Def]

---

YSAQ-271 R21795.00

Does he blame her for his problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-270 [Def]

---

YSAQ-272 R21796.00

([R lives with mother]=1) and ([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with both bio-parents \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-283) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY          |

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [Def], YSAQ-254 [Def], YSAQ-255c [Def], YSAQ-271 [Def]

---

YSAQ-273 R21797.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /\* R lives with biological mother \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-274) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY          |

Lead-In: YSAQ-272 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-275

---

YSAQ-274 R21798.00

([R's biological father living]=1); /\* biological father is living \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-278) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY          |

Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-283

---

YSAQ-275 R21799.00

([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with biological father \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-276) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY          |

Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-277

---

YSAQ-276 R21800.00

([R's biological mother living]=1); /\* biological mother is living \*/

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-278) |
|---|-----------------------------------|

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-277 R21801.00

(([R's biological mother living]=1) and ([R's biological father living]=1));  
/\* biological mother and biological father are living \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-278)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-278

([YSAQ check]=1); /\* R went through previous section \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-280)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-274 [1:1], YSAQ-276 [1:1], YSAQ-277 [1:1]

YSAQ-279

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other.

Lead-In: YSAQ-278 [Def]

YSAQ-280 R21802.00

Now think about the current circumstances between your natural or biological mother and father. Since the last interview, about how many times have your natural or biological parents spoken with each other, either face-to-face or on the phone. Would you say

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0 NEVER                              | 5 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH(Go to YSAQ-281)   |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE(Go to YSAQ-281)      | 6 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK(Go to YSAQ-281)     |
| 2 3-6 TIMES(Go to YSAQ-281)          | 7 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK(Go to YSAQ-281)  |
| 3 7-11 TIMES(Go to YSAQ-281)         | 8 ALMOST EVERY DAY(Go to YSAQ-281)      |
| 4 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH(Go to YSAQ-281) | 9 OTHER PARENT DECEASED(Go to YSAQ-283) |

Lead-In: YSAQ-279 [Def], YSAQ-278 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-281 R21803.00

Overall, would you say the behavior of your biological mother toward your biological father is...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7 VERY FRIENDLY                         | 3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY |
| 6 FRIENDLY                              |   |
| 5 MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY | 2 UNFRIENDLY                            |
|   | 1 VERY UNFRIENDLY                       |
| 4 NEUTRAL                               | 0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-280 [1:8]

YSAQ-282 R21804.00

And overall, would you say the behavior of your biological father toward your biological mother is...

- |                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 7 VERY FRIENDLY | 3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

- |   |                            |   |                               |
|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 6 | FRIENDLY                   |   | FRIENDLY                      |
| 5 | MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY THAN | 2 | UNFRIENDLY                    |
|   | UNFRIENDLY                 | 1 | VERY UNFRIENDLY               |
| 4 | NEUTRAL                    | 0 | AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-281 [Def]

YSAQ-283 R218005.00

([R's gender] = 2); /\* R is female \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-285c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-274 [Def], YSAQ-276 [Def], YSAQ-277 [Def], YSAQ-280 [Def], YSAQ-282 [Def], YSAQ-252a [0:0], YSAQ-272 [1:1], YSAQ-280 [9:9]

YSAQ-283c R21806.00

([puberty stage, reported Round 1] = 4); /\* R said puberty changes seem completed at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-284c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [Def]

YSAQ-284 R21807.00

People reach puberty at different ages. Signs of puberty for males include physical changes such as developing pubic or facial hair, or the voice cracking or lowering. Would you say these changes:

- 1 HAVE NOT YET BEGUN?(Go to YSAQ-291)
- 2 HAVE BARELY STARTED?
- 3 ARE DEFINITELY UNDERWAY?
- 4 SEEM COMPLETED?

Lead-In: YSAQ-283c [Def]

YSAQ-284c R21808.00

([age puberty began, reported Round 1] > 0); /\* R answered what age puberty began at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-291)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-284 [Def], YSAQ-283c [1:1]

YSAQ-285 R21809.00

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-284c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-285c R21810.0

([youth had period, reported Round 1] = 1); /\* R has had period by dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-291)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [1:1]



---

YSAQ-286      R21811.00

Have you ever had a menstrual period?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-287)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-285c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

---

YSAQ-287      R21812.00

In what month did you have your first period?

- |               |             |                |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1    JANUARY  | 5    MAY    | 9    SEPTEMBER |
| 2    FEBRUARY | 6    JUNE   | 10    OCTOBER  |
| 3    MARCH    | 7    JULY   | 11    NOVEMBER |
| 4    APRIL    | 8    AUGUST | 12    DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-286 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-288      R21813.00

In what year did you have your first period?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-287 [Def]

---

YSAQ-289      R21814.00

([YSAQ-287] = -2) or ([YSAQ-288] = -2); /\* month or year R began menstrual period is don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-290)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-288 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

---

YSAQ-290      R21815.00

How old were you when you had your first menstrual period?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-289 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-291      R21816.00

([R's gender]=2); /\* R is female \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-294aa)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-285 [Def], YSAQ-286 [Def], YSAQ-289 [Def], YSAQ-290 [Def], YSAQ-284 [1:1], YSAQ-284c [1:1], YSAQ-285c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-291aa    R21817.00

([youth had dated, reported Round 1] <= 0); /\* R had not dated by dli, refused or don't know \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-291a)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-293

---

YSAQ-291a      R21818.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-292)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-291aa [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-298b

---

YSAQ-292 R21819.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-291a [1:1]

---

YSAQ-293 R21820.00

Thinking back since the last interview date on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-294)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-294)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-294)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-294)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-291aa [Def], YSAQ-292 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-298b

---

YSAQ-294 R21821.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since the last interview on [date of last interview], including any current girlfriend you might have?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-293 [2:5]

Go To: YSAQ-298b

---

YSAQ-294aa R21822.00

([youth has dated, reported Round 1] <= 0); /\* R had not dated by dli, refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-294a)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-296

---

YSAQ-294a R21823.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-295)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-294aa [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-298b

---

YSAQ-295 R21824.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-294a [1:1]

YSAQ-296 R21825.00

Thinking back since the last interview on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-294aa [Def], YSAQ-295 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-298b

YSAQ-298 R21826.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since [date of last interview], including any current boyfriend you might have?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-296 [2:5]

YSAQ-298b R21827.00

([R's age during year 1997] < 14); /\* R's age as of 12/31/97 < 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-358)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291a [Def], YSAQ-293 [Def], YSAQ-294 [Def], YSAQ-294a [Def], YSAQ-296 [Def], YSAQ-298 [Def]

YSAQ-298c R21828.00

([youth has had intercourse, reported Round 1] >= 0); /\* R answered question about ever having intercourse at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-299b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-298b [Def]

YSAQ-299 R21829.00

Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-300)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-358

YSAQ-299b R21830.00

Have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview on [date of last interview], that is, made love, had sex, or

gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-299c)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-339

---

YSAQ-299c R21831.00

([youth has had intercourse, reported Round 1] = 1); /\* R had intercourse by dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-306)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-300 R21832.00

Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex, how old were you?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-299c [Def], YSAQ-299 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-301 R21833.00

Did you or your sexual partner use any birth control method, or do anything to avoid pregnancy such as natural family planning, the FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE?

- 1 YES(Go to YSAQ-302m)
- 0 NO
- 3 DIDN'T NEED TO, ONE OF US WAS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN :(Go to YSAQ-302m)

Lead-In: YSAQ-300 [Def]

---

YSAQ-302 R21834.00

At that time did you want a pregnancy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DIDN'T CARE
- 4 DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-303

---

YSAQ-302m R21835.00

Still thinking about that first time that you had sexual intercourse, did you or your sexual partner use a condom, either to avoid pregnancy or for some other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [1:1], YSAQ-301 [3:3]

---

YSAQ-303 R21836.00

Have you had intercourse more than once?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-304)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-302 [Def], YSAQ-302m [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-313

---

YSAQ-304 R21837.00

How many partners have you EVER had intercourse with? This includes any person you had intercourse with, even if it was only once, or if you did not know him or her well.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-305)

Lead-In: YSAQ-303 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-306

---

YSAQ-305 R21838.00

Would you say it was ...

- 1 1
- 2 2-5
- 3 6-9
- 4 10 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-306 R21839.00

How many PARTNERS have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-307)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-313)

Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [Def], YSAQ-305 [Def], YSAQ-299c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-308

---

YSAQ-307 R21840.00

How many partners have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 1 Partner
- 2 2-5 Partners
- 3 6-9 Partners
- 4 10 or more Partners

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-308 R21841.00

About HOW MANY TIMES have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309)

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [Def], YSAQ-307 [Def]

---

YSAQ-308m R21842.00

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use a condom?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309m)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309m)

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-310

YSAQ-309 R21843.00

Which of these is closest to the number of times you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

- |   |       |   |             |
|---|-------|---|-------------|
| 1 | ONCE  | 5 | 26-50       |
| 2 | TWICE | 6 | 51-100      |
| 3 | 3-10  | 7 | 101-200     |
| 4 | 11-25 | 8 | 201 OR MORE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [-2:-2], YSAQ-308 [-1:-1]

YSAQ-309m R21844.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used a condom?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-309 [Def], YSAQ-308m [-2:-2], YSAQ-308m [-1:-1]

Go To: YSAQ-311

YSAQ-310 R21845.00

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-311)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-311)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-313)

Lead-In: YSAQ-308m [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-312

YSAQ-311 R21846.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-313)

Lead-In: YSAQ-309m [Def], YSAQ-310 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-312 R21847.00

When you used birth control, which one method did you or your partner use most often? (If you used more than one option equally often, select the one that is listed lower down on the list.)

- |   |  |   |                                       |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDOM (RUBBER)                                | 5 | RHYTHM (SAFE TIME)                    |
| 2 | FOAM, JELLY, CREME, SPONGE OR<br>SUPPOSITORIES | 6 | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS                   |
| 3 | WITHDRAWAL (PULLING OUT)                       | 7 | IUD (INTRAUTERINE DEVICE)             |
|   |  | 8 | NORPLANT, DEPO-PROVERA OR INJECTABLES |
|   |  | 9 | ANY OTHER METHOD                      |

---

4 DIAPHRAGM (WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY)Lead-In: YSAQ-310 [Def], YSAQ-311 [Def]

---

YSAQ-313      R21848.00

([R's gender]=2); /\* R is female \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES:(Go to YSAQ-313c)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-303 [Def], YSAQ-312 [Def], YSAQ-306 [0:0], YSAQ-310 [0:0], YSAQ-311 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-339

---

YSAQ-313c      R21849.00

([age as of 12/31/96]&lt;14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported Round 1] &lt; 0); /\* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by dli - R is answering questions for first time \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-314)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-313 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-314c

---

YSAQ-314      R21850.00

Have you ever been pregnant? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-358

---

YSAQ-314c      R21851.00

Have you been pregnant since the last interview? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-358

---

YSAQ-315      R21852.00

Are you pregnant now?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-316)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-314 [1:1], YSAQ-314c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-321c

---

YSAQ-316      R21853.00

How many weeks along are you in your pregnancy?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

If Answer &gt;=1 and Answer &lt;=40    Then Go To: YSAQ-321c

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-317

What month did your most recent period begin?

- |   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-316 [Def]

---

YSAQ-318

What day did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-317 [Def]

---

YSAQ-319

What year did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-318 [Def]

---

YSAQ-320

([YSAQ-317]=-2 or [YSAQ-318]=-2 or [YSAQ-319]=-2);

/\* R did not know month, day or year most recent menstrual cycle began \*/

1: CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-321)

0: CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-319 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-321c

---

YSAQ-321

About how many weeks ago did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-320 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-321c R21854.00

([age as of 12/31/96]<14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported Round 1] < 0); /\* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by dli - R is answering questions for first time \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-322)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [Def], YSAQ-320 [Def], YSAQ-321 [Def], YSAQ-316 [1:40]

Go To: YSAQ-326c

---

YSAQ-322 R21855.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-321c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-324 R21856.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?



Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-322 [Def]

---

YSAQ-326      R21857.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-358)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-358)

If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-324 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSAQ-326c      R21858.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant since the last interview date on [date of last interview]? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-321c [Def]

---

YSAQ-326d      R21859.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies since the last interview. How many of these pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-326c [Def]

---

YSAQ-326f      R21860.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-339)

Lead-In: YSAQ-326d [Def]

---

YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([not live birth(s)]); /\* loop through all pregnancies in which a live birth did not occur \*/

Lead-In: YSAQ-326 [Def], YSAQ-326f [Def]

---

YSAQ-328      R21861.00

([not live birth(s)]=1); /\* this is the first time through the loop \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-329)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-332

---

YSAQ-329      R21864.00

In which month did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

1 JANUARY

5 MAY

9 SEPTEMBER

2	FEBRUARY	6	JUNE	10	OCTOBER
3	MARCH	7	JULY	11	NOVEMBER
4	APRIL	8	AUGUST	12	DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [1:1]

YSAQ-330 R21865.00

In which year did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-329 [Def]

YSAQ-331 R21866.00

([YSAQ-329()]=2) OR ([YSAQ-330()]=2); /\* R did not know month or year pregnancy ended \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-335)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-330 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-332 R21867.00

In which month did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

1	JANUARY	5	MAY	9	SEPTEMBER
2	FEBRUARY	6	JUNE	10	OCTOBER
3	MARCH	7	JULY	11	NOVEMBER
4	APRIL	8	AUGUST	12	DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [Def]

YSAQ-333 R21869.00

In what year did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-332 [Def]

YSAQ-334 R21871.00

([YSAQ-332()]=2) or ([YSAQ-333()]=2); /\* R did not know month or year pregnancy ended \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-335)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-333 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-335 R21873.00

How old were you when the stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion occurred? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [1:1], YSAQ-334 [1:1]

YSAQ-336 R21875.00

How many months pregnant were you at the time the pregnancy ended? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [Def], YSAQ-334 [Def], YSAQ-335 [Def]

---

YSAQ-337      R21878.00

What was the outcome of the pregnancy? Was it a

- 1    STILLBIRTH
- 2    MISCARRIAGE
- 3    ABORTION

Lead-In: YSAQ-336 [Def]

---

YSAQ-338-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([not live birth(s)],([not live birth(s)] = [not live birth(s)]));  
/\* loop through all pregnancies in which a live birth did not occur \*/

Lead-In: YSAQ-337 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-358

---

YSAQ-339      R21881.00

([R's gender]=1); /\* R is male \*/

- 1: CONDITION APPLIES
- 0: CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-299b [Def], YSAQ-313 [Def], YSAQ-326f [0:0]

---

YSAQ-340      R21882.00

Have you ever gotten someone pregnant?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-341)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-339 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-358

---

YSAQ-341      R21883.00

How old were you the first time you got someone pregnant?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-340 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-342      R21884.00

Is anyone currently pregnant with your child?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-341 [Def]

---

YSAQ-343      R21885.00

Not counting any current pregnancies, how many different women have you gotten pregnant in total?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-342 [Def]

---

YSAQ-344      R21886.00

Counting all of the pregnancies these women have had by you, but not counting current pregnancies, how many

pregnancies in total have there been?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-345)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-345)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-343 [Def]

---

YSAQ-345 R21887.00

How many of these pregnancies led to a live birth? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-344 [Def], YSAQ-344 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-346 R21888.00

How many of these pregnancies ended in abortion? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-345 [Def]

---

YSAQ-358 R21889.00

([youth answered questions about smoking, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about smoking at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-359)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299 [Def], YSAQ-314 [Def], YSAQ-314c [Def], YSAQ-338-LOOP-END [Def], YSAQ-340 [Def],  
YSAQ-346 [Def], YSAQ-298b [1:1], YSAQ-322 [0:0], YSAQ-326 [-2:0], YSAQ-339 [0:0], YSAQ-343 [0:0],  
YSAQ-344 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-358b R21890.00

([youth answered questions about smoking, reported Round 1] = 0); /\* R had never smoked as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-360c)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-359c

---

YSAQ-359 R21891.00

Now we would like to ask you a few questions about smoking habits. Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-360)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-362c

---

YSAQ-359c R21892.00

([youth's age first time smoked, reported Round 1] <0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know age started smoking at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-360)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-360c

---

---

YSAQ-360 R21893.00

How old were you when you smoked your first cigarette? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [1:1], YSAQ-359c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-360c R21894.00

Have you smoked a cigarette since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-361)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-359c [Def], YSAQ-360 [Def], YSAQ-358b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-362c

---

YSAQ-361 R21895.00

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette?

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-362c)

Lead-In: YSAQ-360c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-362 R21896.00

When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-361 [Def]

---

YSAQ-362c R21897.00

([youth answered questions about alcohol, reported Round 1] <0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about alcohol at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-363)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [Def], YSAQ-360c [Def], YSAQ-362 [Def], YSAQ-361 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-362d R21898.00

([youth answered questions about alcohol, reported Round 1] = 0); /\* R hadn't used alcohol as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-364d)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-363c

---

YSAQ-363 R21899.00

Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor. Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.)

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-364)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-362c [1:1]

---

Go To: YSAQ-368c

---

YSAQ-363c      R21900.00

([youth's age first time drank alcohol, reported Round 1] <=0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started drinking alcohol at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-364)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362d [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-364d

---

YSAQ-364      R21901.00

How old were you the first time you had a glass of beer or wine or a drink of liquor such as whiskey, gin, scotch, etc?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-363 [1:1], YSAQ-363c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-364d      R21902.00

["Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor."]

Have you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage since the last interview on [date of last interview]? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor.)

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-365)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-363c [Def], YSAQ-364 [Def], YSAQ-362d [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-368c

---

YSAQ-365      R21903.00

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-366)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-366)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-368c)

Lead-In: YSAQ-364d [1:1]

---

YSAQ-366      R21904.00

In the past 30 days, on the days you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-365 [Def], YSAQ-365 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-367      R21905.00

On how many days did you have five or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion we mean at the same time or within hours of each other.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-366 [Def]

---

YSAQ-368      R21906.00

In the LAST 30 DAYS, how many days have you had something alcoholic to drink, such as beer, wine or hard liquor,

right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-367 [Def]

---

YSAQ-368c R21907.00

([youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported Round 1] <0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about using marijuana at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-369)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-363 [Def], YSAQ-364d [Def], YSAQ-368 [Def], YSAQ-365 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-368d R21908.00

([youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported Round 1] = 0); /\*R had not used marijuana as of dli\*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-370c)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-369c

---

YSAQ-369 R21909.00

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-368c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-372b

---

YSAQ-369c R21910.00

([youth's age first smoked marijuana, reported Round 1] <= 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started using marijuana at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-370)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368d [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-370c

---

YSAQ-370 R21911.00

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [1:1], YSAQ-369c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-370c R21912.00

Since the date of last interview, have you used marijuana, even if only once, for example: grass or pot?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-371)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-369c [Def], YSAQ-370 [Def], YSAQ-368d [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-372b

---

YSAQ-371 R21913.00

On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-372)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-372)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-372b)

Lead-In: YSAQ-370c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-372 R21914.00

In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-371 [Def], YSAQ-371 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-372b R21915.00

Have you ever used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-372c)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [Def], YSAQ-370c [Def], YSAQ-372 [Def], YSAQ-371 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-373

---

YSAQ-372c R21916.00

How old were you when you first used some drug or other substance? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-372d R21917.00

Since the date of last interview, how many times would you estimate that you took some drug or other substance?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372c [Def]

---

YSAQ-372e R21918.00

In the last 30 days, how many times, if any, did you use some drug or other substance right before school or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372d [Def]

---

YSAQ-373 R21919.00

How do you describe your weight?

1 VERY UNDERWEIGHT

2 SLIGHTLY UNDERWEIGHT

3 ABOUT THE RIGHT WEIGHT

4 SLIGHTLY OVERWEIGHT

5 VERY OVERWEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-372b [Def], YSAQ-372e [Def]

---

YSAQ-374 R920.00



Which of the following are you trying to do now about your weight?

- 1 LOSE WEIGHT
- 2 GAIN WEIGHT
- 3 STAY THE SAME WEIGHT
- 4 NOT TRYING TO DO ANYTHING ABOUT MY WEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-373 [Def]

---

YSAQ-374c R21921.00

([youth's parent/guardian]=0) OR ([age at DLI] >=17); /\* R is over 17 as of dli or not living with any parents \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377e)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374 [Def]

---

YSAQ-374d R21922.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported Round 1] <0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about running away at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-375)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374c [Def]

---

YSAQ-374e R21923.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported Round 1] = 0); /\* R had not run away as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374d [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-376c

---

YSAQ-375 R21924.00

Have you ever run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-376)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-374d [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-377e

---

YSAQ-376

How many times have you run away? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-376c R21925.00

([youth's age first ran away, reported Round 1] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first ran away at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374e [Def], YSAQ-376 [Def]

---

Go To: YSAQ-377c

---

YSAQ-377      R21926.00

How old were you the first time you ran away?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-376c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377c      R21927.00

Have you run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-377d)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-376c [Def], YSAQ-377 [Def], YSAQ-374e [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-377e

---

YSAQ-377d      R21928.00

How many times have you run away since the last interview?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-377c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377e      R21929.00

([youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about carrying a gun at dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-378)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [Def], YSAQ-377c [Def], YSAQ-377d [Def], YSAQ-374c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377f      R21930.00

([youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported Round 1] = 0); /\* R had never carried a handgun as of dli/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-380)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377e [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-378b

---

YSAQ-378      R21931.00

Have you ever carried a hand gun? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-378b)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-377e [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-383

---

YSAQ-378b      R21932.00

([youth's age first carried gun, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first carried a hand gun at dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-379)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377f [Def], YSAQ-378 [1:1]

---

Go To: YSAQ-380

---

YSAQ-379 R21933.00

How old were you when you first carried a hand gun? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-378b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-380 R21934.00

Have you carried a hand gun since the last interview on [date of last interview]? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-381)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378b [Def], YSAQ-379 [Def], YSAQ-377f [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-384

---

YSAQ-381 R21935.00

How many days have you carried a hand gun in the last 30 days?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-383)

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-382 R21936.00

In the last 30 days, did you carry the hand gun to school?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-381 [Def]

---

YSAQ-383 R21937.00

Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, and protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378 [Def], YSAQ-382 [Def], YSAQ-381 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-384 R21938.00

Do any of your brothers, sisters, cousins or friends belong to a gang?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [Def], YSAQ-383 [Def]

---

YSAQ-384b R21939.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about belonging to a gang at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-385)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-384 [Def]

---

YSAQ-384c      R21940.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported Round 1] = 0); /\* R had never belonged in a gang as of dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-387)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-385b

---

YSAQ-385      R21941.00

Have you ever belonged to a gang?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-386)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-384b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-389

---

YSAQ-385b      R21942.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first belonged to a gang at dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-386)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384c [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-387

---

YSAQ-386      R21943.00

How old were you when you first joined a gang?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [1:1], YSAQ-385b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-387      R21944.00

Have you been a member of a gang since the last interview date on [date of last interview]?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-389)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-385b [Def], YSAQ-386 [Def], YSAQ-384c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-387b      R21945.00

([YSAQ-385] = 1); /\* R has ever belonged to a gang \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-388)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-387 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-389

---

YSAQ-388      R21946.00

How old were you when you last belonged to a gang?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-387b [1:1]

---

---

YSAQ-389

Now we would like to ask you about some different activities you may or may not have been involved in.

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [Def], YSAQ-387b [Def], YSAQ-388 [Def], YSAQ-387 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-389b R21947.00

([youth answered questions about damaging property, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about destroying property at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-389c)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-389d

---

YSAQ-389c R21948.00

Have you ever purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-389d)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-389e

---

YSAQ-389d R21949.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389b [Def], YSAQ-389c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-389e R21950.00

([youth answered questions about stealing less than \$50, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever stealing something less than fifty dollars \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-390)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389c [Def], YSAQ-389d [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-390b

---

YSAQ-390 R21951.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-390b)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389e [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-390c

---

YSAQ-390b R21952.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389e [Def], YSAQ-390 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-390c R21953.00

([youth answered question about stealing more than \$50, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever stealing something worth more than fifty dollars \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-391)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-390 [Def], YSAQ-390b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-391b

---

YSAQ-391 R21954.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more, including stealing a car?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-391b)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-391c

---

YSAQ-391b R21955.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390c [Def], YSAQ-391 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-391c R21956.00

([youth answered questions about other property crimes, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about other property crimes \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-392)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-391 [Def], YSAQ-391b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-392b

---

YSAQ-392 R21957.00

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-392b)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391c [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-392c

---

YSAQ-392b R21958.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391c [Def], YSAQ-392 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-392c R21959.00

([youth answered questions about attacking someone, reported Round 1] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever attacking someone \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-393)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-392 [Def], YSAQ-392b [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-393b

---

YSAQ-393 R21960.00

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-393b)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392c [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-393c

---

YSAQ-393b R21961.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392c [Def], YSAQ-393 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-393c R21962.00

([youth answered questions about selling drugs, reported Round 1] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever selling drugs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-394)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-393 [Def], YSAQ-393b [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-394b

---

YSAQ-394 R21963.00

Have you ever sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-394b)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393c [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-395

---

YSAQ-394b R21964.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393c [Def], YSAQ-394 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-395 R21965.00

([YSAQ-389c]=1) OR ([YSAQ-389d]=1); /\* R purposely damaged or destroyed property \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-397)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-394 [Def], YSAQ-394b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-400

---

YSAQ-397 R21966.00

You indicated earlier that you had purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you. How many times have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you since the last interview?

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 (Go to YSAQ-400)

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-398 R21967.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-397 [Def]

---

YSAQ-400 R21968.00

([YSAQ-390] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-390b] = 1); /\* R has stolen something worth less than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-401)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [Def], YSAQ-398 [Def], YSAQ-397 [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-406

---

YSAQ-401 R21969.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-403 R21970.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-401 [Def]

---

YSAQ-404 R21971.00



---

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-403 [Def]

---

YSAQ-405 R21972.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-404 [Def]

---

YSAQ-405b R21973.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 (Go to YSAQ-406)

Lead-In: YSAQ-405 [Def]

---

YSAQ-405c R21974.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-405b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-416

---

YSAQ-406 R21975.00

([YSAQ-391] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-391b] = 1); /\* R has stolen something worth more than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-407)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [Def], YSAQ-405b [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-418

---

YSAQ-407 R21976.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including a car. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-408 R21977.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-407 [Def]

---

YSAQ-409 R21978.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-408 [Def]

---

YSAQ-410 R21979.00

Did you steal a motor vehicle such as a car or motorcycle for your own use or to sell it?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-409 [Def]

---

YSAQ-411 R21980.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-410 [Def]

---

YSAQ-413 R21981.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

If Answer &gt;=0 and Answer &lt;=99 (Go to YSAQ-416)

Lead-In: YSAQ-411 [Def]

---

YSAQ-414 R21982.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-413 [Def]

---

YSAQ-416 R21983.00

In 1997, what was the amount of cash you received for the items you stole or would have received if you had sold them?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-417)

Lead-In: YSAQ-405c [Def], YSAQ-414 [Def], YSAQ-413 [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-418

---

YSAQ-417 R21984.00

Would you say it was ...

- 1 LESS THAN \$50
- 2 \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100
- 3 \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500

- 4 \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000
- 5 \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000
- 6 \$5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-416 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-418 R21985.00

([YSAQ-392] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-392b] = 1); /\* R has committed other property crimes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-420)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [Def], YSAQ-416 [Def], YSAQ-417 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-425

---

YSAQ-420 R21986.00

You indicated earlier that you had committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheating someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said. How many times have you committed other property crimes since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-421)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-421)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-423)

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-423

---

YSAQ-421 R21987.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-423 R21988.00

In 1997, what was your total cash income from other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-424)

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [Def], YSAQ-421 [Def], YSAQ-420 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-425

---

YSAQ-424 R21989.00

Would you say it was ...

- 1 LESS THAN \$50
- 2 \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100
- 3 \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500
- 4 \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000
- 5 \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000
- 6 \$5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-423 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-425 R21990.00

([YSAQ-393]=1) OR ([YSAQ-393b]=1); /\* R has attacked someone \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-427)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [Def], YSAQ-423 [Def], YSAQ-424 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-430

---

YSAQ-427 R21991.00

You indicated earlier that you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind. How many times have you attacked someone or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-428)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-430)

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-430

---

YSAQ-428 R21992.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-427 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-430 R21993.00

([YSAQ-394]=1) OR ([YSAQ-394b]=1); /\* R has sold drugs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-431)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [Def], YSAQ-427 [Def], YSAQ-428 [Def], YSAQ-427 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-439

---

YSAQ-431 R21994.00

You indicated earlier that you had sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish, or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, or LSD. Did you sell marijuana or hashish, that is pot, grass, or hash?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-432 R21995.00

Did you sell or help to sell hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, LSD or other drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-431 [Def]

---

YSAQ-434 R21996.00

How many times have you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs since the last interview on

[date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-435)

If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-437)

Lead-In: YSAQ-432 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-437

---

YSAQ-435 R21997.00

Was it 3 or more times?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-437 R21998.00

In 1997, about how much cash income did you make from selling or helping to sell marijuana, cocaine or other drugs?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-438)

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [Def], YSAQ-435 [Def], YSAQ-434 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-439

---

YSAQ-438 R21999.00

Would you say it was ...

1 LESS THAN \$50

2 \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100

3 \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500

4 \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000

5 \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000

6 \$5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-437 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-439 R22000.00

([youth answered questions about being arrested, reported Round 1] < 0);

/\* R did not answer questions about being arrested at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-439b)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [Def], YSAQ-437 [Def], YSAQ-438 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-441

---

YSAQ-439b R22001.00

Have you ever been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-440)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-511

---

YSAQ-440 R22002.00

In total, how many times have you been arrested?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-441)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-441)

Lead-In: YSAQ-439b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-441 R22003.00

Since the date of last interview on [date of last interview], have you been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-443)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [Def], YSAQ-440 [Def], YSAQ-440 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-442 R22004.00

([ever arrested] = 1); /\* R has been arrested \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-511

---

YSAQ-443 R22005.00

In total, how many times have you been arrested since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([number of arrests]); /\* loop through all arrests since date of last interview \*/

Lead-In: YSAQ-443 [Def], YSAQ-442 [1:1], YSAQ-443 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-447 R22007.00

([number of arrests] + [never arrested prior to DLI]); /\* Arrest loop counter \*/

If Answer =1 (Go to YSAQ-449)

Lead-In: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-452

---

YSAQ-449

The next questions are about the first time you were ever arrested.

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-450 R22016.00

What month was your first arrest?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-449 [Def]

---

YSAQ-451 R22017.00

What year was your first arrest? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-450 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-455

---

YSAQ-452

The next questions are about your [nth] arrest since the last interview on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [Def]

---

YSAQ-453 R22018.00

What month was your [nth] arrest since the last interview?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-452 [Def]

---

YSAQ-454 R22027.00

What year was your [nth] arrest since last interview? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-453 [Def]

---

YSAQ-455 R22036.00

Did the police charge you with an offense?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-456)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-451 [Def], YSAQ-454 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-456 R22045.00

Did the police charge you with assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-457 R22054.00

Did the police charge you with robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-456 [Def]

---

YSAQ-458      R22063.00

Did the police charge you with burglary or breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-457 [Def]

---

YSAQ-459      R22072.00

Did the police charge you with theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-458 [Def]

---

YSAQ-460      R22081.00

Did the police charge you with destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-459 [Def]

---

YSAQ-461      R22090.00

Did the police charge you with other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-460 [Def]

---

YSAQ-462      R22099.00

Did the police charge you with possession or use of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-461 [Def]

---

YSAQ-463      R22108.00

Did the police charge you with the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-462 [Def]

---

YSAQ-464      R22117.00

Did the police charge you with a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?



- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-463 [Def]

---

YSAQ-465 R22126.00

Did the police charge you with a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-464 [Def]

---

YSAQ-466 R22135.00

Did the police charge you with any other offense we have not talked about?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-465 [Def]

---

YSAQ-467 R22144.00

As a result of these charges, did you go to juvenile or adult court?

- 1 JUVENILE COURT  
2 ADULT COURT  
3 JUVENILE AND ADULT COURT  
4 NO COURT(Go to YSAQ-492)

Lead-In: YSAQ-466 [Def]

---

YSAQ-468 R22153.00

Were you convicted of, or found delinquent (adjudicated delinquent) of any charges, or did you plead guilty to any charges?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-469)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-467 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-492

---

YSAQ-469 R22162.00

([YSAQ-456()]=1); /\* R was charged with assault \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-470)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-471

---

YSAQ-470 R22171.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-469 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-471      R22178.00

([YSAQ-457()]=1); /\* R was charged with robbery \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-472)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-469 [Def], YSAQ-470 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-473

---

YSAQ-472      R22187.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-471 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-473      R22194.00

([YSAQ-458()]=1); /\* R was charged with burglary \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-474)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-471 [Def], YSAQ-472 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-475

---

YSAQ-474      R22203.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-475      R22210.00

([YSAQ-459()]=1); /\* R was charged with theft \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-476)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [Def], YSAQ-474 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-477

---

YSAQ-476      R22220.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-477      R22228.00

---

([YSAQ-460()]=1); /\* R was charged with destruction of property \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-478)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [Def], YSAQ-476 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-479

---

YSAQ-478        R22237.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-479        R22245.00

([YSAQ-461()]=1); /\* R was charged with other property offenses \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-480)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [Def], YSAQ-478 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-481

---

YSAQ-480        R22254.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-481        R22261.00

([YSAQ-462()]=1); /\* R was charged with possession of use of illicit drugs \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-482)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [Def], YSAQ-480 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-483

---

YSAQ-482        R22270.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to possession or use of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-483        R22275.00

([YSAQ-463()]=1); /\* R was charged with sale or trafficking of illicit drugs \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-484)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [Def], YSAQ-482 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-485

---

YSAQ-484      R22284.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-485      R22292.00

([YSAQ-464()]=1); /\* R was charged with a major traffic offense \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-486)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [Def], YSAQ-484 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-487

---

YSAQ-486      R22299.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-487      R22304.00

([YSAQ-465()]=1); /\* R was charged with a public order offense \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-488)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [Def], YSAQ-486 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-489

---

YSAQ-488      R22313.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-489      R22319.00

([YSAQ-466()]=1); /\* R was charged with other offenses \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-490)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [Def], YSAQ-488 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-491

---

YSAQ-490      R22328.00

---

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the other offenses you told us about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-491 R22335.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to any other offenses we have not talked about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [Def], YSAQ-490 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-493

---

YSAQ-492 R22344.00

What was the outcome?

- 1 BROUGHT HOME OR NO FURTHER ACTION
- 2 PRE-COURT DIVERSION PROGRAM OR COUNSELING
- 3 COURT APPEARANCE - NO FURTHER ACTION
- 4 OTHER

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [Def], YSAQ-467 [4:4]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-493 R22352.00

((([YSAQ-470()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-472()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-474()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-476()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-478()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-480()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-482()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-484()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-486()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-488()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-491()]=1)); /\* youth was convicted of at least one of the previous offenses \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-494)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-491 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-494 R22361.00

Were you sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison or a youth institution like juvenile hall or reform school or training school or to perform community service?

- 0 NOT SENTENCED TO A CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-505)
- 1 JAIL(Go to YSAQ-495)
- 2 ADULT CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-495)
- 3 JUVENILE CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-495)
- 4 REFORM SCHOOL OR TRAINING SCHOOL(Go to YSAQ-495)
- 5 COMMUNITY SERVICE(Go to YSAQ-500)
- 6 OTHER(Go to YSAQ-505)

Lead-In: YSAQ-493 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-495 R22370.00

What month did you begin your sentence?

- 1 JANUARY
- 5 MAY
- 9 SEPTEMBER

2	FEBRUARY	6	JUNE	10	OCTOBER
3	MARCH	7	JULY	11	NOVEMBER
4	APRIL	8	AUGUST	12	DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [1:4]

---

YSAQ-496 R22379.00

What year did you begin your sentence? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-495 [Def]

---

YSAQ-497 R22388.00

Are you still in a corrections facility?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-496 [Def]

---

YSAQ-498 R22397.00

What month were you released?

1	JANUARY	5	MAY	9	SEPTEMBER
2	FEBRUARY	6	JUNE	10	OCTOBER
3	MARCH	7	JULY	11	NOVEMBER
4	APRIL	8	AUGUST	12	DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-497 [Def]

---

YSAQ-499 R22402.00

What year were you released? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-498 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-500 R22407.00

What month did you begin your community service?

1	JANUARY	5	MAY	9	SEPTEMBER
2	FEBRUARY	6	JUNE	10	OCTOBER
3	MARCH	7	JULY	11	NOVEMBER
4	APRIL	8	AUGUST	12	DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [5:5]

---

YSAQ-501 R22410.00

What year did you begin your community service? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-500 [Def]

---

YSAQ-502 R22413.00

Are you still performing community service?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-505)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-501 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-503      R22416.00

What month did you complete your community service?

- |   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-502 [Def]

---

YSAQ-504      R22419.00

What year did you complete your community service?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-503 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-505      R22422.00

Were you put on probation?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-506)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [6:6], YSAQ-494 [0:0], YSAQ-502 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-506      R22430.00

What month did you begin your probation?

- |   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-505 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-507      R22438.00

What year did you begin your probation?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-506 [Def]

---

YSAQ-506b      R22446.00

Are you still on probation?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-507 [Def]

---

YSAQ-508      R22454.00

What month did you end your probation?

- |   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-506b [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-509      R22460.00

What year did you end your probation?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-508 [Def]

---

YSAQ-510-LOOP-END      R22466.00

UNTIL ([number of arrests],[number of arrests]=([arrested since DLI]+1-[never arrested prior to DLI]));  
/\* loop through all arrests since date of last interview \*/

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [Def], YSAQ-492 [Def], YSAQ-493 [Def], YSAQ-494 [Def], YSAQ-499 [Def], YSAQ-504 [Def], YSAQ-505 [Def], YSAQ-509 [Def], YSAQ-497 [1:1], YSAQ-506b [1:1]

---

YSAQ-513      R22476.00

What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END[Def]

---

YSAQ-514      R22477.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would be released by the police without charges or dismissed at court?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-513 [Def]

---

YSAQ-515      R22478.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would pay a fine and be released?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-514 [Def]

---

YSAQ-516      R224800.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-515 [Def]

---

YSAQ-516a      R22480.00

([R's age during year 1997] >= 18);    /\* R's age as of 12/31/97 >= 18 \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-517)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-516 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-521

---

YSAQ-517

The following questions are about things you may have experienced between the ages of 12 and 18.  
Between these ages, did you ever have your house or apartment broken into?

1    Yes

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-516a [1:1]

---



---

YSAQ-518

Between the ages of 12 and 18, were you ever the victim of repeated bullying?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-517 [Def]

---

YSAQ-519

Between the ages of 12 and 18, have you ever been shot at, or seen someone get shot or shot at with a gun?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-520)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-518 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-521

---

YSAQ-520

What was your relationship to the person who was shot or shot at?

- 1 MYSELF
- 2 RELATIVE
- 3 FRIEND
- 4 STRANGER

Lead-In: YSAQ-519 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-521

Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.

Lead-In: YSAQ-511 [Def], YSAQ-516a [Def], YSAQ-519 [Def], YSAQ-520 [Def]

---

---

**MARRIAGE**

---

YMAR-610 R22481.00

([R's age during year 1997] &lt; 16); /\* R's age as of 12/31/97 &lt; 16 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-050)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-521 [Def]

---

YMAR-620 R22482.00

Now we want to ask you about marriages and marriage-like relationships. What is your current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-610 [Def]

---

YMAR-630 R22483.00([R's marriage status] != 1)AND([youth's spouse in household]=1);  
/\* R reported a spouse in the hh and is now denying being married /

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-640)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-620 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-700

---

YMAR-640

Earlier you said that you had a spouse in the household but now you are reporting that you are [never married/separated/divorced/widowed]. Can you please explain this discrepancy?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YMAR-630 [1:1]

---

YMAR-650 R22485.00

Just to confirm our information, what is your current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-640 [Def]

---

YMAR-700 R22486.00

([R's age during year 1997] = 16); /\* R's age as of 12/31/97 = 16 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-630 [Def], YMAR-650 [Def]

---

YMAR-706 R22487.00

([R's reported number of partners] <=0); /\* R was not married/had no partner or answered refuse/don't know at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-710)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [Def]

---

YMAR-707 R22488.00

(([R had current partner in R1] =0) and ([R had current spouse in R1] = 0));

/\* R was not married and had no spouse at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-712)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [Def]

---

YMAR-708 R22489.00

([R had current partner in R1] = 1); /\* R was living with a partner at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-714)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [Def]

---

YMAR-710 R22491.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had not ever been married or lived in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

---

YMAR-712 R22492.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had had a marriage/marriage-like relationship before our interview, but that you were not in one at the time of that interview. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

---

YMAR-714 R22493.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-729e)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-708 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

---

YMAR-718 R22495.00

If my information from last year is incorrect, then were you living either in a marriage or in a marriage-like relationship at the time of our last interview in [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-720)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-710 [Def], YMAR-712 [Def], YMAR-714 [Def], YMAR-716 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-740

---

YMAR-720

Please tell me the name or initials of that partner you were living with at the time of our last interview.

(ENTER NAME) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [1:1]

---

YMAR-729e R22497.00

/\* A spouse or partner is on the HHI Roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YMAR-730)

Lead-In: YMAR-720 [Def], YMAR-714 [1:1]

---

YMAR-729d R22498.00

INTERVIEWER: IS [R's partner] THE SAME PERSON AS [spouse/partner from HHI roster]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-730)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-729e [Def]

---

YMAR-730 R22499.00

Before we discuss your relationship with [R's partner], tell me please, have you had any other marriages or marriage-like relationships since the last interview on [date of last interview] that lasted one month or more?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-750)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-729d [Def], YMAR-729e [0:0], YMAR-729d [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

---

YMAR-740 R22500.00

Since the date of our last interview, have you been married to someone, or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-750)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [Def], YMAR-710 [1:1], YMAR-712 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

---

---

YMAR-750

Can you tell me the names (initials) of these different partners who aren't already on the list? Please begin with the first partner you lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. PROBE: AND WHO ELSE? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON EMPTY LINES IN THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-740 [1:1], YMAR-730 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

---

YMAR-800

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more.

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [1:1]

---

YMAR-900      R22502.00

([R's marriage status] >= 1); /\* R has been married \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-1300)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-800 [Def]

---

YMAR-1000      R22503.00

Have you EVER been married to or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

1    Yes (Go to YMAR-1300)

0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [Def]

Go To: YFER-050

---

YMAR-1300

Can you tell me the names (initials) of all of these different partners with whom you have ever lived in a marriage-like relationship? Please begin with the first partner you ever lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. (INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [1:1], YMAR-1000 [1:1]

---

YMAR-1500      R22504.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] = 0); /\* no partners are listed on the roster \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-2100)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-730 [Def], YMAR-740 [Def], YMAR-750 [Def], YMAR-1300 [Def]

---

YMAR-1600      R22505.00

([R's partner] = 1) OR ([R's marriage status] = 1); /\* R is married or has a partner \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-1700)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1500 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2100

---

YMAR-1700      R22506.00

INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY THE CURRENT (SPOUSE/PARTNER). HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE. IF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS NOT LISTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ADD THIS PERSON TO THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [1:1]

---

YMAR-1900

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [current spouse/partner's name] AS THE CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF R. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT ANOTHER LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1700 [Def]

---

YMAR-2100 R22507.00

([youth's spouse in household] =1) AND ([R's marriage status]=1); /\* R has a spouse in the household \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-2200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [Def], YMAR-1900 [Def], YMAR-1500 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2300

---

YMAR-2200 R22508.00

We have your spouse [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2900

---

YMAR-2300 R22509.00

([R's partner] =1); /\* youth has a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-2400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2500

---

YMAR-2400 R22510.00

We have your partner [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [1:1]

---

YMAR-2500 R22511.00

([ever lived with partner] =1) AND ([youth's spouse in household] =0) AND ([R's partner] =0);  
/\* R has been married, but does not currently have a partner or spouse in the HH \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-2600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [Def], YMAR-2400 [Def]

---

Go To: YMAR-2800

---

YMAR-2600 R22512.00

Do you have a spouse that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [1:1]

---

YMAR-2800 R22513.00

Do you have a partner that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [Def], YMAR-2600 [Def]

---

YMAR-2900 R22514.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] = 0) OR ([count of partners] = 0); /\* no one is listed on partner roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-050)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2200 [Def], YMAR-2800 [Def], YMAR-2400 [1:1], YMAR-2600 [1:1]

---

YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /\* begin loop of partners \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-2900 [Def]

---

YMAR-3050 R22515.00

([check] = 2); /\* R had a spouse or partner at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4670)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YMAR-3100 R22518.00

In what month and year did you start living with [name of partner] for the first time?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R DOES NOT KNOW WHEN THEY BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, TRY TO ASSIST R IN CREATING AN ESTIMATE. (E.G. HOW OLD WERE YOU? WHAT SEASON WAS IT?))

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [Def]

---

YMAR-3200 R22524.00

How old was [name of partner] when you began living together?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|  
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YMAR-3300)

Lead-In: YMAR-3100 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-3400

---

YMAR-3300

What is your best guess? Was your partner ...

- 1 17 or younger?
- 2 18 to 19?
- 3 20 to 24?
- 4 25 to 40?
- 5 Older than 40?

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [-2:-2]

YMAR-3400 R22527.00

([current spouse/partner's id] = [loop number 1]); /\* person listed is the current spouse or partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [Def], YMAR-3300 [Def]

YMAR-3500 R22530.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of partner] had COMPLETED?

- |             |                        |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 8 8th grade            | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade            | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade          | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade          | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten    |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten        |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded            |

Lead-In: YMAR-3400 [Def]

YMAR-3600 R22533.00

([partners highest grade completed] <= 11) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 93) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 94); /\* the partner's highest grade completed is <= 11th grade \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-3800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3500 [Def]

YMAR-3700 R22536.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of partner] had received?

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None  | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 GED   | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 PhD                               |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YMAR-3600 [Def]

YMAR-3800 R22538.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, was [name of partner] ... enrolled in school?



- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3700 [Def], YMAR-3600 [1:1]

YMAR-3900 R22541.00

... working?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3800 [Def]

YMAR-4000 R22544.00

... receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3900 [Def]

YMAR-4100 R22547.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD AA) And now about [name of partner]'s religious preference. First, what is [name of partner]'s current religious preference, if any?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Roman Catholic   | 14 Jewish - Orthodox   |
| 2 Baptist  | 15 Jewish - Conservative   |
| 3 Methodist  | 16 Jewish - Reform   |
| 4 Lutheran   | 17 Jewish - Other Jewish   |
| 5 Presbyterian   | 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)                       |
| 6 Episcopal/Anglican   | 19 Eastern Orthodox  |
| 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed) | 20 Unitarian   |
| 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)                          | 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)                                   |
| 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)    | 22 Hindu/Buddhist  |
| 10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)                         | 23 Native American Tribal Religion                               |
| 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)                   | 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)                            |
| 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)                            | 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God) |
| 13 Other Protestant  | 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)       |
|  | 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy                       |

Lead-In: YMAR-4000 [Def]

YMAR-4200 R22550.00

In the past 12 months, how often has [name of partner] attended a worship service (like a church or synagogue service or mass)?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YMAR-4100 [Def]

YMAR-4250 R22553.00

Is [name of partner] Hispanic, Latino or of Spanish origin?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4200 [Def]

---

YMAR-4300 R22556.00

Is [name of partner]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST)

- 1 White
- 2 Black or African American
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Something else? (SPECIFY)
- 6 R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YMAR-4250 [Def]

---

YMAR-4500 R22559.00

Were you legally married to [name of partner] when you began living together for the first time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4300 [Def], YMAR-3400 [1:1]

---

YMAR-4650 R22562.00

([check()] = 1); /\* R was eligible for the marriage section at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4670)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-4500 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-4700

---

YMAR-4670 R22565.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since our last interview?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [1:1], YMAR-4650 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-4800

---

YMAR-4700 R22567.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [the time you first started living together/mo-yr first started living together]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [Def]

---

YMAR-4800 R22570.00

In what month and year did you first stop living with [name of partner]?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

---

Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [Def], YMAR-4700 [Def]

---

YMAR-4900      R22573.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?

- 1    Yes (Go to YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-4800 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-6300

---

YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /\* loop through the marital status change questions for each partner \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [1:1]

---

YMAR-5400      R22578.00

What was the (first/next) change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1    Become legally married(Go to YMAR-5700)
- 2    Reunite
- 3    Get a legal separation only(Go to YMAR-5600)
- 4    Get a legal divorce(Go to YMAR-5600)
- 5    Get an annulment(Go to YMAR-5600)

Lead-In: YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YMAR-6100

---

YMAR-5600      R22580.00

In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation()] obtained?

Enter Date:        
                  Mon      Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [3:5]

Go To: YMAR-6100

---

YMAR-5700      R22581.00

In what month and year did you (first/next) marry [name of partner]?      Enter Date:        
    Mon      Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [1:1]

---

YMAR-6100      R22585.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [Def], YMAR-5600 [Def], YMAR-5700 [Def]

---

YMAR-6200-LOOP-END              R22587.00

UNTIL ([loop number 4], ([was there another change()] != 1)); /\* loop until no more marital status questions \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-6100 [Def]

---

YMAR-6300      R22589.00

At the time you first stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

- 0 Not married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed(Go to YMAR-11400)

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [Def], YMAR-6200-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YMAR-6400 R22592.00

Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-6300 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-11400

---

YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /\* loop through periods in which R was living with spouse/partner \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [1:1], YMAR-4700 [1:1], YMAR-6400 [1:1]

---

YMAR-6600 R22595.00

([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1])] = 0); /\* this is to handle those people who are continuous - they will only go through this loop once, and don't need to be asked the first two questions. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-6920)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YMAR-7250

---

YMAR-6920 R22598.00

("-\$[date stopped living with partner()]); /\* date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-7000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [1:1]

---

YMAR-7000 R22599.00

When did you next start living with [name of partner] again? Enter Date: 

__	__		__	__	__	__
Mon			Year			

Lead-In: YMAR-6920 [Def], YMAR-6920 [1:1]

---

YMAR-7200 R22601.00

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there any change in your marital status with that partner?

- 1 Yes(Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7000[Def]

Go To: YMAR-9100

---

---

YMAR-7250 R22602.00

([check] = 1); /\* R was eligible for the marriage section at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-7270)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-7300

---

YMAR-7270 R22604.00

Since the date of our last interview, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-7350

---

YMAR-7300 R22606.00

Since you started living with your partner, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [Def]

---

YMAR-7350 R22608.00

So just to check, you are still living with [name of partner] in a marriage-like relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7270 [Def], YMAR-7300 [Def]

---

YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /\* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-7350 [Def], YMAR-7200 [1:1], YMAR-7270 [1:1], YMAR-7300 [1:1]

---

YMAR-7900 R22614.00

What was the (first/next) change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1 Become legally married(Go to YMAR-8200)
- 2 Reunite
- 3 Get a legal separation only(Go to YMAR-8100)
- 4 Get a legal divorce(Go to YMAR-8100)
- 5 Get an annulment(Go to YMAR-8100)

Lead-In: YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN[Def]

Go To: YMAR-8400

---

YMAR-8100 R22618.00

In what month and year was the [legal separation/divorce anulment/separation] obtained?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [3:5]

YMAR-9200      R22640.00



---

Lead-In: YMAR-10200 [Def]

---

YMAR-10700 R22647.00

([did R live with partner continuously()] = 1); /\* this a continuous partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [Def], YMAR-10600-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YMAR-10800 R22648.00

At the time you next stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

- 0 Not married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced

Lead-In: YMAR-10700 [Def]

---

YMAR-10900 R22649.00

Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-10800 [Def]

---

YMAR-11100-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([was there another change()] != 1));  
/\* loop through periods in which R was living with spouse/partner \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-10900 [Def], YMAR-7350 [1:1], YMAR-9000 [1:1], YMAR-10700 [1:1]

---

YMAR-11200 R22650.00

([lived with partner continuously()] = 1); /\* this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YMAR-11300 R22652.00

([did R live with partner continuously([loop number 1]:[loop number 2])] = 1);  
/\* this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-11200 [Def]

---

YMAR-11400 R22653.00

What is the current status of your relationship with [name of partner]? (How did this relationship finally end?)

- 1 Break-up
- 2 Annulment, nothing legal
- 3 Legal separation only (no legal divorce)(Go to YMAR-11700)



4 Legal divorce(Go to YMAR-11700)

5 Death(Go to YMAR-11700)

Lead-In: YMAR-6400 [Def], YMAR-11300 [Def], YMAR-6300 [4:4]

Go To: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

---

YMAR-11700 R22657.00

In what month and year (was the legal separation obtained/was the legal divorce decree obtained/did your partner's death occur)?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [3:5]

---

YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [count of partners])); /\* loop through all partners \*/

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [Def], YMAR-11700 [Def], YMAR-11200 [1:1], YMAR-11300 [1:1]

---

---

**FERTILITY**

---

YFER-050

Now we would like to ask you about any biological or adopted children you might have.

Lead-In: YMAR-1000 [Def], YMAR-13000-LOOP-END [Def], YMAR-610 [1:1], YMAR-2900 [1:1]

---

YFER-550      R22664.00

([is R a biological parent] > 0); /\* R is the biological parent of a child \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-5300)

Lead-In: YFER-050 [Def]

---

YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([biological children looping variables]); /\* Start loop to edit roster of biological children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-550 [Def]

---

YFER-700      R22665.00

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YFER-800      R22671.00

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [bio-child's name] name correct? Is [bio-child's name] sex correct? Is [bio-child's name] birthdate correct? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1    Name
- 2    Birthdate
- 3    Sex
- 4    Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-700 [Def]

---

YFER-900      R22676.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],1); /\* bio child's name was incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-1000)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-800 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1200

---

YFER-1000



Lead-In: YFER-1810 [Def], YFER-1820 [Def], YFER-700 [1:1], YFER-1820 [0:0]

Have you ever had any biological children (other than those listed in the previous question)? Please include any children you may have put up for adoption, or any that you no longer have any connection with?

```

1  YES (Go to YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

```

Lead-In: YFER-1900-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-550 [0:0]  
Go To: YFER-7800

```
REPEAT ([loop for new biological children]); /* loop to collect information on new biological children */
```

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [1:1]

What is this child's first and last name?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-5600)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-5600)

Lead-In: YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

What is [name of child]'s birthdate? Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-5500 [Def], YFER-5500 [-2:-1]

What is [name of child]'s sex?

1	Boy
2	Girl

Lead-In: YFER-5600 [Def]

Does [name of child] live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1 Resides with respondent	5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital)(Go to YFER-
2 Resides with other bio-parent(Go to YFER-6050)	6050)
3 Given up for adoption(Go to YFER-6050)	6 Deceased(Go to YFER-6000)
4 In foster care(Go to YFER-6050)	7 Other (Specify)(Go to YFER-6050)

Lead-In: YFER-5700 [Def]  
Go To: YFER-6100

YFER-6000 R22726.00

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [1:1]

YFER-3006c-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([parent verification loop]); /\* loop through each of respondent's children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-7900 [Def]

---

YFER-8400 R22736.00

Please select the other biological parent of [name of biological child]'s from this list.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NAME IS NOT ON THE LIST SELECT ENTER NEW NAME AND PRESS <ENTER> .

OTHERWISE SELECT NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

If Parent Name is not on list (Go to YFER-8500)

Lead-In: YFER-3006c-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YFER-3006f-LOOP-END

---

YFER-8500

Who is [name of biological child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [1:1]

---

YFER-3006f-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([parent verification loop],[parent verification loop] >= [number of children]);

/\* loop through each of respondent's children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [Def], YFER-8500 [Def]

---

YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for added children]); /\* loop through newly added parents of respondent children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-3006f-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YFER-3007ax R22742.00

([check for parent information()] =2); /\* we have information for this parent \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YFER-3007B)

Lead-In: YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

---

YFER-3007B R22745.00

([roster flag()] =3); /\* this is a newly added child since dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-8800c)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007ax [0:0]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

---

YFER-8800c R22748.00

([count of new biological children] = 1); /\* this is the first new child since dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-11400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007B [1:1]

---

---

YFER-11140 R22751.00

(INTERVIEWER : Has [name of parent] BEEN ALREADY DESCRIBED FOR ANOTHER CHILD?)

- 1 YES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-8800c [Def]

---

YFER-11400 R22753.00

Which one of the following is [name of parent()? (INTERVIEWER: IF MIXED, PLEASE ENCOURAGE R. TO PREDICT THE RACE MOST IDENTIFIED WITH, RATHER THAN "OTHER".)

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YFER-11140 [Def], YFER-8800c [1:1]

---

YFER-11405 R22756.00

Is [name of parent] Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-11400 [Def]

---

YFER-11500 R22759.00

The next few questions are about [name of parent] AT THE TIME (you/she) BECAME PREGNANT WITH [oldest child of other parent and R]. Please remember to think about THAT time, not the present, in answering my next few questions. How old was [name of parent] at that time?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-11600)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-11600)

Lead-In: YFER-11405 [Def]

Go To: YFER-11700

---

YFER-11600 R22762.00

What is your best guess? Is (he/she)?

- 1 17 or younger?
- 2 18 to 19?
- 3 20 to 24?
- 4 25 to 40?
- 5 older than 40?

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [-2:-1]

---

YFER-11700 R22763.00

At that time was [name of parent] . . .enrolled in school?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

---

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [Def], YFER-11600 [Def]

---

YFER-11800     R22766.00

...working?

1    Yes

0    No

Lead-In: YFER-11700 [Def]

---

YFER-11900     R22769.00

...receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

1    Yes

0    No

Lead-In: YFER-11800 [Def]

---

YFER-12000     R22772.00

([YFER-11700()]=1); /\* the other bio parent was enrolled in school \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-12100)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-11900 [Def]

Go To: YFER-12100a

---

YFER-12100     R22775.00

Not counting the grade [name of parent] was in at that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

0    None	8    8th grade	16   4th year of college
1    1st grade	9    9th grade	17   5th year of college
2    2nd grade	10   10th grade	18   6th year of college
3    3rd grade	11   11th grade	19   7th year of college
4    4th grade	12   12th grade	20   8th year of college
5    5th grade	13   1st year of college	93   Pre-kindergarten
6    6th grade	14   2nd year of college	94   Kindergarten
7    7th grade	15   3rd year of college	95   Ungraded

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [1:1]

Go To: YFER-8900

---

YFER-12100a    R22777.00

At that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

0    None	8    8th grade	16   4th year of college
1    1st grade	9    9th grade	17   5th year of college
2    2nd grade	10   10th grade	18   6th year of college
3    3rd grade	11   11th grade	19   7th year of college
4    4th grade	12   12th grade	20   8th year of college
5    5th grade	13   1st year of college	93   Pre-kindergarten
6    6th grade	14   2nd year of college	94   Kindergarten
7    7th grade	15   3rd year of college	95   Ungraded

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [Def]

---



YFER-8900 R22781.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of parent] had received at that time?

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None  | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 GED   | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 PhD                               |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YFER-12100 [Def], YFER-12100a [Def]

YFER-9000 R22783.00

What religion did [name of parent] belong to at that time?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Roman Catholic   | 14 Jewish - Orthodox   |
| 2 Baptist  | 15 Jewish - Conservative   |
| 3 Methodist  | 16 Jewish - Reform   |
| 4 Lutheran   | 17 Jewish - Other Jewish   |
| 5 Presbyterian   | 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)                       |
| 6 Episcopal/Anglican   | 19 Eastern Orthodox  |
| 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed) | 20 Unitarian   |
| 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)                          | 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)                                   |
| 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)    | 22 Hindu/Buddhist  |
| 10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)                         | 23 Native American Tribal Religion                               |
| 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)                   | 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)                            |
| 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)                            | 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God) |
| 13 Other Protestant  | 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)       |
|  | 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy                       |

Lead-In: YFER-8900 [Def]

YFER-12200 R22786.00

At the time [you or she] became pregnant, were you and [name of parent] involved in an ongoing sexual relationship or did you two have sex only once or twice?

- 1 Once or twice only
- 2 On-going sexual relationship
- 3 Other

Lead-In: YFER-9000 [Def]

YFER-12300 R22789.00

At the time [oldest child of other parent and R] was born, which of these statements best describes your relationship with [name of parent] . . .

- 1 We had not seen each other for at least one month
- 2 We were still in contact but were not in a sexual relationship
- 3 We were still in a sexual relationship

Lead-In: YFER-12200 [Def]

YFER-12400 R22792.00

([bio-child is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([bio-child is deceased()] = "y"); /\* the child is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12300 [Def]

---

YFER-12500 R22795.00

([R's gender] =1); /\* R is male \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-12700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12400 [Def]

---

YFER-12600 R22798.00

Are you legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

- 1 R legally responsible
- 2 R's rights terminated

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [Def]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

---

YFER-12700 R22801.00

Is [name of parent] legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have her parental rights been terminated?

- 1 Birth mother is legally responsible
- 2 Birth mother's rights have been terminated
- 3 Birth mother is deceased

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [1:1]

---

YFER-14100-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop for added children], ([loop for added children] = [number of children added to household]));  
/\* loop through newly added parents of respondent children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-3007ax [Def], YFER-3007B [Def], YFER-12600 [Def], YFER-12700 [Def], YFER-11140 [1:1],  
YFER-12400 [1:1]

---

YFER-9010f R22803.00

([R is an adoptive parent] > 0); /\* R is an adoptive parent \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YFER-9200)

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [Def], YFER-14100-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YFER-9010g-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([adoptive children looping variable]); /\* Start loop to edit roster of adopted children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-9010f [Def]

---

YFER-9010h

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

Lead-In: YFER-9010g-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-9010i

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [adopted child's name]'s name correct? Is [adopted child's name]'s sex correct? Is [adopted child's name]'s birthdate correct? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Name
- 2 Birthdate
- 3 Sex
- 4 Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-9010h [Def]

YFER-9010j

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],1); /\* adopted child's name was incorrect \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010k)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010i [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010m

YFER-9010k

What is the correct name and spelling for [adopted child's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-9010j [1:1]

YFER-9010m

INLIST([YFER-9010i()),2); /\* adopted child's birthdate was incorrect. \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010n)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010j [Def], YFER-9010k [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010p

YFER-9010n

What is the correct birthdate for [adopted child's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-9010m [1:1]

YFER-9010p

INLIST([YFER-9010i()),3); /\* adopted child's sex was incorrect. \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010q)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010m [Def], YFER-9010n [Def]  
Go To: YFER-9010t

---

YFER-9010q

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [adopted child's name]?  
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9010p [1:1]

---

YFER-9010t

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],4); /\* adopted child needs to be deleted from the roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010u)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010p [Def], YFER-9010q [Def]  
Go To: YFER-9010x-LOOP-END

---

YFER-9010u

(INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [adopted child's name]?)

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-9010t [1:1]

---

YFER-9010x-LOOP-END

UNTIL([adoptive children looping variable],[roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1);  
/\* End loop to edit roster of adopted children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-9010t [Def], YFER-9010u [Def], YFER-9010h [1:1]

---

YFER-9200 R22804.00

([R's age during year 1997] >= 17); /\* R's age was 17 on 12/31/97 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010x-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-9010f [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-010

---

YFER-9300 R22805.00

Have you adopted any children (not already on the list)?

- 1 Yes (Go to YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-010

---

YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([adoption loop]); /\* loop through each of respondent's adopted children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-9300 [1:1]

---

---

YFER-9600

What is the birthdate of your (oldest/next oldest) adopted child (who is not on my list)?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_||  
Mon Day YearLead-In: YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YFER-9700

What was this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-9600 [Def]

---

YFER-9800

Was this child a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9700 [Def]

---

YFER-10000a

Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Resides with respondent                 | 5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital)(Go to YFER-10150) |
| 2 Resides with other bio-parent           | 6 Deceased(Go to YFER-10100)                         |
| 3 Given up for adoption(Go to YFER-10150) | 7 Other (Specify)                                    |
| 4 In foster care(Go to YFER-10150)        |  |

Lead-In: YFER-9800 [Def]

Go To: YFER-10200

---

YFER-10100

In what month and year did this child die? Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_||  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-10000a [6:6]

Go To: YFER-10500

---

YFER-10150

In what month and year did this happen to the child? Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_||  
Mon YearLead-In: YFER-10000a [3:5]

---

YFER-10200

Are you still [name of adopted child]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

- 1 R still parent
- 2 R's right terminated

Lead-In: YFER-10000a [Def], YFER-10150 [Def]

---

YFER-10300

Who is [name of adopted child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-10200 [Def]

---

YFER-10500

Have you ever adopted any other children?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YFER-10100 [Def], YFER-10300 [Def]

---

YFER-17100-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([adoption loop], ([YFER-10500()] = 0)); /\* loop through each of respondent's adopted children \*/

Lead-In: YFER-10500 [Def]

---

---

**PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**


---

YPRG-010 R22806.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [Def], YFER-9300 [Def], YFER-17100-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-100 R22807.00

/\* R was ever married from marriage sections loop questions \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-010 [Def]

---

YPRG-1300 R23217.00

([youth's parent/guardian] &gt;= 1); /\* R is living at home with parent or guardian \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-100 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-1210

---

YPRG-1400 R23218.00

([household biological child flag] = 1) OR ([non-resident biological child flag] = 1); /\* R has biological children \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [1:1]

---

YPRG-1500

([R's age at the end of 1997] &gt;= 18); /\* R's age &gt;= 18 as of 12/31/97 \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1400 [Def]

---

YPRG-1600 R23219.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1) AND (([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] &gt;= 1) AND ([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] &lt;= 4));

/\* R is currently enrolled and schooltype is less than 4 year college \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1605)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-1210

## YPRG-1605

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner] =1); /\* R is currently married or has a current partner \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

---

## YPRG-1210      R22816.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1);  
/\*R was eligible to go through program participation at DLI\*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1800\_R2)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [Def], YPRG-1600 [Def], YPRG-010 [1:1], YPRG-100 [1:1], YPRG-1400 [1:1], YPRG-1500 [1:1], YPRG-1605 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-1800

---

## YPRG-1800\_R2

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you or your spouse/partner/you]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: YPRG-1210 [1:1]

---

## YPRG-1810\_R2      R22817.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received UC by dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1890\_R2)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1800\_R2 [Def]

---

## YPRG-1820\_R2      R22818.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported receiving UC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1895\_R2)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1810\_R2 [Def]

---

## YPRG-1830\_R2      R22819.00

([unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1 ); /\* R was currently receiving UC at dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1850\_R2)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1820\_R2 [Def]

---

## YPRG-1840\_R2      R22820.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] = 1 ); /\* R had ever received UC as of dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1860\_R2)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



---

Lead-In: YPRG-1830\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-1870\_R2

---

YPRG-1850\_R2

My computer shows that you were receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-1930\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1830\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-1905\_R2

---

YPRG-1860\_R2 R22821.00

My computer shows that you were not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-1870\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1840\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-1899\_R2

---

YPRG-1870\_R2 R22822.00

("-\$[date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]);  
/\* UC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-1880\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-1840\_R2 [Def], YPRG-1860\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-1905\_R2

---

YPRG-1880\_R2 R22823.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received unemployment compensation in [date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]? Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-1920\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1870\_R2 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-1905\_R2

---

YPRG-1890\_R2 R22824.00

My computer shows that you never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-1920\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1810\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-1895\_R2 R22825.00

Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-1897\_R2)
- 0 No

```
REPEAT ([variable to control unemployment loop]); /* begin loop of R'S UC */
```

Since [unemployment compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not

receive unemployment compensation benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-4700\_R2)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-3901\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-4400\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-5400\_R2

YPRG-4700\_R2 R22834.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400\_R2 [Def], YPRG-4500\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-4800\_R2 R22835.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation stop date()]); /\* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-5200\_R2

YPRG-4900\_R2 R22836.00

What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer:    
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000\_R2)  
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-5400\_R2

YPRG-5000\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900\_R2 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-5400\_R2

YPRG-5200\_R2

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-4100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-4800\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-5400\_R2 R22837.00

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS

- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-4900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-5000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-5200\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-5900\_R2 R22840.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000\_R2)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6200B\_R2

YPRG-6000\_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 4 D. \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$150 | 5 E. \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 C. \$151 - \$200 | 6 F. More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-5900\_R2 [-2;-1]

YPRG-6200B\_R2 R22842.00

(([unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1) AND ([unemployment compensation stop period] = 0)) OR  
 (([unemployment compensation status] = 1) AND ([unemployment compensation stop period()] = 0));  
 /\* R is currently receiving UC and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6400R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6000\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-6300\_R2 R22843.00

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6200B\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-6400R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control unemployment loop],([variable to control unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemployment again()] = 0)); /\* end loop of R'S UC\*/

Lead-In: YPRG-6300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6200B\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-6500\_R2 R22844.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* R has a spouse or partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6501a\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1895\_R2 [Def], YPRG-1920\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6400R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_R2

---

YPRG-6501a\_R2      R22845.00

(INTERVIEWER : IS R'S (spouse/partner) THE SAME (spouse/partner) SINCE [date of last interview]?)

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6501\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6500\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9510\_R2

---

YPRG-6501\_R2      R22846.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI];  
/\*R's spouse or partner had never received UC by dli\*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6580\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501a\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-6520\_R2      R22847.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported spouse or partner receiving UC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6585\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-6530\_R2      R22848.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1); /\* spouse or partner was currently receiving UC at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6540\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6520\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-6535\_R2      R22849.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation benefits as of DLI] = 1);  
/\* spouse or partner had ever received UC as of dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6550\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6530\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6560\_R2

---

YPRG-6540\_R2

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview].  
Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6620\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6530\_R2 [1:1]

---

Go To: YPRG-6595\_R2

---

YPRG-6550\_R2      R22850.00

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6560\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6535\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6590\_R2

---

YPRG-6560\_R2      R22851.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]);

/\* spouse or partner UC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-6570\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-6535\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6550\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6595\_R2

---

YPRG-6570\_R2      R22582.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your (spouse/partner) last received unemployment compensation at [unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6610\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6560\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-6595\_R2

---

YPRG-6580\_R2      R22583.00

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) had never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6610\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6501\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-6585\_R2      R22584.00

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received unemployment compensation payments?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-6587\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6580\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6520\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_R2

---

YPRG-6587\_R2

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1    YES
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6585\_R2 [1:1]

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



---

Lead-In: YPRG-6800R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-7100\_R2     R22858.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                     Mon     Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7000a\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-7200\_R2     R22859.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation start date]); /\* spouse UC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-7300\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7100\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300\_R2

---

YPRG-7300\_R2     R22860.00

What day in [spouse unemployment compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner)(first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

- Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|
- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-7400\_R2)
  - 1    REFUSED (Go to YPRG-7400\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7200\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-7500\_R2

---

YPRG-7400\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation start date]?

- 1    BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2    MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3    END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-7300\_R2 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-7500\_R2     R22861.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status] =1); /\* spouse is currently receiving UC \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-7700\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-7400\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-7800\_R2

---

YPRG-7700\_R2

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-7800\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-7000a\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-7500\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-8500\_R2

---

YPRG-7800\_R2     R22862.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                    Mon     Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-7700\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-7900\_R2     R22863.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date]);

/\* spouse or partner UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1     CONDITION APPLIES

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-8000\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300\_R2

---

YPRG-8000\_R2     R22864.00

What day in [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-8100\_R2)

-1   REFUSED (Go to YPRG-8100\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7900\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-8500\_R2

---

YPRG-8100\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date]?

1     BEGINNING OF MONTH

2     MIDDLE OF MONTH

3     END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-8000\_R2 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-8500\_R2

---

YPRG-8300\_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200\_R2 [Def], YPRG-7900\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-8500\_R2     R22865.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1     WEEKLY

2     EVERY TWO WEEKS

3     MONTHLY

4     OTHER (SPECIFY)

---

Lead-In: YPRG-7700\_R2 [Def], YPRG-8000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-8100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-8300\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9000\_R2     R22867.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9300B

---

YPRG-9100\_R2     R22868.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9000\_R2 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-9300B     R22869.00

(([spouse unemployment compensation status] = 1) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop period] = 0))  
OR (([spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop period] = 0)); /\* spouse is currently receiving UC and no stop periods \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9100\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9400\_R2     R22871.00

Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1    Yes

0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-9300B [Def]

---

YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop],([variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse unemployment()] = 0)); /\* end loop for spouse/partner UC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-9400\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9300B [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_R2

---

YPRG-9510\_R2     R22872.00

Since you began living together, has your (spouse/partner) received any unemployment compensation payments?

1    Yes (Go to YPRG-9520\_R2)

0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-6501a\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_R2

---

```
([is spouse currently receiving unemployment] = 1); /* spouse is currently receiving UC */
```

- YPRG-9660\_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-9570\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9630\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9670\_R2

Did your (spouse/partner) receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-9610\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9640\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9650\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9660\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9710\_R2

Thinking about the unemployment compensation benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he/she] receive per week during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9720\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9720\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9670\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9750\_R2

---

YPRG-9720\_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment insurance?

- |                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 4 D. \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$150 | 5 E. \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 C. \$151 - \$200 | 6 F. More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9710\_R2 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-9750\_R2

([spouse unemployment compensations status] = 1) AND ([unemployment compensation stop period()] = 0);  
/\* spouse or partner is currently receiving UC and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9710\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9720\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9760\_R2

Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9750\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop], ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >=4 OR [loop again for spouse unemployment()] = 0));

/\* end loop for spouse/partner UC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-9760\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9750\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9780\_R2 R22873.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received WC by dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9860\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6585\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6610\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9510\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-9790\_R2 R22874.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] < 0);

/\* R reported receiving WC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9865\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9780\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9800\_R2

([workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving WC at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9820\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9790\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9810\_R2

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had received WC as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9830\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9800\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9840\_R2

---

YPRG-9820\_R2

My computer shows that you were receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-9900\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9800\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_R2

---

YPRG-9830\_R2

My computer shows that you were not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-9840\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9810\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9870\_R2

---

YPRG-9840\_R2

("-\$[workers compensation stop date round 1]); /\* WC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-9850\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9810\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9830\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_R2

---

YPRG-9850\_R2

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received Workers' Compensation in [workers' compensation stop date at DLI]. Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-9890\_R2)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9840\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_R2

---

YPRG-9860\_R2     R22875.00

My computer shows that you never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-9890\_R2)

0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-9780\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9865\_R2     R22876.00

Have you ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-9867\_R2)

0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-9860\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9790\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12710\_R2

---

YPRG-9867\_R2     R22877.00

Are you currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1   Yes

0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-9865\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9800

---

YPRG-9870\_R2

Were you receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-9890\_R2)

0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-9830\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-9875\_R2

What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?



- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-9880\_R2)
- 2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-9820\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9840\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9850\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9870\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9890\_R2

YPRG-9880\_R2

(What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9875\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9890\_R2 R22878.00

Since [date of last interview] have you received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-9900\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9875\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9880\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9850\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9860\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9870\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-12710\_R2

YPRG-9900\_R2 R22879.00

Are you currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9820\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9890\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9920R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]); /\* start loop for WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-9900\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-10100a\_R2 R22880.00

([workers' compensation status at DLI] =1); /\* R was receiving WC at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-10700\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9920R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-10200\_R2 R22881.00

What month and year did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10100a\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-10300\_R2 R22882.00

("-\$[workers compensation start date()]); /\* WC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-10400\_R2)

Go To: YPRG-11400\_R2

Go To: YPRG-10600\_R2

Lead-In: YPRG-10400\_R2 [-2:-1]

Go To: [YPRG-10900\\_R2](#)

Go To: [YPRG-11600\\_R2](#)

Lead-In: YPRG-10600\_R2 [Def], YPRG-10700\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-11400\_R2

YPRG-11100\_R2 R22887.00

What day in [workers' compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-11200\_R2))

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-11200\_R2))

Lead-In: YPRG-11000\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-11600\_R2

YPRG-11200\_R2

Was it the beginning of [workers' compensation stop date], the middle of [workers' compensation stop date] or the end of [workers' compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-11400\_R2

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-10300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-11000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-11200\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-11600\_R2 R22888.00

Did you receive Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY

2 EVERY TWO WEEKS

3 MONTHLY

4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10700\_R2 [Def], YPRG-11100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-11400\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12100\_R2 R22891.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit payments you received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-12200\_R2))

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-12200\_R2))

Lead-In: YPRG-11600\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12300\_R2

YPRG-12200\_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-12100\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-12300\_R2            R22892.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1    State Worker's Compensation
- 2    Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3    Private Insurance
- 4    Other

Lead-In: YPRG-12100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12200\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12500A\_R2           R22894.00

(([workers' compensation status] = 1) AND ([workers' compensation stop period] = 0)) OR (([workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1) AND ([workers' compensation stop period] = 0));

/\* R is currently receiving WC and no stop periods \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12700R2-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12300\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12600\_R2            R22895.00

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1    YES
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12500A\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12700R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation],([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for workers compensation()] = 0)); /\* end loop for WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-12600\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12500A\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-12710\_R2            R22896.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* R has a spouse or partner \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12720\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9865\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9890\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12700R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_R2

YPRG-12720\_R2            R22897.00

([is this the same partner] = 1); /\* is this the same spouse/partner as in Round 1? \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12730\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16010\_R2

YPRG-12730\_R2            R22898.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 0);

/\* R's spouse or partner had never received WC by dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12810\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12720\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-12740\_R2           R22899.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported spouse or partner receiving WC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12815\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12730\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12750\_R2           R22900.00

([spouse received workers' compensation as of date of last interview] =1);  
/\* spouse or partner was currently receiving WC at dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12770\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12740\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12760\_R2           R22901.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] =1); /\* spouse or partner had ever received WC as of dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12780\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12750\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12770\_R2

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12817\_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-12760\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12750\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_R2

---

YPRG-12780\_R2

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12790\_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-12760\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12820\_R2

---

YPRG-12790\_R2

("-\$[workers' compensation stop date]);  
/\* spouse or partner WC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-12800\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-12780\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_R2

---

YPRG-12800\_R2

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your (spouse/partner) last received Workers' Compensation in [workers' compensation stop date]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-12840\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12790\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_R2

---

YPRG-12810\_R2            R22902.00

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) had never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-12840\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12730\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-12815\_R2            R22903.00

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-12817\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12810\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12740\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_R2

---

YPRG-12817\_R2            R22904.00

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12770\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12815\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-13100

---

YPRG-12820\_R2

Was your (spouse/partner) receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-12840\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12780\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12825\_R2

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
- 2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-12770\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12790\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12800\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12820\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12830\_R2

(What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-12825\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-12840\_R2 R22905.00

Since [date of last interview] has your (spouse/partner) received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-12850\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12830\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12800\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12810\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12820\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-16290\_R2

---

YPRG-12850\_R2

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12840\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]); /\* begin loop for spouse or partner WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-12850\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-13400a\_R2

([spouse workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1); /\* spouse or partner was receiving WC at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14000\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-13500\_R2

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13400a\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-13600\_R2

("-\$[workers compensation start date()]); /\* spouse or partner's WC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-13700\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-13500\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-14700\_R2

---

YPRG-13700\_R2

What day in [workers' compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800\_R2)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600\_R2 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-13900\_R2

## YPRG-13800\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [workers' compensation start date], the middle of [workers' compensation start date] or the end of [workers' compensation start date]?

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | BEGINNING OF MONTH |
| 2 | MIDDLE OF MONTH    |
| 3 | END OF MONTH       |

Lead-In: YPRG-13700\_R2 [-2:-1]

## YPRG-13900\_R2

([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1); /\* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14000\_R2)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13700\_R2 [Def], YPRG-13800\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-14300\_R2

## YPRG-14000\_R2

Since [workers' compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-14300\_R2)  
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-13400a\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-13900\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-14900\_R2

## YPRG-14300\_R2

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-14000\_R2 [1:1]

## YPRG-14400 R2

```
("-$ [spouse workers' compensation stop date()]);
/* spouse or partner WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-14500\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-14700 R2

## YPRG-14500 R2

What day in [spouse workers' compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers'



Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14400\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-14900\_R2

YPRG-14600\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse workers' compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse workers' compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse workers' compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-14500\_R2 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-14900\_R2

YPRG-14700\_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-13600\_R2 [Def], YPRG-14400\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-14900\_R2

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-14500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-14600\_R2 [Def], YPRG-14700\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-15400\_R2

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-15600\_R2

YPRG-15500\_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-15400\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600\_R2

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400\_R2 [Def], YPRG-15500\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-15800A\_R2

(([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1)) AND ([spouse workers' compensation stop period] = 0) OR (([spouse workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1) AND ([spouse workers' compensation stop period]) = 0));

/\* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-15900\_R2

Since [spouse workers' compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-15800A\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation],([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for workers comp()] = 0)); /\* end loop for spouse or partner WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-15900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-15800A\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_R2

---

YPRG-16010\_R2            R22906.00

Since you began living together has your (spouse/partner) received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-16020\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12720\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_R2

---

YPRG-16020\_R2

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-16010\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-16030R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers' compensation]); /\* begin loop for spouse or partner WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-16020\_R2 [Def]

---



Go To: YPRG-16170\_R2

---

YPRG-16120\_R2

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16110\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-16130\_R2

("-\$[workers compensation stop date]); /\* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-16140\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-16120\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16160\_R2

---

YPRG-16140\_R2

What day since [workers' compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|  
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16150\_R2)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16150\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-16130\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-16170\_R2

---

YPRG-16150\_R2

Was it at the beginning of [workers' compensation stop date], the middle of [workers' compensation stop date], or the end of [workers' compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-16140\_R2 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-16170\_R2

---

YPRG-16160\_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-16070\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16130\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16170\_R2

Did your (spouse/partner) receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

---

Lead-In: YPRG-16110\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16140\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16150\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16160\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16210\_R2

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefits your (spouse/partner) received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16220\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16220\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-16170\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16260\_R2

---

YPRG-16220\_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in workers' compensation?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-16210\_R2 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-16230\_R2

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-16220\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16260\_R2

([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1) AND ([spouse workers' compensation stop period] = 0);

/\* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16210\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16230\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16270\_R2

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-16260\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation],([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse workers compensation()] = 0));

/\* end loop for spouse or partner WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-16270\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16260\_R2 [1:1]

---

---

YPRG-16290\_R2            R22907.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received food stamps by dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16370\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12815\_R2 [Def], YPRG-12840\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-16300\_R2            R22908.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported receiving food stamps as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16375\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16290\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16310\_R2            R22910.00

([food stamps status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving food stamps at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16330\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16300\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16320\_R2            R22910.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had ever received food stamps as of dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16340\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16310\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16350\_R2

---

YPRG-16330\_R2            R22911.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-16410\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16310\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_R2

---

YPRG-16340\_R2            R22912.00

My computer shows that you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-16350\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16320\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16380\_R2

---

YPRG-16350\_R2            R22913.00

("-\$[food stamps stop date as of DLI]); /\* food stamp stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-16360\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-16320\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16340\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_R2

---

YPRG-16360\_R2            R22914.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received Food Stamp benefits in [food stamps stop date as of DLI]. Is that correct?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-16400\_R2)  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16350\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_R2

---

YPRG-16370\_R2            R22915.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received Food Stamp benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-16400\_R2)  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16290\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-16375\_R2            R22916.00

Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-16377\_R2)  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16370\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16300\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21310\_R2

---

YPRG-16377\_R2

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16375\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-19000

---

YPRG-16380\_R2

Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-16400\_R2)  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16340\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-16385\_R2            R22917.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-16390\_R2)  
2    R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-16330\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16350\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16360\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16380\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-16400\_R2

---

YPRG-16390\_R2            R22918.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16385\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-16400\_R2            R22919.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-16410\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16385\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16390\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16360\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16370\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16380\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-21310\_R2

---

YPRG-16410\_R2            R22920.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-16330\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16400\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-19060\_R2

Please think back to the first time (you or your spouse/partner/you) received Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YPRG-16410\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-19061R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in food loop]); /\* begin loop for periods receiving food stamps \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-19060\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-19063a\_R2           R22921.00

([food stamps status at DLI] =1); /\* R was receiving food stamps at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-19700\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19061R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-19100\_R2            R22923.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19063a\_R2 [Def]

---



Lead-In: YPRG-19100\_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-20200\_R2

Lead-In: YPRG-19120\_R2 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-20000\_R2

Lead-In: YPRG-19063a\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-19140\_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-20100\_R2

Lead-In: YPRG-19140\_R2 [Def], YPRG-19700\_R2 [1:1]

Lead-In: YPRG-19700\_R2 [Def], YPRG-20000\_R2 [Def]

Lead-In: YPRG-19120\_R2 [Def], YPRG-20100\_R2 [Def]

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-20200\_R2 [Def], YPRG-20100\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-21100A\_R2

YPRG-20800\_R2 R22940.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-20700\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-20900\_R2 R22941.00

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]?  
(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-20800\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21100A\_R2 R22944.00

(([food stamps status] = 1) AND ([food stamps stop period] = 0)) OR (([food stamps status at DLI] = 1) AND ([food stamps stop period] = 0)); /\* R is currently receiving food stamps and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21300R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20700\_R2 [Def], YPRG-20900\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21200\_R2 R22946.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21100A\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21300R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in food loop],([variable to control looping in food loop] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in food()] = 0)); /\* end loop for periods receiving food stamps \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-21200\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21100A\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21310\_R2 R22948.00

(([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 0) ; /\* R had never received WIC by dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21390\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16375\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16400\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21300R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-21320\_R2           R22949.00

([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] < 0); /\* R reported receiving WIC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21395\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21310\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-21330\_R2           R22950.00

([WIC status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving WIC at dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21350\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21320\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-21340\_R2           R22951.00

([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had ever received WIC as of dli \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21360\_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21330\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21370\_R2

---

YPRG-21350\_R2           R22952.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   Yes (Go to YPRG-21430\_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-21330\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_R2

---

YPRG-21360\_R2           R22953.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   Yes (Go to YPRG-21370\_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-21340\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21400\_R2

---

YPRG-21370\_R2           R22954.00

("-\$[WIC stop date]); /\* WIC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-21380\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-21340\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21360\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_R2

---

YPRG-21380\_R2            R22955.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received WIC benefits in [WIC stop date]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-21420\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-21370\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_R2

---

YPRG-21390\_R2            R22956.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received WIC benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-21420\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-21310\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-21395\_R2            R22957.00

Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received any WIC benefits?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-21397\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-21390\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21320\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29010\_R2

---

YPRG-21397\_R2            R22958.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any WIC benefits?

- 1    YES
- 0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21395\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21600

---

YPRG-21400\_R2

Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-21420\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-21360\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-21405\_R2            R22959.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive WIC benefits prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-21410\_R2)
- 2    R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-21350\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21370\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21380\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21400\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21420\_R2

---

YPRG-21410\_R2            R22960.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive WIC benefits prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21405\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21420\_R2 R22961.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any WIC benefits?

- 1 Yes(Go to YPRG-21430\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21405\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21410\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21380\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21390\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21400\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29010\_R2

YPRG-21430\_R2 R22962.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving WIC benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21350\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21420\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21700R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in WIC]); /\* begin loop for WIC payments \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-21430\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21900a\_R2 R22963.00

([WIC status at DLI] =1); /\* R was receiving WIC at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22000\_R2 R22966.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21900a\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-22100\_R2 R22968.00

("-\$[WIC start date ()); /\* WIC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-22200\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22000\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-22800\_R2

YPRG-22200\_R2 R22970.00

([WIC status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving WIC \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300\_R2)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-22600\_R2

YPRG-22300\_R2            R22972.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive WIC benefits?

- 1    Yes(Go to YPRG-22600\_R2)  
0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-21900a\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-22200\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-22700\_R2

YPRG-22600\_R2            R22975.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                    Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200\_R2 [Def], YPRG-22300\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-22700\_R2            R22977.00

("-\$[WIC stop date()]); /\* WIC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-23300\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-22600\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-22800\_R2            R22980.00

About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever receive WIC benefits?    Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-22100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-22700\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-23300\_R2            R22985.00

Thinking about the food items (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [start date and stop date/during this time], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22800\_R2 [Def], YPRG-22700\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-23500\_R2

YPRG-23400\_R2            R22988.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received.

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1    A. \$1 - \$20  | 4    D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2    B. \$21 - \$40 | 5    E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3    C. \$41 - \$60 | 6    F. More than \$100 |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300\_R2 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-23500\_R2            R22990.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1    RESPONDENT
- 2    SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3    OWN CHILDREN
- 4    OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5    OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-23400\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-23700A\_R2           R22996.00

((([WIC status] = 1) AND ([WIC stop period] = 0)) OR (([WIC status at DLI] = 1) AND ([WIC stop period]=0)));  
/\* R is currently receiving WIC and no stop periods \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-23900R2-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-23800\_R2            R22999.00

Since [WIC stop date] did (you or your spouse/partner/you) start receiving WIC benefits again?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-23700A\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-23900R2-LOOP-END   R23001.00

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in WIC],(([variable to control looping in WIC] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in WIC()] = 0))); /\* end loop for WIC payments \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-23800\_R2 [Def], YPRG-23700A\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-29010\_R2            R23004.00

(([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received public housing by dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29090\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21395\_R2 [Def], YPRG-21420\_R2 [Def], YPRG-23900R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-29020\_R2            R23005.00

(([die R ever receive public housing as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported receiving public housing as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29095\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29010\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-29030\_R2            R23006.00

(([public housing status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving public housing at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29050\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29020\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-29040\_R2 R23007.00

([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had ever received public housing as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29060\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29030\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-29070\_R2

---

YPRG-29050\_R2 R23008.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-29130\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29030\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_R2

---

YPRG-29060\_R2 R23009.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-29070\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29040\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29100\_R2

---

YPRG-29070\_R2 R23010.00

("-\$[public housing stop date]); /\* public housing stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-29080\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-29040\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29060\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_R2

---

YPRG-29080\_R2 R23011.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers in [public housing stop date]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-29120\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29070\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_R2

---

YPRG-29090\_R2 R23012.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) never lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-29120\_R2)



0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29010\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-29095\_R2 R23013.00

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-29097\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29090\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29020\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35610\_R2

YPRG-29097\_R2 R23014.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29095\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-33300

YPRG-29100\_R2

Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) living in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-29120\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29060\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-29105\_R2 R23015.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-29110\_R2)

2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-29050\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29070\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29080\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29100\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-29120\_R2

YPRG-29110\_R2 R23016.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-29105\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-29120\_R2 R23017.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-29130\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29105\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29110\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29080\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-29090\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-29100\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35610\_R2

YPRG-29130\_R2 R23018.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29050\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-29120\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-33400R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in housing]); /\* begin public housing loop \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-29130\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-33600a\_R2 R23019.00

([public housing status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was receiving public housing benefits at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-34000\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33400R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-33700\_R2 R23020.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33600a\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-33800\_R2 R23021.00

("-\$[public housing start date]); /\* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-33900\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-33700\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-34500\_R2

YPRG-33900\_R2 R23022.00

([public housing status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving public housing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-34000\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33800\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-34300\_R2

YPRG-34000\_R2 R23023.00

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public

housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-34300\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-33600a\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-33900\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-34400\_R2

YPRG-34300\_R2 R23024.00

What month and year did you (first or next) stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-34000\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-34400\_R2 R23025.00

("-\$[public housing stop date]); /\* public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35000\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-34000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-34300\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-34500\_R2

About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-33800\_R2 [Def], YPRG-34400\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35000\_R2 R23027.00

Thinking about the housing assistance you received (between start date and stop date/during this time), were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

- 1 LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT
- 2 RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS(Go to YPRG-35100\_R2)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35100\_R2)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35100\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-34500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-34400\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35400A\_R2

YPRG-35100\_R2 R23028.00

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200\_R2)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000\_R2 [2:2]

Go To: YPRG-35400A\_R2

YPRG-35200\_R2 R23029.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average in rental assistance during this period?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-35400A\_R2 R23031.00

(([public housing status] = 1) AND ([public housing stop period] = 0)) OR (([public housing status at DLI]=1) AND ([public housing stop period] = 0)); /\* R is currently receiving public housing and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35200\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35500\_R2 R23032.00

Since [public housing stop date] did (you or your spouse/partner/you) live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35400A\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in housing],([variable to control looping in housing] >= 4) OR ([loop for housing again()] = 0)); /\* end public housing loop \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-35500\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35400A\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35610\_R2 R23033.00

(([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received AFDC by dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35700\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29095\_R2 [Def], YPRG-29120\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-35620\_R2 R23034.00

(([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] < 0); /\* R reported receiving AFDC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35705\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35610\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35630\_R2 R23035.00

(([AFDC status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving AFDC at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35650\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35620\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-35640\_R2 R23036.00

([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had ever received AFDC as of dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35660\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35630\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35670\_R2

---

YPRG-35650\_R2 R23037.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-35740\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35630\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715\_R2

---

YPRG-35660\_R2 R23038.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-35670\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35640\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35710\_R2

---

YPRG-35670\_R2 R23039.00

("-\$ [AFDC stop date at DLI]); /\* AFDC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35690\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-35640\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35660\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715\_R2

---

YPRG-35690\_R2 R23040.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received AFDC or ADC in [AFDC stop date at DLI]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-35730\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35670\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35715\_R2

---

YPRG-35700\_R2 R23041.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received AFDC or ADC as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-35730\_R2)

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-35740\_R2)  
0 No

Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive AFDC or ADC benefits or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

YPRG-35915 R2



Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than one program, please tell me the names of all the programs.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YPRG-35900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35910\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35920\_R2 R23077.00

Which persons were covered by these payments received (you or your spouse/partner/you)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-35915\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35950\_R2 R23084.00

([AFDC status] = 1) AND ([AFDC stop period] = 0); /\* R is currently receiving AFDC and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35970R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35920\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35960\_R2 R23086.00

Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that (you or your spouse/partner/you) started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35950\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35970R2-LOOP-END R23088.00

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in afdc or adc],((([variable to control looping in afdc or adc] >= 4) OR (%pg\_afdc\_again() = 0))); /\* end AFDC loop \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-35960\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35950\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35980\_R2

Now I'd like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-35705\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35730\_R2 [Def], YPRG-35970R2-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-36000\_R2 R23091.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI]=0) AND [did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND [did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND [did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI] = 0);  
/\* R had never received other welfare by dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36080\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35980\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-36010\_R2            R23092.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND  
[did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian  
assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI] < 0);

/\* R reported receiving other welfare as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36085\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36000\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-36020\_R2            R23093.00

([SSI status at DLI]=1) OR ([general assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR ([emergency assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR  
([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1) OR ([other welfare status at DLI] = 1);

/\* R was currently receiving other welfare at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36040\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36010\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-36030\_R2            R23094.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI]=1) OR ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([did  
R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1)  
OR ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI]= 1);

/\* R had ever received other welfare as of dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36050\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36020\_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-36060\_R2

---

YPRG-36040\_R2            R23095.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving [LIST OF PROGRAMS RECEIVED] on  
[date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-36120\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-36020\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-36095\_R2

---

YPRG-36050\_R2            R23096.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving any other welfare programs on [date of  
last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YPRG-36060\_R2)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-36030\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-36090\_R2

---

YPRG-36060\_R2            R23097.00

("-\$[other welfare stop date]); /\* other welfare stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-36070\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-36030\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36050\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-36095\_R2

---

YPRG-36070\_R2 R23098.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received any of these other welfare payments in [other welfare stop date]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-36110\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36060\_R2 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-36095\_R2

---

YPRG-36080\_R2 R23099.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received other welfare payments as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-36110\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36000\_R2 [1:1]

---

YPRG-36085\_R2 R23100.00

Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received other welfare payments?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-36087\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36080\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36010\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-36087\_R2 R23101.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving other welfare payments?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36085\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-30600

---

YPRG-36090\_R2 R23102.00

Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving other welfare payments on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-36110\_R2)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36050\_R2 [Def]

---

YPRG-36095\_R2 R23103.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-36100\_R2)

## 2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-36040\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36060\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36070\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36090\_R2 [Def]  
 Go To: YPRG-36110\_R2

YPRG-36100\_R2 R23104.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|  
                   Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-36095\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-36110\_R2 R23105.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any other welfare payments?

- 1 Yes (Go to YPRG-36120\_R2)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36095\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36100\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36070\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36080\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36090\_R2 [1:1]  
 Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-36120\_R2 R23106.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any other welfare payments?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-36040\_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36110\_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-30700R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in welfare]); /\* begin loop for other welfare payments \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-36120\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-30900a\_R2 R23107.00

([other welfare status at DLI] = 1 ); /\* R was receiving other welfare at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31300\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-30700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-31000\_R2 R23109.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive any other welfare payments since [date of last interview]?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|  
                   Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30900a\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-31100\_R2 R23111.00

("-\$[other welfare start date]); /\* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

YPRG-32300_R2	R23123.00
---------------	-----------

Thinking about the other welfare payments (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-32000\_R2 [Def], YPRG-32000\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-32500\_R2

YPRG-32400\_R2 R23125.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average per month in other welfare payments?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-32300\_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-32500\_R2 R23126.00

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-32300\_R2 [Def], YPRG-32400\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-32700A\_R2 R23130.00

(([other welfare status] = 1) AND ([other welfare stop period] = 0)) OR (([other welfare status at DLI] = 1) AND ([other welfare stop period] = 0)); /\* R is currently receiving other welfare and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-33000R2-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-32500\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-32900\_R2 R23132.00

Since [other welfare start date] did (you or your spouse/partner/you) start receiving other welfare payments again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-32700A\_R2 [Def]

YPRG-33000R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in welfare],([variable to control looping in welfare] >= 4) OR ([loop welfare again()] = 0)); /\* end loop for other welfare payments \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-32900\_R2 [Def], YPRG-32700A\_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-1800

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to (you /you or your (spouse/partner)). For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: YPRG-1210 [Def]

---

YPRG-1900      R23134.00

Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-1800 [Def]

---

YPRG-2000      R23135.00

Have you ever received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-1900 [Def]

---

YPRG-2100      R23136.00

([currently married] =1) OR ([R currently has partner] =1); /\* R is married or has a partner from marriage section \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-2200)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-2000 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2500

---

YPRG-2200      R23137.00

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received unemployment compensation payments?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-2300      R23138.00

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-2200 [Def]

---

YPRG-2500      R23139.00

Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [Def], YPRG-2300 [Def]

---

YPRG-2600      R23140.00

Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any WIC benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2400

---

YPRG-2400 R23141.00

Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any AFDC or ADC benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2600 [Def]

---

YPRG-3300 R23142.00

Now I'd like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments. Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any of these assistance payments or any other welfare payments?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2400 [Def]

---

YPRG-3400 R23143.00

([has R ever received unemployment compensation] =1); /\* R has received UC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-3500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6400a

---

YPRG-3500 R23144.00

Earlier you said that you have received unemployment compensation. Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [1:1]

---

YPRG-3600

Please think back to the very first time you received unemployment compensation.  
(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT WORK HISTORY CALENDAR TO INDICATE PERIODS  
RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING.)

Lead-In: YPRG-1897\_R2 [Def], YPRG-3500 [Def]

---

YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([unemployment loop]); /\* begin loop for R'S UC\*/

Lead-In: YPRG-3600 [Def]

---

YPRG-4000 R23145.00



Enter Date: 



Mon      Year

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-4700)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4500 [Def], YPRG-4500 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-4700      R23163.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date:        
                    Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400 [Def], YPRG-4590 [1:1]

---

YPRG-4800      R23166.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation stop date()]); /\* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-4900)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-5200

---

YPRG-4900      R23169.00

What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer:    
-2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000)  
-1    REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-5000      R23171.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?

- 1    BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2    MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3    END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-5200      R23172.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation?    Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [Def], YPRG-4800 [Def]

---

YPRG-5400      R23174.00

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1    WEEKLY
- 2    EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3    MONTHLY
- 4    OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4590 [Def], YPRG-4900 [Def], YPRG-5000 [Def], YPRG-5200 [Def]

---

YPRG-5900 R23183.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received (between unemployment compensation start or stop date/during this time), on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6100

YPRG-6000

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [-2:-1]

YPRG-6100 R23186.00

([loop unemp 1 again()] = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete()]=0);

/\* UC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [Def], YPRG-6000 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

YPRG-6300 R23189.00

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [1:1]

YPRG-6400-LOOP-END R23191.00

UNTIL ([unemployment loop],([unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 1 again()] =0) OR ([YPRG-6100()]=0)); /\* end loop for R'S UC\*/

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [Def], YPRG-6300 [Def]

YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK R23194.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6500\_R2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6500

YPRG-6400a R23195.00

([has spouse/partner ever received unemployment compensation] = 1); /\* R's spouse has received UC \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6500)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-6500      R23196.00

([R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /\* R has a spouse or partner \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6600)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [Def], YPRG-6400a [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-6600      R23197.00

Has your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation payments?

- 1   Yes(Go to YPRG-6700)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-6500 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-6700      R23198.00

You said your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation. Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1   Yes  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-6600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([2nd loop in unemployment]); /\* begin loop for spouse or partner UC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-6587\_R2 [Def], YPRG-6700 [Def]

---

YPRG-7100      R23199.00

Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation. What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-7200      R23200.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation start date]); /\* spouse UC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-7300)

Lead-In: YPRG-7100 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300

---

YPRG-7300      R23201.00

Go To: YPRG-7500

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-7800

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-8500

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [Def], YPRG-7790 [1:1]

YPRG-7900      R23205.00

("-\$[stop date for spouse unemployment compensation()); /\* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-8000)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300

---

YPRG-8000 R23206.00

What day in [spouse stop date for unemployment compensation] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-8100)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-8100)

Lead-In: YPRG-7900 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-8500

---

YPRG-8100

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-8000 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-8500

---

YPRG-8300

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200 [Def], YPRG-7900 [Def]

---

YPRG-8500 R23207.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-7790 [Def], YPRG-8000 [Def], YPRG-8100 [Def], YPRG-8300 [Def]

---

YPRG-9000 R23210.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he/she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9200

---

---

YPRG-9100

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-9200      R23211.00

([loop unemp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* spouse UC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9400)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [Def], YPRG-9100 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

---

YPRG-9400      R23212.00

Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([2nd loop in unemployment],([2nd loop in unemployment] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 2 again()] =0) OR ([YPRG-9200()]=0)); /\* end loop for spouse or partner UC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [Def], YPRG-9400 [Def]

---

YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK      R23213.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9780\_R2)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400a [Def], YPRG-6500 [Def], YPRG-6600 [Def], YPRG-9500-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-9600      R23214.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation] = 1); /\* R received WC \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9700)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-9700      R23215.00

Earlier you said you had received Workers' Compensation. Are you currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

- 1    Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9800

Please think back to the very first time you received Workers' Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-9867\_R2 [Def], YPRG-9700 [Def]

---

YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp loop]); /\* begin loop for WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-9800 [Def]

---

YPRG-10200 R23216.00

What month and year did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-10300 R23217.00

("-\$[workers' compensation start date()]); /\* WC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-10400)

Lead-In: YPRG-10200 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-11400

---

YPRG-10400 R23218.00

What day in [workers' compensation start date] did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-10500)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-10500)

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-10600

---

YPRG-10500

Was it the beginning of [workers' compensation start date], the middle of [workers' compensation start date] or the end of [workers' compensation start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-10600 R23219.00

([workers' compensation status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving WC \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-10700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [Def], YPRG-10500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-10900

---



---

YPRG-10700 R23220.00

Since [workers' compensation start date()] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

- 1 Yes(Go to YPRG-10790)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-10790 R23221.00

([YPRG-10700]=1); /\* there has been a period when R has not received WC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-10900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10700 [Def], YPRG-10700 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-11600

---

YPRG-10900 R23222.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [Def], YPRG-10790 [1:1]

---

YPRG-11000 R23223.00

("-\$[workers' compensation stop date()]); /\* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-11100)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-11400

---

YPRG-11100 R23224.00

What day in [workers' compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

- Enter Answer:
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-11200)
  - 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-11200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-11600

---

YPRG-11200

Was it the beginning of [workers' compensation stop date], the middle of [workers' compensation stop date] or the end of [workers' compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-11400 R23225.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [Def], YPRG-11000 [Def], YPRG-11200 [Def]

YPRG-11600 R23226.00

Did you receive Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10790 [Def], YPRG-11100 [Def], YPRG-11400 [Def]

YPRG-12100 R23229.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit payments you received [between workers' compensation start and stop dates/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-12200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-12200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11600 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12300

YPRG-12200 R23230.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-12300 R23231.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [Def], YPRG-12200 [Def]

YPRG-12400 R23232.00

((loop workers' compensation 1 again()) = 0) AND ([is workers' compensation stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* WC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

YPRG-12600 R23233.00

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [1:1]

---

YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([workers comp loop],([workers comp loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 1 again()] = 0)  
OR ([YPRG-12400()]=0)); /\* end loop for WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [Def], YPRG-12600 [Def]

---

YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK R23234.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12710\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [Def], YPRG-12700-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-12700a R23235.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation] = 1); /\* R's spouse received WC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-12800 R23236.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* R has a spouse or partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700a [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16100

---

YPRG-12900 R23237.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation] = 1); /\* R's spouse received WC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-13000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-13000 R23238.00

Earlier you said your (spouse/partner) had received Workers' Compensation. Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-12900 [1:1]

---

YPRG-13100

Please think back to the very first time your (spouse/partner) received Workers' Compensation.

---

Lead-In: YPRG-12817\_R2 [Def], YPRG-13000 [Def]

---

YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp 2nd loop]); /\* begin loop for spouse or partner WC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-13100 [Def]

---

YPRG-13500     R23239.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                   Mon     Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-13600     R23240.00

("-\$[workers' compensation start date()]); /\* WC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-13700)

Lead-In: YPRG-13500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-14700

---

YPRG-13700     R23241.00

What day in [workers' compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|  
 -2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800)  
 -1   REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-13900

---

YPRG-13800     R23242.00

Was it at the beginning of [workers' compensation start date], the middle of [workers' compensation start date] or the end of [workers' compensation start date]?

- 1    BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2    MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3    END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-13900     R23243.00

([spouse workers' compensation status= 1]); /\* R's spouse or partner is currently receiving WC \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14000)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [Def], YPRG-13800 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-14300

---

YPRG-14000     R23244.00

Since [workers' compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-14090)  
0 No

YPRG-14090      R23245.00

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14300)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YPRG-14300      R23246.00

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

YPRG-14400      R23247.00

1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-14500)

YPRG-14500      R23248.00

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600)

YPRG-14600

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

YPRG-14700      R23249.00

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [Def], YPRG-14400 [Def]

YPRG-14900 R23250.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14090 [Def], YPRG-14500 [Def], YPRG-14600 [Def], YPRG-14700 [Def]

YPRG-15400 R23253.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [between workers' compensation start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-15600

YPRG-15500 R23254.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600 R23255.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [Def], YPRG-15500 [Def]

YPRG-15700 R23256.00

((loop worker's comp 2 again()) = 0) AND ([workers' compensation stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* WC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-15900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-19500 R23264.00

("-\$[food stamp start date()]); /\* food stamp start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-19600)

Lead-In: YPRG-19400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-20200

---

YPRG-19600 R23267.00

([food stamps status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving food stamps \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-19700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-20000

---

YPRG-19700 R23270.00

Since [food stamp start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-19790)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-19790 R23273.00

([YPRG-19700()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R has not received food stamps \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-20000)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19700 [Def], YPRG-19700 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-20100

---

YPRG-20000 R23276.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [Def], YPRG-19790 [1:1]

---

YPRG-20100 R23278.00

("-\$[food stamps stop date()]); /\* food stamp stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-20700)

Lead-In: YPRG-19790 [Def], YPRG-20000 [Def]

---

YPRG-20200 R23282.00

About how many weeks did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [Def], YPRG-20100 [Def]

---



YPRG-20700 R23286.00

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800)

Lead-In: YPRG-20200 [Def], YPRG-20100 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-20900

YPRG-20800 R23289.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [-2:-1]

YPRG-20900 R23290.00

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received (between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time())? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [Def], YPRG-20800 [Def]

YPRG-21000 R23293.00

([loop FOOD STAMPS again()]=0) AND ([food stamp stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* food stamp dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20900 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

YPRG-21200 R23296.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21000 [1:1]

YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

R23298.00

Go To: YPRG-22800

---

YPRG-22200 R23308.00

([WIC status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving WIC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-22600

---

YPRG-22300 R23310.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive WIC benefits?

- 1 Yes(Go to YPRG-22390)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [1:1]

---

YPRG-22390 R23312.00

([YPRG-22300()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R has not received WIC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22300 [Def], YPRG-22300 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-23300

---

YPRG-22600 R23314.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [Def], YPRG-22390 [1:1]

---

YPRG-22700 R23315.00

("-\$[WIC stop date()]); /\* WIC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-23300)

Lead-In: YPRG-22600 [Def]

---

YPRG-22800 R23316.00

About how many weeks did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [Def], YPRG-22700 [Def]

---

YPRG-23300 R23319.00

Thinking about the food items (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

Enter Answer:        
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400)  
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400)

Lead-In: YPRG-22390 [Def], YPRG-22800 [Def], YPRG-22700 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-23500

YPRG-23400 R23321.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received?

- |   |                |   |                    |
|---|----------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 | D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 | B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 | E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 | C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 | F. More than \$100 |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500 R23322.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [Def], YPRG-23400 [Def]

YPRG-23600 R23324.00

([loop WIC again()] = 0) AND ([is WIC stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* WIC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-23800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

YPRG-23800 R23326.00

Since [WIC stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) start receiving WIC benefits again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [1:1]

YPRG-23900-LOOP-END R23327.00

UNTIL ([WIC loop],([WIC loop] >= 4) OR ([loop WIC again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-23600()]=0)); /\*end WIC loop\*/

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [Def], YPRG-23800 [Def]

YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK R23329.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29010\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21400 [Def], YPRG-23900-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK R23330.00

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29010\_R2)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-33200)  
0 No

1	Yes
0	No

Go To: YPRG-34400

## 1 LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT

## 2 RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS(Go to YPRG-35100)

Lead-In: YPRG-34090 [Def], YPRG-34500 [Def], YPRG-34400 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35100 R23349.00

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [2:2]

Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35200 R23350.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received on average in rental assistance during this period?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-35300 R23351.00

([loop housing again()]=0) AND ([welfare stop date complete()]=0);

/\* public housing dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [Def], YPRG-35100 [Def], YPRG-35200 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

YPRG-35500 R23353.00

Since [public housing stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [1:1]

YPRG-35600-LOOP-END R23354.00

UNTIL ([public housing loop],([public housing loop] >= 4) OR ([loop housing again()]=0) OR ([YPRG-35300()]=0)); /\* end public housing loop \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [Def], YPRG-35500 [Def]

YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK R23356.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1]=1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35610\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [Def], YPRG-35600-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-16100 R23357.00

([did R ever receive AFDC] = 1) ; /\* R received AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-16200 R23358.00

Earlier you said (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families. Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-16300

Please think back to the very first time (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families.

Lead-In: YPRG-35707\_R2 [Def], YPRG-16200 [Def]

---

YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([afdc loop]); /\* begin loop for AFDC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-16300 [Def]

---

YPRG-16700 R23359.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-16800 R23360.00

("-\$[afdc start date()]); /\* AFDC start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-16900)

Lead-In: YPRG-16700 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-17500

---

YPRG-16900 R23361.00

([AFDC status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-17000)



0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-17200

YPRG-17000 R23362.00

Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-17090)

0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [1:1]

YPRG-17090 R23363.00

([YPRG-17000()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R has not received AFDC \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-17200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-17000 [Def], YPRG-17000 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-18100

YPRG-17200 R23364.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [Def], YPRG-17090 [1:1]

YPRG-17300 R23365.00

("-\$[AFDC stop date()]); /\* AFDC stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-18100)

Lead-In: YPRG-17200 [Def]

YPRG-17500 R23366.00

About how many weeks did (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [Def], YPRG-17300 [Def]

YPRG-18100 R23369.00

Thinking about these payments that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-18200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-18200)

Lead-In: YPRG-17090 [Def], YPRG-17500 [Def], YPRG-17300 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-18250

YPRG-18200 R23370.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received on average per month in AFDC or ADC benefit payments?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-18250

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than program, please tell me the names of all of the programs.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [Def], YPRG-18200 [Def]

YPRG-18300 R23372.00

Which persons were covered by these payments (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-18250 [Def]

YPRG-18400 R23373.00

([loop AFDC again()]=0) AND ([AFDC stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* AFDC dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-18600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

YPRG-18600 R23374.00

Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [1:1]

YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([afdc loop],([afdc loop] >= 4) OR ([loop AFDC again()]=0) OR ([YPRG-18400()]=0));  
/\* end loop for AFDC \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [Def], YPRG-18600 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-29100

---

YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK R23375.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35610\_R2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [Def]

---

YPRG-29100 R23376.00

([did R ever receive other welfare payments]=1); /\* R received other welfare \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-30500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]  
Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-30500 R23377.00

Earlier you said you have received benefits from other welfare programs. Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving benefits from other welfare programs?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-29100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-30600

Please think back to the very first time (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received other welfare payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-36087\_R2 [Def], YPRG-30500 [Def]

---

YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([welfare loop]); /\* begin loop for welfare payments \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-30600 [Def]

---

YPRG-31000 R23378.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive any other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-31100 R23380.00

("-\$[welfare start date()]); /\* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-31200)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-31800

---

YPRG-31200 R23382.00

([other welfare status] = 1); /\* R is currently receiving other welfare \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-31600

YPRG-31300 R23384.00

Since [other welfare start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive other welfare payments?

- 1 Yes(Go to YPRG-31390)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [1:1]

YPRG-31390 R23386.00

([YPRG-31300()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R has not received other welfare \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31300 [Def], YPRG-31300 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-32300

YPRG-31600 R23388.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving these other welfare payments?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [Def], YPRG-31390 [1:1]

YPRG-31700 R23389.00

("-\$[other welfare stop date ()]); /\* other welfare stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-32300)

Lead-In: YPRG-31600 [Def]

YPRG-31800 R23390.00

About how many weeks did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive these other welfare payments?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [Def], YPRG-31700 [Def]

YPRG-32300 R23393.00

Thinking about the other welfare payments (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between welfare start and stop/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer:          
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400)  
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400)

Lead-In: YPRG-31390 [Def], YPRG-31800 [Def], YPRG-31700 [0:0]

---

Go To: YPRG-32500

---

YPRG-32400     R23395.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received on average in other welfare payments?

1	A. \$1	-	\$100	5	E. \$401	-	\$500	9	I. \$801	-	\$900
2	B. \$101	-	\$200	6	F. \$501	-	\$600	10	J. \$901	-	\$1,000
3	C. \$201	-	\$300	7	G. \$601	-	\$700	11	K. \$1,001	-	\$1,250
4	D. \$301	-	\$400	8	H. \$701	-	\$800	12	L. More than		\$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-32500

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments [between other welfare start and stop dates/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 3 OWN CHILDREN
- 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [Def], YPRG-32400 [Def]

---

YPRG-32600     R23396.00

([loop welfare again()] = 0) AND ([other welfare stop date complete()]=0);

/\* other welfare dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-32900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-32500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

---

YPRG-32900     R23400.00

Since [other welfare start date] did (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) start receiving payments from these programs again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-33000-LOOP-END     R23401.00

UNTIL ([other welfare loop],([welfare loop] >= 4) OR ([loop welfare again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-32600()]=0));

/\* end other welfare loop \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [Def], YPRG-32900 [Def]

---

---

**INCOME**

---

YINC-500

We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is, 1997. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead-In: YPRG-1605 [Def], YPRG-36085\_R2 [Def], YPRG-36110\_R2 [Def], YPRG-33000R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29100 [Def], YPRG-33000-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YINC-1100      R23408.00

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1) OR ([R currently has spouse]=1);  
/\* R is married or living with partner \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-1300)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-500 [Def]

---

YINC-1200

Now let's start with some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1997.

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [Def]

Go To: YINC-1400

---

YINC-1300

Now let's start with some questions about the earnings and income (you/you and your spouse/partner) received last year, that is during 1997. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse).

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [1:1]

---

YINC-1400      R23409.00

During 1997, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips?  
Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1997 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.

- 1    Yes
- 0    No    (Go to YINC-1900)
- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1500)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1200 [Def], YINC-1300 [Def]

Go To: YINC-1700

---

YINC-1500      R23410.00

During 1997, did you have any income from any employee-type or freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting? By income we mean money you received by working for someone else, such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips.

- 1    Yes

- 0 No...(Go to YINC-1900)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [-2:-2]

Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1600 R23411.00

I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before, the information you provide to us is kept confidential. During 1997, did you have any income from any freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting or from any employee-type jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YINC-1900)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1900)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [-1:-1], YINC-1500 [-1:-1]

YINC-1700 R23412.00

During 1997, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1800)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1800)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [Def], YINC-1500 [Def], YINC-1600 [Def]

Go To: YINC-1900

YINC-1800 R23413.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [-2:-1]

YINC-1900 R23414.00

([Independence flag]=1); /\* R meets the criteria for independence \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YINC-2000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [Def], YINC-1800 [Def], YINC-1400 [0:0], YINC-1500 [-2:-2], YINC-1500 [0:0], YINC-1600 [-2:0]

Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-2000 R23415.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1997, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 Yes (Go to YINC-2100)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2300

YINC-2100 R23416.00

During 1997, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, ETC. AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2200)

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2300

YINC-2200 R23417.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income you received last year from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |   |    |                       |   |    |                       |
|---|----|-----------------------|---|----|-----------------------|
| 1 | A. | LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 | E. | \$25,001 - \$50,000   |
| 2 | B. | \$1 - \$5,000         | 6 | F. | \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 3 | C. | \$5,001 - \$10,000    | 7 | G. | \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. | \$10,001 - \$25,000   | 8 | H. | More than \$250,000   |

Lead-In: YINC-2100 [-2:-1]

YINC-2300 R23417.00

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1); /\* R is married or living with a partner \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-2400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [Def], YINC-2100 [Def], YINC-2200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-2400 R23418.00

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse). During 1997, did your (partner/spouse) receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

Please include any income your (partner/spouse) received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 Yes

0 No(Go to YINC-2900)

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2900)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2500)

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2600

YINC-2500 R23419.00

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your (partner/spouse) is kept strictly confidential. Did your (partner/spouse) have any income from any jobs during 1997?

1 Yes (Go to YINC-2600)

0 No



Lead-In: YINC-2400 [-1:-1]

Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2600 R23420.00

During 1997, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2700)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2700)

Lead-In: YINC-2400 [Def], YINC-2500 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2700 R23421.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (partner/spouse) received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |   |             |   |          |   |              |   |           |
|---|-------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - | \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - | \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than |   | \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |   |              |   |           |

Lead-In: YINC-2600 [-2:-1]

YINC-2900 R23422.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1997, did your (partner/spouse) receive any money in income from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

1 Yes

0 No (Go to YINC-3200)

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-3200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3200)

Lead-In: YINC-2500 [Def], YINC-2600 [Def], YINC-2700 [Def], YINC-2400 [0:0], YINC-2400 [-2:-2]

YINC-3000 R23423.00

During 1997, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF (partner/spouse) LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-3100)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3100)

Lead-In: YINC-2900 [Def]

Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-3100 R23424.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income your (partner/spouse) received last year from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |   |                          |   |             |   |              |   |           |
|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 | E. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000     |   |           |
| 2 | B. \$1                   | - | \$5,000     | 6 | F. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 |
| 3 | C. \$5,001               | - | \$10,000    | 7 | G. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |

4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000 8 H. More than \$250,000

Lead-In: YINC-3000 [-2:-1]

YINC-3200 R23425.00

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have received last year in 1997.

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [Def], YINC-3000 [Def], YINC-3100 [Def], YINC-2900 [-2:0]

YINC-3300 R23426.00

([biological child's id]=1) OR ([step-child's id]=1) OR ([adoptive child in household]=1) OR  
([non resident biokid]=1) OR ([non-resident step-child's id]=1) OR ([non-resident adopted child's id]=1);

/\* R has kids on household or non-resident roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-3900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-3200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-3900 R23429.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children or your (spouse's/partner's) children] living here?

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-4000)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4000 R23430.00

During 1997, were (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) supposed to receive any child-support payments?

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-4100)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YINC-3900 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4100 R23431.00

How much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive in child-support during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4200)

Lead-In: YINC-4000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4200 R23432.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in child support payments?

- 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000
- 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|----------|
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |          |

Lead-In: YINC-4100 [-2:-1]

YINC-4300      R23433.00

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any interest payments from interest-earning-checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, bonds, treasury notes, IRA accounts, or certificates of deposit?

- 1    Yes(Go to YINC-4400)  
0    No

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [Def], YINC-3900 [Def], YINC-4000 [Def], YINC-4100 [Def], YINC-4200 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4400      R23434.00

What was the total amount of interest payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to the account?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4500)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4500)

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4500      R23435.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in interest payments?

- |   |             |         |         |   |              |          |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---|--------------|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | -       | \$500   | 5 | E. \$5,001-  | \$7,500  |
| 2 | B. \$501    | -       | \$1,000 | 6 | F. \$7,501-  | \$10,000 |
| 3 | C. \$1,001- | \$2,500 |         | 7 | G. More than | \$10,000 |
| 4 | D. \$2,501- | \$5,000 |         |   |              |          |

Lead-In: YINC-4400 [-2:-1]

YINC-4600      R23436.00

During 1997, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any dividend payments from stocks or mutual funds?

- 1    Yes(Go to YINC-4700)  
0    No

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [Def], YINC-4400 [Def], YINC-4500 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4700      R23437.00

What was the total amount of dividend payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from stocks or mutual funds during 1997, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4800)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4800)

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4800 R23438.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in dividend payments?

- |                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500      | 5 E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6 F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3 C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |                         |

Lead-In: YINC-4700 [-2:-1]

YINC-4900 R23439.00

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-5000)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [Def], YINC-4700 [Def], YINC-4800 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-5200

YINC-5000 R23440.00

What was the total amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5100)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5100)

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-5200

YINC-5100 R23441.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead-In: YINC-5000 [-2:-1]

YINC-5200 R23442.00

During 1997, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any property or money from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

- 1 Yes (Go to YINC-5300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [Def], YINC-5000 [Def], YINC-5100 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-5600

YINC-5300 R23443.00

What was the total market value or amount that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997 from these sources? (BY MARKET VALUE WE MEAN HOW MUCH YOU WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE

ELSE TO PAY YOU IF YOU SOLD THE ITEM(S) TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION, NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S) .)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5400)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5400)

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-5500

YINC-5400

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total market value (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [-2:-1]

YINC-5500 R23444.00

Who did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive this (estate/trust/annuity/inheritance) from? Was it from your own ((or your partner's/spouse's)) parents, siblings, other relatives or from a friend? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1 PARENTS                | 5 FRIENDS |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER PARENTS | 6 OTHER   |
| 3 SIBLINGS               | 0 NONE    |
| 4 OTHER RELATIVES        |           |

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [Def], YINC-5400 [Def]

YINC-5600 R23445.00

([R lives with mother] > 0) and ([R lives with father] > 0); /\* R lives with mother (figure) and father (figure) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-5700)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [Def], YINC-5500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5700 R23446.00

Other than an allowance, did your parents give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1997? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your parents.

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-5800)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5800 R23447.00

How much did your parents give (you/you and your spouse/partner)) during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5900)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5900)

Lead-In: YINC-5700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5900 R23448.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your parents?

- |   |                     |   |                       |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$500      | 5 | E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2 | B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6 | F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3 | C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7 | G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 | D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |   |                       |

Lead-In: YINC-5800 [-2:-1]

YINC-6400 R23449.00

([R lives with mother] >0) or ([R's biological mother living] = 1); /\* R lives with mother or R's mother is living \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-6500)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [Def], YINC-5700 [Def], YINC-5800 [Def], YINC-5900 [Def]

Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6500 R23450.00

Other than allowances, did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1997? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (mother/female guardian).

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-6600)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6600 R23451.00

How much money did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-6700)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-6700)

Lead-In: YINC-6500 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6700 R23452.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (mother/female guardian)?

- |   |                     |   |                       |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$500      | 5 | E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2 | B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6 | F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3 | C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7 | G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 | D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |   |                       |

Lead-In: YINC-6600 [-2:-1]

---

YINC-7000      R23453.00

([R lives with father] > 0) or ([R's biological father living] = 1); /\* R lives with father or R's father is living \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-7100)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [Def], YINC-6500 [Def], YINC-6600 [Def], YINC-6700 [Def]

Go To: YINC-7600

---

YINC-7100      R23454.00

Other than allowances, did your (father/male guardian) give you any money during 1997?

Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (father/male guardian).

- 1    Yes (Go to YINC-7200)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600

---

YINC-7200      R23455.00

How much money did your (father/male guardian) give you during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7300)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YINC-7300)

Lead-In: YINC-7100 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600

---

YINC-7300      R23456.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (father/male guardian)?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1    A. \$1    - \$500   | 5    E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2    B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6    F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3    C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7    G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4    D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-7200 [-2:-1]

---

YINC-7600      R23457.00

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No (Go to YINC-7900)
- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7900)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YINC-7900)

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [Def], YINC-7100 [Def], YINC-7200 [Def], YINC-7300 [Def]

---

YINC-7700      R23458.00

What was the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all of these other sources during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7800)

Lead-In: YINC-7600 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-7900

YINC-7800	R23459.00
-----------	-----------

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all other sources of income?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [-2:-1]

YINC-7900	R23460.00
-----------	-----------

([Yinc-1400] = 1) OR ([yinc-1700] > 0) OR ([yinc-1800] = 1) OR ([yinc-1800] = 2) OR ([yinc-1800] = 3) OR ([yinc-1800] = 4) OR ([yinc-1800] = 5) OR ([yinc-1800] = 6) OR ([yinc-1800] = 7) OR ([yinc-2000] = 1) OR ([yinc-2100] > 0) OR ([yinc-2200] = 2) OR ([yinc-2200] = 3) OR ([yinc-2200] = 4) OR ([yinc-2200] = 5) OR ([yinc-2200] = 6) OR ([yinc-2200] = 7) OR ([yinc-2200] = 8) OR ([yinc-2400] = 1) OR ([yinc-2600] > 0) OR ([yinc-2700] = 1) OR ([yinc-2700] = 2) OR ([yinc-2700] = 3) OR ([yinc-2700] = 4) OR ([yinc-2700] = 5) OR ([yinc-2700] = 6) OR ([yinc-2700] = 7) OR ([yinc-2900] = 1) OR ([yinc-3000] > 0) OR ([yinc-3100] = 2) OR ([yinc-3100] = 3) OR ([yinc-3100] = 4) OR ([yinc-3100] = 5) OR ([yinc-3100] = 6) OR ([yinc-3100] = 7) OR ([yinc-3100] = 8);

/\* R and/or R's spouse/partner have sources of income \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-8000)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [Def], YINC-7800 [Def], YINC-7600 [-2:0]  
Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-8000	R23461.00
-----------	-----------

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) claim, or are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) planning to claim, an Earned Income Tax Credit on your (or your partner's/spouse's) 1997 FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN?

- 1 Yes, did claim an EITC  
2 Yes, planning to claim an EITC  
3 No, not eligible for an EITC  
4 No, not aware of the EITC  
5 No, other reasons

Lead-In: YINC-7900 [1:1]

YINC-8100      R23462.00

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1997?

- 1 Yes(Go to YINC-8200)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [Def], YINC-7900 [Def], YINC-8000 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-8400

YINC-8200      R23463.00

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: | | | | | | | |



-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

If Answer =0 (Go to YINC-8400)

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [1:1]

YINC-8300 R23464.00

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Other basis

Lead-In: YINC-8200 [Def]

YINC-8400 R23465.00

([R's age as of the end of 1997] >=14); /\* R was 14 or older as of December 31, 1997 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-8600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [Def], YINC-8300 [Def], YINC-8200 [-2:0]

YINC-8500 R23466.00

([Independence flag]=1); /\* R is independent \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-8600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8400 [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

YINC-8600 R23467.00

([R lives with father]=1) or ([R's biological father living]=1); /\* R lives with biofather or biofather is alive \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-8700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8400 [1:1], YINC-8500 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9100

YINC-8700 R23468.00

During 1997, did your biological father have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YINC-9000)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9000)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9000)

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [1:1]

YINC-8800 R23469.00

During 1997, how much income did your father have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8900)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8900)

Lead-In: YINC-8700 [Def]

Go To: YINC-9000

YINC-8900 R23470.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your father received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [-2:-1]

YINC-9000 R23471.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING FATHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [Def], YINC-8900 [Def], YINC-8700 [-2:0]

YINC-9100 R23472.00

([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R's biological mother living]=1); /\* R lives with biomother or biomother is alive \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-9200)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [Def], YINC-9000 [Def]

Go To: YINC-9600

YINC-9200 R23473.00

During 1997, did your biological mother have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 Yes (Go to YINC-9300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9300 R23474.00

During 1997, how much income did your mother have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9400)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9400)

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9400 R23475.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your mother received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

- |   |             |   |          |   |              |   |           |
|---|-------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - | \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - | \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than |   | \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |   |              |   |           |

Lead-In: YINC-9300 [-2:-1]

YINC-9500      R23476.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING MOTHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM PARENT/GUARDIAN)?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [Def], YINC-9300 [Def], YINC-9400 [Def]

YINC-9600      R23477.00

([R lives with father] > 1); /\* R lives with nonbio father/male guardian \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-9700)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [Def], YINC-9500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9700      R23478.00

During 1997, did your (step-father/male Guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1    Yes(Go to YINC-9800)  
0    No

Lead-In: YINC-9600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9800      R23479.00

During 1997, about how much income did your (step-father/male guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9900)

-1    REFUSED (Go to YINC-9900)

Lead-In: YINC-9700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-10000

YINC-9900      R23480.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (step-father/male guardian) received from a job, a farm, business or professional partnership?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |           |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |

Lead-In: YINC-10300 [-2:-1]

---

YINC-10500     R23486.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YINC-10300 [Def], YINC-10400 [Def], YINC-10200 [-2:0]

---

YINC-10700     R23487.00

([Independence flag] = 1); /\* R is independent \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-10800)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10100 [Def], YINC-10500 [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

---

YINC-10800     R23488.00

([count of people on HHI roster] > 0); /\* Other people live in the HH \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10700 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-050

---

YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN     R23489.00

REPEAT ([HHI loop]); /\* start looping for household members \*/

Lead-In: YINC-10800 [1:1]

---

YINC-11100     R23503.00

([age()]) < 14); /\* this household member is younger than 14 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YINC-11110     R23517.00

(([spouse's or partner's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([mother's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([father's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([stepmother's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([stepfather's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([adoptive mother's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([adoptive father's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([foster mother's id]=[HHI loop]) OR ([foster father's id]=[HHI loop])); /\* this household member is a parent (figure) \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11100 [Def]

---

YINC-11200     R23531.00

([check for introduction]=1); /\* The introductory text can be skipped \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-11600)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [Def], YINC-11700 [Def], YINC-11100 [1:1], YINC-11110 [1:1]

**ASSETS**

---

YAST-050 R23570.00

([Independence flag] = 1); /\* R is independent \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8500 [Def], YINC-10700 [Def], YINC-10800 [Def], YINC-11800-LOOP-END [Def]  
Go To: YPIA-100

---

YAST-600 R23577.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-050 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-900 R23578.00

Our records indicate that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owned or were buying the [R's residence Round 1] where you lived when we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year]. Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) sell that [R's residence Round 1]?

- 1 Yes, I sold the property(Go to YAST-1200)
- 2 Yes, Spouse/Partner and I sold the property(Go to YAST-1200)
- 3 Yes, Spouse/Partner sold the property
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-600 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-1200 R23579.00

About how much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts on the [R's residence Round 1]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-1240)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1220)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1220)

Lead-In: YAST-900 [1:2]  
Go To: YAST-1260

---

YAST-1220 R23580.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1260)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1260)

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [-2:-2], YAST-1200 [-1:-1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-1240 R25435.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-1260 R23581.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [Def], YAST-1220 [-2:-1]

YAST-1300

We now have some questions about your current housing situation.

Lead-In: YAST-600 [Def], YAST-900 [Def], YAST-1220 [Def], YAST-1240 [Def], YAST-1260 [Def]

YAST-1400 R23582.00

([type of dwelling] = 13); /\* R lives on a farm or ranch \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-1600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1300 [Def]

YAST-1500 R23583.00

([type of dwelling] = 8); /\* R resides in mobile home \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2520)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3310

YAST-1600 R23584.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or something else?

- |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 | Respondent owns all                            | 5 | Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent |
| 2 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all  | 6 | Rents   |
| 3 | Respondent owns part                           | 7 | Owned by a business                                     |
| 4 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part | 8 | Other   |

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [1:1]

YAST-1610 R23585.00

(%assettextsub%); /\* R (and spouse/partner) owns all/part of dwelling \*/

- 1 Respondent owns all(Go to YAST-1860)



- 2 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all(Go to YAST-1860)
- 3 Respondent owns part(Go to YAST-2120)
- 4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part(Go to YAST-2120)
- 5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent(Go to YAST-4000)
- 6 Rents(Go to YAST-3680)
- 7 Owned by a business(Go to YAST-3680)
- 8 Other

Lead-In: YAST-1600 [Def]

YAST-1700 R23586.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT;HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER;  
FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [Def]

YAST-1860 R23587.00

What is the present value of this farm/ranch, including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, what would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-1862)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-1864)

Lead-In: YAST-1700 [Def], YAST-1610 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-1866

YAST-1862 R23588.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1866)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1866)

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1866 R23589.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [Def], YAST-1862 [-2:-1]

YAST-1890 R23590.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-1990)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1862 [Def], YAST-1864 [Def], YAST-1866 [Def]

YAST-1900 R23591.00

([youth owns farm/land, reported Round 1] = 1); /\* R owned all of ranch/farm at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2070)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [Def]

YAST-1910 R23592.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you didn't own all of this farm/ranch. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-1920)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-1900 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1920 R23593.00

What month and year did (you/you and your spouse/partner) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked to you?

- 1 Enter month and year(Go to YAST-1925)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-2060)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-1960)

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-1930

YAST-1925

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  

Mon
Year

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [1:1]

YAST-1930 R23594.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?  
 INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-1932)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-1934)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [Def], YAST-1925 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-1936

YAST-1932 R23595.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1936)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1936)

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1934

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1936 R23596.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [Def], YAST-1932 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1960

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first recieved this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-1962)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-1964)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [3:3]  
Go To: YAST-1966

YAST-1962

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1966)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1966)

Lead-In: YAST-1960 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1964

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?



Lead-In: YAST-2000 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2070

#### YAST-2006

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [Def], YAST-2002 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-2070

#### YAST-2030

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2032)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2034)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2036

#### YAST-2032

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2036)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2036)

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2070

#### YAST-2034

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2070

#### YAST-2036

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [Def], YAST-2032 [-2:-1]

YAST-2070 R23598.00

Since [date of last interview/since relationship began/since owned farm/ranch], have (you/you and your

(spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to its value?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-2080)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [Def], YAST-1932 [Def], YAST-1934 [Def], YAST-1936 [Def], YAST-1962 [Def], YAST-1964 [Def], YAST-1966 [Def], YAST-2002 [Def], YAST-2004 [Def], YAST-2006 [Def], YAST-2032 [Def], YAST-2034 [Def], YAST-2036 [Def], YAST-1900 [1:1], YAST-1920 [2:2], YAST-1990 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

#### YAST-2080

About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2082)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2084)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2086

#### YAST-2082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2086)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2086)

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

#### YAST-2084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

#### YAST-2086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [Def], YAST-2082 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

#### YAST-2120

Now I'd like to ask about the part of the property that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) personally own. About what percent of the total property is that?

(ENTER PERCENT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =100 (Go To YAST-2140)

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [3:4]

Go To: YAST-2170

Go To: [YAST-2146](#)

Go To: [YAST-2200](#)

Go To: [YAST-2200](#)

Go To: [YAST-2200](#)

Lead-In: YAST-2120 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2176

---

YAST-2172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2176)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2176)

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2200

---

YAST-2174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2200

---

YAST-2176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [Def], YAST-2172 [-2:-1]

---

YAST-2200

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since dli? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2142 [Def], YAST-2144 [Def], YAST-2146 [Def], YAST-2172 [Def], YAST-2174 [Def], YAST-2176 [Def]

---

YAST-2210

([youth owns farm/land, reported Round 1] = 1); /\* R owned all of the farm/ranch at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2220)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2200 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2260

---

YAST-2220

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year] you said that you owned all of this farm/ranch. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2230)

0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2210 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

---



## YAST-2230

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold a part of this farm/ranch since [last interview date month/year]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2232)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2234)

Lead-In: YAST-2220 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2236

## YAST-2232

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2236)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2236)

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

## YAST-2234

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2470

## YAST-2236

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [Def], YAST-2232 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-2470

## YAST-2260

([percentage of farm/ranch that R owns]>[YAST-2120]);

/\* percent of farm property R owned at dli is > percent of property R currently owns \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2280)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2210 [Def]

## YAST-2270

([percentage of farm/ranch that R owns]<[YAST-2120]);

/\* percent of farm property R owned at dli is < percent of property R currently owns \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2320)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2260 [Def]

0 No



(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)      Enter Date: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon    Year

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [1:1]

YAST-2410

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought these parts of this (farm/ranch), what was the purchase price?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2412)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2414)

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [Def], YAST-2405 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2416

YAST-2412

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2416)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2416)

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2414

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2416

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [Def], YAST-2412 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2440

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance), what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2442)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2444)

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2446

YAST-2442

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2446)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2446)

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2444

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2446

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [Def], YAST-2442 [-2:-1]

YAST-2470

([YAST-2220] = 1) OR ([YAST-2280] = 1);

/\* percent of farm property R owned at dli = percent of property R currently owns \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2480)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2220 [Def], YAST-2232 [Def], YAST-2234 [Def], YAST-2236 [Def], YAST-2270 [Def], YAST-2280 [Def], YAST-2292 [Def], YAST-2294 [Def], YAST-2296 [Def], YAST-2320 [Def], YAST-2342 [Def], YAST-2344 [Def], YAST-2346 [Def], YAST-2372 [Def], YAST-2374 [Def], YAST-2376 [Def], YAST-2412 [Def], YAST-2414 [Def], YAST-2416 [Def], YAST-2442 [Def], YAST-2444 [Def], YAST-2446 [Def], YAST-2330 [2:2], YAST-2400 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2490

YAST-2480

Since [since you sold part of farm/ranch] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to the value or what you own?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-2490)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2470 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2490

About how much did it cost to remodel or make these improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2492)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2494)

Lead-In: YAST-2470 [Def], YAST-2480 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2496

YAST-2492

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2496)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2496)

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2494

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2496

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [Def], YAST-2492 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2520 R23599.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this mobile home and the site or lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the site, do you rent both the mobile home and the site, or what?

- 1 RESPONDENT OWNS BOTH HOME AND SITE(Go to YAST-2550)
- 2 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE(Go to YAST-2550)
- 3 RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY HOME(Go to YAST-2760)
- 4 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY HOME(Go to YAST-2760)
- 5 RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY SITE(Go to YAST-3010)
- 6 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY SITE(Go to YAST-3010)
- 7 RESPONDENT SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT(Go to YAST-4000)
- 8 RENT BOTH(Go to YAST-3680)
- 10 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-1500 [1:1]

YAST-2530 R23600.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4000

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [1:2]  
Go To: YAST-2556

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2580

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-2580

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3270)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



YAST-2626      R23610.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [Def], YAST-2622 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2650

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this [R owns mobile home/lot]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2652)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2654)

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2656

YAST-2652

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2656)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2656)

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2654

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2656

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [Def], YAST-2652 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2680 R23611.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home and lot?

- 1 Enter month and year(Go to YAST-2685)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3270)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-2720)



Go To: [YAST-2726](#)

YAST-2722

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2726)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2726)

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2724      R25437.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2726

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1	A. \$1 - \$25,000	5	E. \$250,001 - \$500,000
2	B. \$25,001 - \$50,000	6	F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000
3	C. \$50,001 - \$100,000	7	G. More than \$1,000,000
4	D. \$100,001 - \$250,000		

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [Def], YAST-2722 [-2:-1]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2760      R23617.00

What is the present value of your mobile home? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =1 (Go to YAST-2762)

If Answer =2 (Go to YAST-2764)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [3:4]

Go To: [YAST-2766](#)

YAST-2762

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2766)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2766)

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-2790](#)

YAST-2764

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2766 R23618.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [Def], YAST-2762 [-2:-1]

YAST-2790 R23619.00

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home site?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | |

If Answer =1 (Go to YAST-2792)

If Answer =2 (Go to YAST-2794)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2762 [Def], YAST-2764 [Def], YAST-2766 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2796

YAST-2792

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | |

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2796)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2796)

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2794

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2796 R23620.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                     |   |                       |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$500      | 5 | E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2 | B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6 | F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3 | C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7 | G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 | D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |   |                       |

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [Def], YAST-2792 [-2:-1]

Lead-In: YAST-2792 [Def], YAST-2794 [Def], YAST-2796 [Def]

Lead-In: YAST-2820 [Def]

Lead-In: YAST-2830 [Def]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

Go To: [YAST-2866](#)

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [1:1]

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [2:2]

YAST-2946



(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [Def], YAST-2942 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

#### YAST-2970

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2972)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2974)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2976

#### YAST-2972

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2976)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2976)

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

#### YAST-2974

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

#### YAST-2976

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [Def], YAST-2972 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

#### YAST-3010

What is the present value of your site or lot? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer:

If Answer =1 (Go to YAST-3012)

Go To: [YAST-3016](#)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (YAST-3016)

-1 REFUSED (YAST-3016)

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-3040](#)

YAST-3014

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-3040](#)

YAST-3016

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [Def], YAST-3012 [-2:-1]

YAST-3040

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer:

If Answer =1 (Go to YAST-3042)

If Answer =2 (Go to YAST-3044)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-3012 [Def], YAST-3014 [Def], YAST-3016 [Def]

Go To: [YAST-3046](#)

YAST-3042

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3046)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3046)

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-3070](#)

YAST-3044

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3070

YAST-3046

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                     |   |                       |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$500      | 5 | E. \$5,001- \$7,500   |
| 2 | B. \$501 - \$1,000  | 6 | F. \$7,501- \$10,000  |
| 3 | C. \$1,001- \$2,500 | 7 | G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 | D. \$2,501- \$5,000 |   |                       |

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [Def], YAST-3042 [-2:-1]

YAST-3070

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

- |   |                  |   |                            |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Week             | 5 | Year                       |
| 2 | Every two weeks  | 6 | Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 | Month            | 7 | Other                      |
| 4 | Every six months |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-3042 [Def], YAST-3044 [Def], YAST-3046 [Def]

YAST-3080

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3180)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3070 [Def]

YAST-3090

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1];

/\* R owned both mobile home and lot, just the home, or just the lot \*/

- |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 | Respondent owns all(Go to YAST-3110)                           | 5 | Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent |
| 2 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all(Go to YAST-3160) | 6 | Rents   |
| 3 | Respondent owns part(Go to YAST-3270)                          | 7 | Owned by a business                                     |
| 4 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part                 | 8 | Other   |

Lead-In: YAST-3080 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3110

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and lot. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3120)  
 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3120

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3122)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3124)

Lead-In: YAST-3110 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3126

YAST-3122

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3126)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3126)

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3124

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3126

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [Def], YAST-3122 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3160

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home but didn't own this lot. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3170)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3170

About how much did you receive after paying any commission, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3172)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3174)
```

Lead-In: YAST-3160 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3176

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3176)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3176)

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3180

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-3180

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [Def], YAST-3172 [-2:-1]

1 Enter month and year(Go to YAST-3190)  
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3270)  
3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-3230)

Lead-In: YAST-3172 [Def], YAST-3174 [Def], YAST-3176 [Def], YAST-3080 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3200

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)      Enter Date: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon                  Year

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [1:1]

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3202)

2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3204)

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [Def], YAST-3180 [Def], YAST-3190 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3206

YAST-3202

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3206)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3206)

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3204

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3206

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [Def], YAST-3202 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3230

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this site or lot?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3232)

2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3234)

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-3236

YAST-3232

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3236)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3236)

Lead-In: YAST-3230 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3234

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?



Lead-In: YAST-3280 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3286

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [Def], YAST-3282 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3310 R23634.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (house/apartment), do you rent, or something else?

- 1 RESPONDENT OWNS(Go to YAST-3340)
- 2 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN(Go to YAST-3340)
- 3 SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 4 RENTS(Go to YAST-3680)
- 5 OTHER, NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Lead-In: YAST-1500 [Def]

YAST-3320 R23635.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3340 R23636.00

(([type of dwelling]>=2) and ([type of dwelling]<=6)) or ([type of dwelling]=11); /\* R lives in multi-unit structure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3350)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-3380

YAST-3350 R23637.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?



- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [1:1]

YAST-3360 R23638.00

Do (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own your entire building, or just your unit?

- 1 ENTIRE BUILDING  
2 JUST UNIT

Lead-In: YAST-3350 [Def]

YAST-3380 R23641.00

What is the present value of [new residence]? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3382)  
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3384)

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [Def], YAST-3360 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3386

YAST-3382 R23632.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3386)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3386)

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3410

YAST-3384 R25441.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3410

YAST-3386 R23643.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [Def], YAST-3382 [-2:-1]

YAST-3410 R23644.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3560)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3382 [Def], YAST-3384 [Def], YAST-3386 [Def]

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [Def]

-1 R OWNED ONLY OWN UNIT AT DLI; HAS SINCE ACQUIRED ENTIRE BUILDING (Go to YAST-3440)  
1 R OWNED ENTIRE BUILDING AT DLI; NOW OWNS ONLY OWN UNIT (Go to YAST-3520)

Go To: [YAST-](#) [YAST-3640](#)

1 Yes (Go to YAST-3450)  
0 No

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

- 1 Enter month and year(Go to YAST-3455)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3640)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-3490)

Go To: [YAST-3460](#)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)      Enter Date: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon                  Year

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [1:1]

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought the rest of this building what was the purchase price?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3462)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3464)
```

Go To: YAST-3466

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:



estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [Def], YAST-3492 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3520

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned your entire building not just your unit. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3530)  
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3530

About how much did you receive after paying commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the other units in this building?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3532)  
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3534)

Lead-In: YAST-3520 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3536

YAST-3532

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3536)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3536)

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3534

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3536

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [Def], YAST-3532 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3560 R23646.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy [new residence]?

- 1 Enter month and year(Go to YAST-3565)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3640)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-3600)

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3570

YAST-3565 R23647.00

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [1:1]

YAST-3570 R23648.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought [new residence] what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3572)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3574)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [Def], YAST-3565 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3576

YAST-3572 R23649.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3576)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3576)

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3574 R25443.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3576 R23650.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [Def], YAST-3572 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3652)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3654)

Lead-In: YAST-3640 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3656

YAST-3652 R23658.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3656)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3656)

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3654 R25445.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3656 R23659.00

(SHOW CARD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |             |            |   |              |             |
|---|-------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than | \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - \$50,000 |   |              |             |

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [Def], YAST-3652 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3680 R23660.00

How much rent do you pay for this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY)

(house/apartment/condo/coop/town house/farm/ranch/mobile home and site)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3682)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3684)

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [6:7], YAST-2520 [8:8], YAST-3310 [4:4]

Go To: YAST-3686

YAST-3682 R23661.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3686)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3686)

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3710

YAST-3684 R25447.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?





- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [Def], YAST-3722 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3740 R23667.00

Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (home and land/apartment/property)?

(IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE HOME EQUITY LOANS, LINES OF CREDIT OR OTHER HOME-SECURED LOANS.)

- 1 YES, MORTGAGE
- 2 YES, LAND CONTRACT
- 0 NO(Go to YAST-3780)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3780)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3780)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [Def], YAST-2082 [Def], YAST-2084 [Def], YAST-2086 [Def], YAST-2480 [Def], YAST-2492 [Def], YAST-2494 [Def], YAST-2496 [Def], YAST-3270 [Def], YAST-3282 [Def], YAST-3284 [Def], YAST-3286 [Def], YAST-3640 [Def], YAST-3652 [Def], YAST-3654 [Def], YAST-3656 [Def]

YAST-3750 R23668.00

How much is still owed on this mortgage or land contract?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3752)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3754)

Lead-In: YAST-3740 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3756

YAST-3752 R23669.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3756)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3756)

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3754 R25451.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3756 R23670.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |         |   |             |   |          |
|---|------------|---|---------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |

3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000      7 G. More than \$50,000  
 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [Def], YAST-3752 [-2:-1]

YAST-3780 R23671.00

([YAST-1932] > 0) OR (%Lower3% > 0) OR ([YAST-1936] > 0) OR ([YAST-2002] > 0) OR (%Lower5% > 0) OR ([YAST-2006] > 0) OR ([YAST-2082] > 0) OR (%lower7% > 0) OR ([YAST-2086] > 0) OR ([YAST-2342] > 0) OR (%lower9% > 0) OR ([YAST-2346] > 0) OR ([YAST-2412] > 0) OR (%lower14% > 0) OR ([YAST-2416] > 0) OR ([YAST-2492] > 0) OR (%lower16% > 0) OR ([YAST-2496] > 0);

/\* R has bought a farm, part of a farm or made improvements to a farm \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YAST-3790)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3752 [Def], YAST-3754 [Def], YAST-3756 [Def], YAST-3740 [-2:0]

YAST-3785 R23672.00

([YAST-3202] > 0) OR (%lower32% > 0) OR ([YAST-3206] > 0) OR ([YAST-3282] > 0) OR (%lower34% > 0) OR ([YAST-3286] > 0) OR ([YAST-3462] > 0) OR (%lower36% > 0) OR ([YAST-3466] > 0) OR ([YAST-3572] > 0) OR (%lower39% > 0) OR ([YAST-3576] > 0) OR ([YAST-3652] > 0) OR (%lower41% > 0) OR ([YAST-3656]>0);

/\* R has bought a mobile home and/or lot, a building or unit, or made improvements \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3790)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3790 R23673.00

Since [last interview date month/year], did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any financial loans from relatives or friends when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) bought or remodeled this residence?

- 1 Yes(Go to YAST-3800)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [1:1], YAST-3785 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3800 R23674.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who loaned (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) money to help purchase this residence? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
- 2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY
- 3. YOUR FATHER ONLY
- 4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
- 5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
- 6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
- 7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
- 8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
- 9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS
- 10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
- 11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
- 12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY

13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-3790 [1:1]

YAST-3810 R23675.00

Altogether how much did (this/these) individual(s) loan (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) to help purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3812)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3814)

Lead-In: YAST-3800 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3816

YAST-3812 R23676.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3816)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3816)

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3814

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3816

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [Def], YAST-3812 [-2:-1]

YAST-3840 R23677.00

([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0) OR ([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0);  
/\* R had a mortgage or land contract at dli or received any loans from family/friends at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3850)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3785 [Def], YAST-3790 [Def], YAST-3812 [Def], YAST-3814 [Def], YAST-3816 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-3860

YAST-3850 R23678.00

Last time we talked you indicated that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owed money on loans you received from relatives or friends to pay for your residence. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3880)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [1:1]

YAST-3860 R23679.00

([financial loans from relatives] = 1); /\* R has a loan from family/friends \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3880)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [Def], YAST-3850 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3880 R23680.00

[Altogether/altogether including loans ...] how much is still owed on the loans from friends and relatives you used to purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3882)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3884)

Lead-In: YAST-3850 [1:1], YAST-3860 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3886

YAST-3882 R23681.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3886)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3886)

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3884

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3886

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |              |           |                |            |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| 1 A. \$1     | - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001  | - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001  | - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | \$50,000   |

4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [Def], YAST-3882 [-2:-1]

YAST-3910 R23682.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3920)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3860 [Def], YAST-3882 [Def], YAST-3884 [Def], YAST-3886 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3920 R23683.00

How much is still owed on (this/these) loans(s)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3922)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3924)

Lead-In: YAST-3910 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3926

YAST-3922 R23684.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3926)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3926)

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3924 R25453.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3926

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [Def], YAST-3922 [-2:-1]

YAST-3950 R23685.00

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, or will (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, any property taxes on this residence or other property (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owned in 1997?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3960)

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3986)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3986)

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3984 R25457.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3986 R23691.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [Def], YAST-3982 [-2:-1]

YAST-4000

We now have some questions about different kinds of savings, investments or other assets that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) may have.

Lead-In: YAST-2530 [Def], YAST-3320 [Def], YAST-3722 [Def], YAST-3724 [Def], YAST-3726 [Def], YAST-3982 [Def], YAST-3984 [Def], YAST-3986 [Def], YAST-1610 [5:5], YAST-2520 [7:7]

YAST-4010 R23692.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own a business, partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS(Go to YAST-4030)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN(Go to YAST-4030)
- 3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4000 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4030 R23693.00

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns), including any real estate owned by the business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, would you lose money on the business, or would you make money on it, or would you just about break even? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4032)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4034)

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-4036

YAST-4032 R23694.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4036)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4036)

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4034 R25459.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4036 R23695.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [Def], YAST-4032 [-2:-1]

YAST-4060 R23696.00

([R owned a business at DLI] = 1); /\* R owned a business at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4070)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4032 [Def], YAST-4034 [Def], YAST-4036 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4070

Since [last interview date month/year] would you say you have invested more of your own money in your business/partnership/professional practice or sold part of it, or not done either of these?

- 1 INVESTED MORE(Go to YAST-4080)  
2 SOLD PART OF IT(Go to YAST-4110)  
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4060 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4080

Since [last interview date month/year] how much of your own money have you invested in your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4082)  
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4084)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4086



YAST-4082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4086)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4086)

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [Def], YAST-4082 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4110

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold part of your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4112)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4114)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4116

YAST-4112

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4116)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4116)

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4114

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4116

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [Def], YAST-4112 [-2:-1]

YAST-4140 R23697.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time-share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS(Go to YAST-4160)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN(Go to YAST-4160)
- 3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [Def], YAST-4060 [Def], YAST-4070 [Def], YAST-4082 [Def], YAST-4084 [Def], YAST-4086 [Def], YAST-4112 [Def], YAST-4114 [Def], YAST-4116 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4160 R23698.00

If you sold all of the other real estate that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns) and paid off any debts on it, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OTHER REAL ESTATE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE).

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4162)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4164)

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-4166

YAST-4162 R23699.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4166)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4166)

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4164

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4166

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best

1	A. \$1 - \$25,000	5	E. \$250,001 - \$500,000
2	B. \$25,001 - \$50,000	6	F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000
3	C. \$50,001 - \$100,000	7	G. More than \$1,000,000
4	D. \$100,001 - \$250,000		

YAST-4190	R23700.00
-----------	-----------

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4200)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YAST-4200

1 BOUGHT OTHER REAL ESTATE(Go to YAST-4210)  
2 SOLD OTHER REAL ESTATE(Go to YAST-4240)  
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

YAST-4210

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4212)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4214)
```

YAST-4212

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4216)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4216)

YAST-4214

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

YAST-4216

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [Def], YAST-4212 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4240

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold the other real estate you owned when we last talked to you?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4242)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4244)

Lead-In: YAST-4200 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4246

YAST-4242

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4246)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4246)

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4244

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4246

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |              |   |           |   |              |   |             |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1       | - | \$25,000  | 5 | E. \$250,001 | - | \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000  | 6 | F. \$500,001 | - | \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than |   | \$1,000,000 |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |   |              |   |             |

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [Def], YAST-4242 [-2:-1]

YAST-4270 R23701.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pensions or retirement plans, some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401 K's, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any savings in these types of plans?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS(Go to YAST-4290)

- 2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS AND ALSO HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4290)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4290)
- 4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [Def], YAST-4190 [Def], YAST-4200 [Def], YAST-4212 [Def], YAST-4214 [Def], YAST-4216 [Def], YAST-4242 [Def], YAST-4244 [Def], YAST-4246 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4290 R23702.00

What is the total value of all the savings (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly) in these types of plans?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4292)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4294)

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [1:3]  
Go To: YAST-4296

YAST-4292 R23703.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4296)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4296)

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4294 R25461.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4296 R23704.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [Def], YAST-4292 [-2:-1]

YAST-4320 R23705.00

([R had retirement savings at DLI] = 1); /\* R had retirement savings at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4330)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4292 [Def], YAST-4294 [Def], YAST-4296 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4330

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put more money into your retirement savings, or taken more money out, or not done either of these?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN(Go to YAST-4340)
- 2 TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT(Go to YAST-4370)
- 3 NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

Lead-In: YAST-4320 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4340

Since [last interview date month/year], how much money have you put into your retirement savings? Please don't include amounts contributed on your behalf by your or your (spouse/partner)'s employer.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4342)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4344)

Lead-In: YAST-4330 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4346

YAST-4342

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4346)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4346)

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4344

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4346

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [Def], YAST-4342 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4370

Since [last interview date month/year] how much have you taken out of your retirement savings since we last talked to you?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4372)

## 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4374)

Lead-In: YAST-4330 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4376

YAST-4372

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4376)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4376)

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4374

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4376

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [Def], YAST-4372 [-2:-1]

YAST-4400 R23706.00

Excluding retirement savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNT(Go to YAST-4420)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4420)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4420)
- 4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS ACCOUNTS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [Def], YAST-4320 [Def], YAST-4330 [Def], YAST-4342 [Def], YAST-4344 [Def], YAST-4346 [Def], YAST-4372 [Def], YAST-4374 [Def], YAST-4376 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4420 R23707.00

What is the (total) current balance in all of the checking, savings and money market accounts (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly)? (Average balance over the past month)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4422)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4424)

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [1:3]

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put into your checking, savings, and money market accounts than you took out?



---

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4472)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4474)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4476

---

YAST-4472 R23713.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4476)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4476)

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4530

---

YAST-4474 R25465.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [2:2]

---

YAST-4476 R23714.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [Def], YAST-4472 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4530

---

YAST-4500 R23715.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) taken out of these accounts than you put in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4502)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4504)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4506

---

YAST-4502 R23716.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Goo to YAST-4506)
- 1 REFUSED (Goo to YAST-4506)

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4530

---

YAST-4504 R25467.00



Lead-In: YAST-4550 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4554 R25469.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4556 R23721.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [Def], YAST-4552 [-2:-1]

YAST-4580 R23722.00

([R had CD's, bonds or bills at DLI] = 1); /\* R had any CD's, bonds or bills at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4590)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4552 [Def], YAST-4554 [Def], YAST-4556 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4590 R23723.00

Considering all of the CDs, bonds and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold or cashed in since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold or cashed in, sold or cashed in more than you bought, or bought and cashed in about the same amount?

- 1 BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4600)
- 2 SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4630)
- 3 BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4580 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4600 R23724.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in CDs, bonds, and bills than you sold or cashed in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4602)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4604)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4606

YAST-4602 R23725.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4606)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4606)

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4660

#### YAST-4604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4660

#### YAST-4606

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [Def], YAST-4602 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4660

#### YAST-4630

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more in CDs, bonds, and bills did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell or cash in than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4632)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4634)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4636

#### YAST-4632

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4636)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4636)

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4660

#### YAST-4634

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4660

#### YAST-4636

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [Def], YAST-4632 [-2:-1]

YAST-4660 R23726.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations or mutual funds, including any stock or mutual funds held in investment trusts?

- 1 YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER)(Go to YAST-4680)
- 2 YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS)(Go to YAST-4680)
- 3 YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED)(Go to YAST-4680)
- 4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN STOCKS NOT JOINT WITH R
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4530 [Def], YAST-4580 [Def], YAST-4590 [Def], YAST-4602 [Def], YAST-4604 [Def], YAST-4606 [Def], YAST-4632 [Def], YAST-4634 [Def], YAST-4636 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4680 R23727.00

If you sold all of the shares of stock in publicly-held corporations (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), including mutual funds, how much would you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4682)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4684)

Lead-In: YAST-4660 [1:3]

Go To: YAST-4686

YAST-4682 R23728.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4686)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4686)

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4710

YAST-4684 R25471.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4710

YAST-4686 R23729.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |         |   |             |   |          |
|---|------------|---|---------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |

- 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000      7 G. More than \$50,000  
 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [Def], YAST-4682 [-2:-1]

YAST-4710 R23730.00

([R had stocks or mutual funds at DLI] = 1); /\* R had any stocks or mutual funds at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4720)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4682 [Def], YAST-4684 [Def], YAST-4686 [Def]  
 Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4720

Considering all of the stocks and shares of mutual funds (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

- 1 BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4730)  
 2 SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4760)  
 3 BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4710 [1:1]  
 Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4730

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in stocks and mutual funds than you sold?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4732)  
 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4734)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [1:1]  
 Go To: YAST-4736

YAST-4732

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4736)  
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4736)

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [1:1]  
 Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4734

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [2:2]  
 Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4736

(SHOW CARD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |             |            |   |              |             |
|---|-------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than | \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - \$50,000 |   |              |             |

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [Def], YAST-4732 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4790

#### YAST-4760

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in stocks and mutual funds than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4762)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4764)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4766

#### YAST-4762

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YAST-4766)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YAST-4766)

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4790

#### YAST-4764

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4790

#### YAST-4766

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |             |            |   |              |             |
|---|-------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001  | - \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 | - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than | \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - \$50,000 |   |              |             |

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [Def], YAST-4762 [-2:-1]

#### YAST-4790 R23731.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, jeep-like vehicles, a motor home/RV, motorcycle, boat or airplane?

- 1 Yes, Respondent owns vehicles(Go to YAST-4810)
- 2 Yes, Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all(Go to YAST- 4810)
- 3 Yes, R has vehicles owned jointly with spouse/partner and OWN vehicle(Go to YAST-4810)
- 4 Yes, spouse/partner owns vehicle alone
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-4660 [Def], YAST-4710 [Def], YAST-4720 [Def], YAST-4732 [Def], YAST-4734 [Def], YAST-4736 [Def], YAST-4762 [Def], YAST-4764 [Def], YAST-4766 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4810 R23732.00

Altogether, what is the current market value of all of the vehicles (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4812)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4814)

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [1:3]  
Go To: YAST-4816

YAST-4812 R23733.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4816)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4816)

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-4840

YAST-4814 R25473.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-4840

YAST-4816 R23734.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [Def], YAST-4812 [-2:-1]

YAST-4840 R23735.00

How much is still owed on these vehicles?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4842)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4844)

Lead-In: YAST-4812 [Def], YAST-4814 [Def], YAST-4816 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4846

YAST-4842 R23736.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4846)



-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4846)

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4844 R25475.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4846 R23737.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [Def], YAST-4842 [-2:-1]

YAST-4870 R23738.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Now we would like to get your best estimate of the value of your household furnishings including furniture, major appliances, and home electronic items. Please look at this card and tell me the letter of your best estimate of the amount of money you would get if you were to sell all of your household furnishings?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [Def], YAST-4842 [Def], YAST-4844 [Def], YAST-4846 [Def]

YAST-4880 R23739.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other savings or substantial assets that we haven't already discussed -- for example money owed to you by others, the cash value of any whole or straight life insurance policies, future proceeds from a lawsuit or estate that has been settled, assets in a trust, annuity, or managed investment account, art work, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas leases, futures contracts, royalties, or something else?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS(Go to YAST-4900)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER ASSETS(Go to YAST-4900)  
HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4900)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4900)
- 4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS STOCKS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4870 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4900 R23740.00

If you sold all of the other assets (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly) how much would you get?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4902)

2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4904)

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [1:3]

Go To: YAST-4906

YAST-4902 R23741.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4906)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4906)

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4904 R25477.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4906 R23742.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [Def], YAST-4902 [-2:-1]

YAST-4930 R23743.00

([R had other assets at DLI] = 13); /\* R had any other assets at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4940)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4902 [Def], YAST-4904 [Def], YAST-4906 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4940

Considering all of the other assets (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

- 1 BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4950)
- 2 SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4980)
- 3 BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4930 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4950

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) buy in these other assets than you sold?

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4952)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4954)
```

Go To: [YAST-4956](#)

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4956)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4956)

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Go To: YAST-5010

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4982)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4984)
```

Go To: YAST-4986

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4986)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4986)

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

YAST-4984

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4986

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [Def], YAST-4982 [-2:-1]

YAST-5010

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about any debts you might have other than mortgages and other real estate loans, business debts, auto loans and educational loans.

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [Def], YAST-4930 [Def], YAST-4940 [Def], YAST-4952 [Def], YAST-4954 [Def], YAST-4956 [Def], YAST-4982 [Def], YAST-4984 [Def], YAST-4986 [Def]

YAST-5020 R23744.00

([R was asked loan questions at DLI] = 1); /\* R was loaned money from family/friends at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5130)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5010 [Def]

YAST-5040 R23745.00

Other than money someone loaned you for education expenses or for the purchase or remodelling of your home, have you ever had a loan from any relatives or friends who have loaned you \$200 or more?

- 1 Yes(Go to YAST-5050)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5020 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5210

YAST-5050 R23746.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has ever loaned you \$200 or more? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
- 2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY
- 3. YOUR FATHER ONLY
- 4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
- 5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
- 6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
- 7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
- 8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
- 9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS
- 10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER

11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [1:1]

---

YAST-5060      R23747.00

INLIST ([YAST-5050],-2); /\* R does not know who loaned them money \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5130)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5050 [Def]

---

YAST-5062      R23748.00

INLIST ([YAST-5050],-1); /\* R refused to answer who loaned money \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5130)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5060 [Def]

---

YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /\* begin loop of persons who loaned R money \*/

Lead-In: YAST-5062 [Def]

---

YAST-5066      R23749.00

INLIST ([YAST-5050],[loop (loan)]); /\* this person loaned R money \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5074)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

---

YAST-5074      R23781.00

Altogether how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [1:1]

---

YAST-5080      R23793.00

How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5082)
- 2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5084)

Go To: [YAST-5086](#)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5086)

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [Def], YAST-5082 [-2:-1]

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [Def], YAST-5082 [Def], YAST-5084 [Def], YAST-5086 [Def], YAST-5074 [-2:-1]

0 No

Go To: [YAST-5210](#)

1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY
3. YOUR FATHER ONLY
4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER

6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS
10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5130 [1:1]

---

YAST-5150      R23841.00

INLIST ([YAST-5140],-2); /\* R does not know who loaned them money since dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5210)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5140 [Def]

---

YAST-5152      R23842.00

INLIST ([YAST-5140],-1); /\* R refused to answer who loaned money since dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5210)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5150 [Def]

---

YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /\* begin loop of persons who loaned R money \*/

Lead-In: YAST-5152 [Def]

---

YAST-5156      R23843.00

INLIST ([YAST-5140],[loop (loan)]); /\* this person loaned R money \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5164)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

---

YAST-5164

Since [last interview date month/year] how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [1:1]

---

YAST-5170 R23877.00

Altogether, how much is still owed on this/these loan(s), including any money [other relatives] may have loaned you before [last interview date month/year]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5172)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5174)

Lead-In: YAST-5164 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5176

YAST-5172 R23884.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YAST-5176))
- 1 REFUSED (Go to (YAST-5176))

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5176 R23891.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [Def], YAST-5172 [-2:-1]

YAST-5200-LOOP-END R23892.00

UNTIL ([loop (loan)],(%Y12\_HOUSELOAN\_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5));

/\* end loop of persons who loaned R money \*/

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [Def], YAST-5172 [Def], YAST-5174 [Def], YAST-5176 [Def], YAST-5164 [-2:-1]

YAST-5210 R23912.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other debts that you CURRENTLY OWE MONEY ON that we have not already talked about? (Examples include store bills, credit cards, loans obtained through a bank or credit union, margin loans through a stock broker, and other installment loans. Include credit cards only if the respondent carries a balance.)

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-5220)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [Def], YAST-5130 [Def], YAST-5200-LOOP-END [Def], YAST-5150 [1:1], YAST-5152 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5250



---

YAST-5220 R23913.00

What is the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owe altogether on these debts?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5222)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5224)

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5226

---

YAST-5222 R23914.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5226)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5226)

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5250

---

YAST-5224 R25479.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5250

---

YAST-5226 R23915.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [Def], YAST-5222 [-2:-1]

---

YAST-5250 R23916.00

([currently married] = 1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1); /\* R is currently married or has a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5260)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [Def], YAST-5222 [Def], YAST-5224 [Def], YAST-5226 [Def]

Go To: YPIA-100

---

YAST-5260 R23917.00

([ever lived with partner] = 1); /\* R got married or starting living with spouse/partner since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5280)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5250 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5310

---

YAST-5280 R23918.00

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5322)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5324)
```

---

Lead-In: YAST-5310 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5326

---

YAST-5322      R23923.00

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5326)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5326)

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [1:1]

Go To: YPIA-100

---

YAST-5324      R25483.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [2:2]

Go To: YPIA-100

---

YAST-5326      R23924.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |              |             |   |              |               |
|---|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | A. \$1       | - \$25,000  | 5 | E. \$250,001 | - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001  | - \$50,000  | 6 | F. \$500,001 | - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001  | - \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than | \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 | - \$250,000 |   |              |               |

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [Def], YAST-5322 [-2:-1]

---

**PIAT MATHEMATICS ASSESSMENT**

---

YPIA-100

([highest grade attended in round 1] <= 9) AND ([age as of 12/31/96]=12);  
/\* R's highest grade attended at dli <=9 and R born in 1984 \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YLOC-100)

Lead-In: YAST-050 [Def], YAST-5250 [Def], YAST-5310 [Def], YAST-5322 [Def], YAST-5324 [Def], YAST-5326 [Def]

---

YPIA-300

In this next section, you and I are going to spend a little time together working on some mathematics questions and problems. Most young people find them interesting and enjoy working on them. You will find some of these questions very easy and others quite hard. I don't expect you to get them all right, but I want to find out how many of them you can do. Do as many as you can, as well as you can. Take your time and do your best.

(INTERVIEWER: TAKE OUT THE PIAT MATH EASEL AND EXPLAIN PROCEDURES TO THE RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YPIA-100 [Def]

---

---

**LOCATOR**

---

YLOC-100

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead-In: YPIA-300 [Def], YPIA-100 [0:0]

---

YLOC-110      R23926.00

I have your home address as [street][city][state][zip]. Is that correct?

1    Yes (Go to YLOC-200)

0    No

Lead-In: YLOC-100 [Def]

---

YLOC-120

What is your current home address?

Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_

Zipcode:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-110 [Def]

---

YLOC-200      R23927.00

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

1    Yes (Go to YLOC-400)

0    No

Lead-In: YLOC-120 [Def], YLOC-110 [1:1]

---

YLOC-300

What is your mailing address?

Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_

Zipcode:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-200 [Def]

---

YLOC-350      R23928.00

([R's phone number]% = " -4"); /\* R's phone number is missing from dli \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-450)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-300 [Def]

---

YLOC-400      R23929.00

We have your home telephone number as [R's phone number]. Is this correct?

1    Yes (Go to YLOC-600)

0    No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [Def], YLOC-200 [1:1]  
Go To: YLOC-500

---

YLOC-450

Is there a telephone at your house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-500)  
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [1:1]  
Go To: YLOC-780

---

YLOC-500

What is your correct telephone number, including area code?

Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-400 [Def], YLOC-450 [1:1]

---

YLOC-600 R23930.00

Is this telephone number listed in your name? (INTERVIEWER: IS TELEPHONE LISTED IN MOTHER'S OR FATHER'S NAME AND R RESIDES IN SAME HOUSEHOLD)

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-720)  
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-500 [Def], YLOC-400 [1:1]

---

YLOC-700

In whose name is the telephone number listed?

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-600 [Def]

---

YLOC-720 R23931.00

Is there another telephone number at your home?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-740)  
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-700 [Def], YLOC-600 [1:1]  
Go To: YLOC-780

---

YLOC-740

What is that telephone number?

Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-720 [1:1]

---

YLOC-760

In whose name is that number listed?

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_

Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-740 [Def]

---

YLOC-780 R23932.00

Do you have an electronic mail address or web site where you can be reached?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-790)  
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-450 [Def], YLOC-720 [Def], YLOC-760 [Def]  
Go To: YLOC-1100

---

YLOC-790

What is that address? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [1:1]

---

YLOC-1100 R23934.00

([R currently employed]=1); /\* R is currently employed \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-1200)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [Def], YLOC-790 [Def]  
Go To: YLOC-1500

---

YLOC-1200 R23935.00

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you in the future?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [1:1]  
Go To: YLOC-1500

---

YLOC-1300

What is your company's name, address, and telephone number at work?

Company Name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zipcode:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-1200 [1:1]

---

YLOC-1400

What is your telephone number at work?

Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-1300 [Def]

---

YLOC-1500 R23936.00

Do you expect to move within the next year?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1600)

0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [Def], YLOC-1200 [Def], YLOC-1400 [Def]  
Go To: YLOC-1800

YLOC-1600

Where?

Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zipcode:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [1:1]

YLOC-1700 R23937.00

When do you think you might move? Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YLOC-1600 [Def]

YLOC-1800

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the name, address and phone number of one person who will always know your whereabouts? Please give me information for someone who doesn't live with you.

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [Def], YLOC-1700 [Def]

YLOC-1900

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-1800 [Def]

YLOC-2000 R23938.00

What is [first contact person]'s relationship to you?

- |                           |               |                                   |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER       | 6 FATHER      | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW                   |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 7 SIBLING     | 13 COUSIN                         |
| 3 FRIEND                  | 8 CHILD       | 14 IN-LAW                         |
| 4 NEIGHBOR                | 9 GRANDPARENT | 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP (SPECIFY) |
| 5 MOTHER                  | 11 AUNT/UNCLE |                                   |

Lead-In: YLOC-1900 [Def]

YLOC-2080

And who else will always know your whereabouts? Please tell me about another person who doesn't live with you but might help us get in touch with you in the future. INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR A LOCATING CONTACT WHO DOES NOT LIVE WITH THE FIRST LOCATING CONTACT OR WITH R.

Lead-In: YLOC-2000 [Def]

YLOC-2090

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?



First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-2080 [Def]

YLOC-2092 R23939.00

What is [second contact person]'s relationship to you?

- |                           |               |                                   |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER       | 6 FATHER      | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW                   |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 7 SIBLING     | 13 COUSIN                         |
| 3 FRIEND                  | 8 CHILD       | 14 IN-LAW                         |
| 4 NEIGHBOR                | 9 GRANDPARENT | 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP (SPECIFY) |
| 5 MOTHER                  | 11 AUNT/UNCLE |                                   |

Lead-In: YLOC-2090 [Def]

YLOC-2110

Now I would like to make sure that we have the correct spelling of your name. Is this how you spell your name?  
 INTERVIEWER: SPELL NAME TO THE RESPONDENT. IF SPELLING IS INCORRECT, CORRECT THE SPELLING ON THIS SCREEN.

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-2092 [Def]

YLOC-2200 R23940.00

Do you have a nickname, streetname, or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-2300)  
 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-2110 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-2400

YLOC-2300

What is your nickname? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [1:1]

YLOC-2400 R23942.00

(%loc.relation1%=5) OR (%loc.relation2%=5); /\* R has a mother to ask about \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-2900)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [Def], YLOC-2300 [Def]

YLOC-2500 R23943.00

Is your mother's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

- 1 Yes  
 0 No (Go to YLOC-2600)

Lead-In: YLOC-2400 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-2900

YLOC-2600

What is your mother's name, address and phone number?

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [0:0]

---

YLOC-2900 R23944.00

(%loc.relation1%=6) OR (%loc.relation2%=6); /\* R has a father to ask about \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-3350)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [Def], YLOC-2600 [Def], YLOC-2400 [1:1]

---

YLOC-3000 R23945.00

Is your father's last name, address and phone number the same as yours or your mother's?

- 1 SAME AS R's(Go to YLOC-3350)
- 2 SAME AS R's MOTHER's BUT NOT R's
- 3 DIFFERENT FROM BOTH

Lead-In: YLOC-2900 [Def]

---

YLOC-3100

What is your father's name, address and phone number?

First name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name:: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip code:: \_\_\_\_\_ County:: \_\_\_\_\_ Country:: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Area Code:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Exchange:: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Suffix:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-3000 [Def]

---

YLOC-3350 R23946.00

Do you have a driver's license?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-3360)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-3100 [Def], YLOC-2900 [1:1], YLOC-3000 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-3600

---

YLOC-3360

What is your driver's license number? State:: \_\_\_\_\_ License Number:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YLOC-3350 [1:1]

---

YLOC-3600

Thank you for providing all of this information. You have been very helpful.

Lead-In: YLOC-3350 [Def], YLOC-3360 [Def]

---

**INTERVIEWER REMARKS**

YIR-100 R23947.00

On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the youth interview.

- |   |                             |    |                                  |
|---|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 1                           | 6  | 6                                |
|   | UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE | 7  | 7                                |
| 2 | 2                           | 8  | 8                                |
| 3 | 3                           | 9  | 9                                |
| 4 | 4                           | 10 | 10                               |
| 5 | 5 NEUTRAL                   |    | VERY COOPERATIVE AND INFORMATIVE |

Lead-In: YLOC-3600 [Def]

YIR-200 23948.00

In general, what was the youth respondent's understanding of the questions?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

Lead-In: YIR-100 [Def]

YIR-300 R23949.00

Did the youth respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |                                   |    |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|--|
| 1 | hard of hearing?                  | 7  | under the influence of alcohol or drugs? |
| 2 | unable to see well?               | 8  | illness or injury?                       |
| 3 | mentally handicapped or retarded? | 9  | environmental distractions?              |
| 4 | command of English is poor?       | 11 | lacking in basic social skills           |
| 5 | unable to read?                   | 10 | other                                    |
| 6 | physically handicapped?           | 0  | none                                     |

Lead-In: YIR-200 [Def]

YIR-400 R23950.00

In general, how candid/honest was the youth respondent?

- 1 Very candid/honest
- 2 Moderately candid/honest
- 3 Somewhat candid/honest
- 4 Not at all candid/honest

Lead-In: YIR-300 [Def]

YIR-500 R23951.00

Was the youth interview conducted in English or Spanish?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish

Lead-In: YIR-400 [Def]

YIR-520            R23952.00

What is respondent's race?

- 1    White
- 2    Black
- 3    Other

Lead-In: YIR-500 [Def]

---

YIR-540            R23953.00

What is respondent's sex?

- 1    Male
- 2    Female

Lead-In: YIR-520 [Def]

---

YIR-560            R23954.00

Was any part of this interview conducted by telephone?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YIR-540 [Def]

---

YIR-600            R23955.00

Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?

- 1    Yes (Go to YIR-700)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YIR-560 [Def]

Go To: YIR-800

---

YIR-700            R23956.00

Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1    Parent
- 2    Friend
- 3    Children
- 4    Other relative
- 5    Other

Lead-In: YIR-600 [1:1]

---

YIR-800            R23957.00

Where was the youth interview conducted?

- 1    Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing
- 2    Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting
- 3    Inside the respondent's home
- 4    In the interviewer's car
- 5    At another location
- 6    Where R lives (dormitory, prison, hospital)

Lead-In: YIR-600 [Def], YIR-700 [Def]

---

---

YIR-900            R23958.00

How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the youth respondent lives?

- 1    Very well kept / cared for
- 2    Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3    Poorly kept

Lead-In: YIR-800 [Def]

---

YIR-1000           R23959.00

How well kept is the interior of the home in which the youth respondent lives?

- 1    Very well kept / cared for
- 2    Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3    Poorly kept
- 4    Cannot determine

Lead-In: YIR-900 [Def]

---

YIR-1200           R23960.00

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- 1    Rural and agricultural
- 2    Rural and residential
- 3    Suburban, residential
- 4    Suburban, mixed residential and commercial
- 5    Urban, residential only
- 6    Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties
- 7    Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial
- 8    Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery
- 9    Vacant buildings / vacant lots
- 10   Other

Lead-In: YIR-1000 [Def]

---

YIR-1300           R23961.00

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- 1    detached single-family house
- 2    mobile home / trailer
- 3    single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side
- 4    small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories
- 5    large apartment complex
- 6    apartment attached to or above commercial structure
- 7    campus setting
- 8    other institutional setting
- 9    military barracks
- 10   other

Lead-In: YIR-1200 [Def]

---

YIR-1400           R23962.00

How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the youth resident lives?

- 1    Very well kept / cared for
- 2    Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs

3 Poorly kept

Lead-In: YIR-1300 [Def]

---

YIR-1500 R23963.00

When you went to the respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1400 [Def]

---

YIR-1600 R23964.00

Did you have any problems conducting this interview? For example, were you unable to record the respondent's answer in CAPI or did a question upset or confuse the respondent?

1 Yes (Go to YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1500 [Def]

Go To: YIR-1760

---

YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (%yir-loop-1%); /\* begin loop of interviewer problems \*/

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [1:1]

---

YIR-1700

At what question number did a problem occur? If you do not know the question number, describe the question in the next screen.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YIR-1720

What problem occurred at this question? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YIR-1700 [Def]

---

YIR-1740 R23977.00

Was there another question where a problem occurred?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1720 [Def]

---

YIR-1750-LOOP-END R23983.00

UNTIL (%yir-loop-1%,(%yirloopflag)% =0)); /\* end loop of interviewer problems \*/

Lead-In: YIR-1740 [Def]

---

YIR-1760

Please enter your Project Staff ID. Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [Def], YIR-1750-LOOP-END [Def]

---

---

YIR-1765      R23990.00

How many telephone calls did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1    0
- 2    1
- 3    2-3
- 4    4-7
- 5    8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1760 [Def]

---

YIR-1770      R23991.00

How many personal visits did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1    0
- 2    1
- 3    2-3
- 4    4-7
- 5    8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1765 [Def]

---

YIR-1780      R23992.00

Did you conduct the Round 1 youth interview with this respondent?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YIR-1770 [Def]

---

YIR-1800

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS YOUTH INTERVIEW.

Lead-In: YIR-1780 [Def]

---





---

## **HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE**

---



This brief questionnaire collected basic income information from one of the respondent's parents. The parent answered these questions on a self-administered paper instrument, reproduced below. Interviewers then entered the data into a computer-assisted questionnaire on their laptops and attached the information to the records of all NLSY97 youths in the household. For more information, researchers should consult the *NLSY97 User's Guide*.

Each question actually produced two variables; the first "yes/no question" reports whether the parent or spouse/partner received a given form of income and the second provides the actual amount. The question names and reference numbers used for each question on the CD-ROM are listed to the right of the instrument.

	NORC ID	_____	Household ID	_____
	<b>1997 Household Income Update</b>			
	In our interview last year, we asked an adult in your household to participate in a lengthy interview. This year, we ask you to give us a brief update on a single topic. To help us process your information accurately, please give us your best estimate for each question. Please do not omit any question. We appreciate your cooperation.			
yes/no question: HIU-1 (R23993.)	<b>1. During 1997, did you receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?</b>			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much did you receive (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.			
amount: HIU-2 (R23994.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No			
	<b>2. During 1997, did your spouse or partner receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?</b>			
yes/no question: HIU-3 (R23995.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much did your spouse/partner receive (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.			
	<input type="checkbox"/> No			
amount: HIU-4 (R23996.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable because I have no spouse or partner			
	<b>3. During 1997, did you and/or your spouse or partner receive any other income? Please include all sources, such as:</b>			
	<b>farm or business income, interest or dividends, gifts or inheritances, pension incomes,</b>		<b>alimony/child support payments, rental income, government programs (food stamps, Social Security, unemployment insurance).</b>	
yes/no question: HIU-5 (R23997.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much other income was received (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.			
amount: HIU-6 (R23998.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No			
	Please place your completed form in the envelope provided and return the sealed envelope to the NLSY97 interviewer.			
	<i>Thank you very much!</i>			



---

## **INTERVIEWER REFERENCE MANUAL**

---



---

## INTRODUCTION

---

In a computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI), interviewers have ready access to general and specific instructions that guide them in the administration of the electronic questionnaire. These “help screens” replace the traditional hard copy question-by-question instructions provided to interviewers for a paper-and-pencil interview.

This section contains the help screens available in the CAPI questionnaire for the round 2 NLSY97 survey. These help screens were physically linked to the appropriate questions in the CAPI instrument and were available electronically to the interviewer during the administration of the survey. To assist the reader, the following paragraphs provide an interpretation of the different types of information contained in the screen blocks. This introduction is followed by the help screens associated with the *Youth Questionnaire*, arranged according to the section of the questionnaire to which they are attached. Users should note that some questionnaire sections have no associated help screens and are therefore omitted from this document.

The first line in each help screen block indicates the name of that help screen. This name is also the question name of the first question in the instrument to which that help screen is attached. The name is then followed by the actual text of the help screen which would be seen by the interviewer. If the help screen is associated with only one question, the block is complete at this point.

However, many help screens are associated with a number of questions, possibly even in different sections of the questionnaire. In these cases, the help screen is listed in this document in the order of the first question with which it is associated in each section. The text of the help screen is then followed by a list of “Related Questions” indicating other survey questions in the same section to which the help screen is attached. In sections following the first incidence of the help screen, a reference in brackets indicates the original question.

---

## HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

---

### YHHI-3600

Count each address once, regardless of the number of times that the R lived there. So, if R lived with grandparents in the Spring and Fall and with parents in the Summer and Winter, count two addresses. Do not count summer homes as separate addresses. If R lived away from home for a month or more, for example at college or boarding school, count each place R lived for a month or more as a separate address.

---

### YHHI-3700

If R moved within one state from county to county, say "yes." If R moved from one house to another without changing cities or counties, say "no."

---

### YHHI-4100

If R moved to that location more than one time, record the month and year that the R first moved to the location. Repeat the loop to record every move between cities, states, and counties. If R spent 1997 in Rockford, then moved to Chicago, then moved back to Rockford for the '98-99 school year, enter 12/97 as the date moved to Chicago, then enter 8/97 as the date moved to Rockford.

---

### YHHI-4400

If R is uncertain, probe for where R has slept and eaten or received mail for the past week or where R expects to spend next week.

---

## YHHI-4505

If R moved between places of the same type, for example, from one shelter to another, code the entire time that R has lived in any shelter. Ask, "How long have you been in living in any place of this type?"

---

## YHHI-5800

Code "yes" if information was correct at the time of the R1 interview, whether or not that information has changed since then. If R has since learned additional information about the status at the time of the interview, for example that a biological mother was actually an adoptive mother, code "no" and correct to reflect the newer information.

---

## YHHI-12900

Code the actual situation, even if the legal agreement is different.

---

## YHHI-12910

Code all other custodians at this point. If R splits time between mother and her husband's household and father and his wife's household, code mother and father as custodians. Code their spouses only if R considers them as custodians.

---

## YHHI-12920

If arrangement has changed, code current arrangement. If no current arrangement, code most recent arrangement.

---

## YHHI-48700

Probe: "Who else thinks of your household as the place that they primarily eat, sleep or receive mail?"

---

## YHHI-51015

Regular school is any course work leading to an academic diploma. Job training, aerobics, and certification programs are not regular school.

---

## YHHI-51100

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

---

## YHHI-51200

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

---

## YHHI-51800

If individual typically works 35 hours a week or more, code full time - the number of different jobs does not matter. Code part-time if individual typically works fewer than 35 hours a week or works irregularly. Code "not at all" if individual typically works 0 hours per week.

---

---

**SCHOOLING**

---

## YSCH-410

If R was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "enrolled" if s/he was taking courses that can be applied



toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

**SUMMER VACATION:** Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intended to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left)

**COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY** - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

**Related Questions:**

YSCH-412      YSCH-420      YSCH-437b      YSCH-445      YSCH-446

---

**YSCH-1600**

**Reasons R left school:** If the R was in school and left, it is important to accurately code why the R left school. It might be necessary to probe for a specific response. For example, if R says s/he left because s/he "didn't like the school" ask, "Why didn't you like the school?" **EXAMPLE:** Do not code "SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS" as the reason R left without probing for a specific account of the term, (e.g. gang activity in the surrounding area, drug activity, handguns on the premises, etc.). Record the verbatim response on the comment screen. Do not code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" or "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" without first probing for a more specific answer. Record the verbatim response in the comment screen.

**EXAMPLES:**

Code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" if R says:	Code "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" if R says:
Disliked teachers	Had to help with housework
Classes were boring	Family illness
Just didn't like the school	Lost child care, had to take care of
Didn't like to study	children

Note the distinction between: "OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK" and "FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO ATTEND." If the R left because s/he was offered a good job, this would be by choice and not through necessity. If the R left because s/he needed to go back to work to earn money or the R could not afford expenses such as books, transportation and tuition, this would indicate the R did not leave school by choice.

Remember: Do not code without first probing for a more specific answer.

**SUSPENDED** - To suspend a student is to temporarily prohibit that person from access to school grounds. The student is in a state of suspension whereupon he/she may not enter school grounds until a certain date. It is used as a way of punishing the student for engaging in misconduct or breaking the school's rules. **EXPELLED** on the other hand is when a student is **PERMANENTLY** prohibited from attending a learning institution.

---

YSCH-2755      [help screen first appears at YHHI-51100]

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

**Related Questions:**

YSCH-2806      YSCH-2857      YSCH-3010      YSCH-3061      YSCH-3112

---

**YSCH-5458**

If the school goes from elementary through high school code the level that the R. was attending; however if it is a four-year college and the R is enrolled in a two-year program, code 5. four-year college.

**Related Questions:**

YSCH-450      YSCH-465      YSCH-504      YSCH-3000

---

YSCH-5968

Probe for campus, for example: University of California at Berkeley.

YSCH-25100

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

## EMPLOYMENT

YEMP-300

### Definition of a business:

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

### Related Questions:

YEMP-55504    YEMP-58500    YEMP-107800

### Definition of working:

By "working" we mean working for pay at a job, or running one's own business or profession (or farm). Rs working as civilian employees of the Armed Forces or the National Guard are considered working.

### Related Questions:

YEMP-1100    YEMP-2100    YEMP-9800    YEMP-23901    YEMP-101000    YEMP-103400  
YEMP-105400    YEMP-105700    YEMP-107800    YEMP-108300    YEMP-117702    YEMP-118200

### Definition of a job:

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be full-time (for example, air traffic controllers).

### Related Questions:

YEMP-1100    YEMP-9800    YEMP-14100    YEMP-22900    YEMP-100300    YEMP-101400  
YEMP-103700    YEMP-105400    YEMP-108300    YEMP-117000    YEMP-117702

### Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs:

FREE-LANCE - A type of profession where the individual does not have long-term commitments to any one employer. The individual can act independently without regard to or deference to authority. The freelancer may work on one or more tasks for several people and does not have a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or works for him/herself (for example, running a business).

EMPLOYEE-TYPE JOBS - An employee-type job is one in which an individual is working as an employee: that is he/she has an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military).

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-503	YEMP-600	YEMP-900	YEMP-5800	YEMP-9800	YEMP-107800
YEMP-108400	YEMP-110300	YEMP-110400	YEMP-117000	YEMP-117702	

**YEMP-305**

Correct information only if it was not true at the time of the Round 1 interview. If the information was true at Round 1, but is no longer true, interview questions later in the interview will capture the update.

**YEMP-306**

If R worked for an agency (say, a temporary employment service) that placed R in different work sites, record the name of the employment service rather than the worksite where R was placed. Probe: "Which firm issued your paycheck?"

**YEMP-307**

If R has worked multiple spells for the employer, record the start date of the first spell that R worked as an employee for the employer. Do not count time that R did freelance work for the employer.

**YEMP-315****Definition of layoff:**

Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-2200	YEMP-101500	YEMP-103400	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400	YEMP-117702
YEMP-118200					

**YEMP-319**

If R worked multiple spells for the employer, record the end date of the last spell that R worked as an employee for the employer.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-319A2	YEMP-319A3	YEMP-1010	YEMP-1030
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

**YEMP-900**

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

**YEMP-1000E**

Code "yes" even if R worked for employer prior to the Round 1 interview. Also code "yes" if R worked at a different site of the same company. If R worked for a different franchise of the same employer, and the two franchises have different owners, code "no." Code "no" if R has worked for the supervisor before, but at a different employer. Code "yes" if employer's name has changed (due to buy out/merger/reorganization).

## YEMP-1060

This question begins a sequence that will identify each spell that the R has worked for the employer. Be careful to go in order from the earliest spell to the most recent. Record all spells with the employer even if R had different job titles and/or activities during different spells.

**Related Question:**

YEMP-1050

## YEMP-1100

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

## YEMP-2400

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

## YEMP-9800

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

## YEMP-20700

**BONUS** - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

**TIPS** - Tips are money that are given by clients or customers in addition to an individual's usual compensation, usually for outstanding performance and service. Tips can include seasonal cash gifts from clients or customers.

**INCENTIVE PAY** - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

**COMMISSION** - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

**OTHER COMPENSATION** - Usually non-monetary compensation that is not tied to performance. This includes room and board, stock or stock options not tied to service or performance, personal use of company cars, free meals, etc.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-21200	YEMP-21600	YEMP-22500	YEMP-22609	YEMP-22612	YEMP-22613
YEMP-22614	YEMP-22615	YEMP-22616	YEMP-22617	YEMP-36100	YEMP-38313
YEMP-38314	YEMP-38333	YEMP-38335	YEMP-84600	YEMP-85100	YEMP-100205
YEMP-100214					

## YEMP-22900

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

**BONUS** - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

**INCENTIVE PAY** - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

**COMMISSION** - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

YEMP-23901

**Definition of work:**

Work includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55504	YEMP-81300	YEMP-81600	YEMP-100223	YEMP-100700	YEMP-101300
YEMP-101400	YEMP-101500	YEMP-101600	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400	YEMP-105700
YEMP-105800	YEMP-110400	YEMP-114500	YEMP-117000	YEMP-117702	YEMP-118200
YEMP-118300					

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

**Recording Hours:** Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-22610	YEMP-34428	YEMP-37904	YEMP-38102	YEMP-59901	YEMP-88000
YEMP-98402	YEMP-98429				

YEMP-24501

Record only those hours that R received overtime pay. If R sometimes worked more hours than usual, but did not receive overtime pay for those hours, do not include them. If R worked extra hours that were compensated in some other way, e.g., with a bonus, do not include them here.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-22611	YEMP-34403	YEMP-34426	YEMP-38002	YEMP-38105	YEMP-88501
YEMP-88525	YEMP-98403	YEMP-98427			

YEMP-33400

Record actual usual earnings. If actual earnings included an unusual payment for the job, for example, a bonus, included. If R has difficulty specifying amount because s/he worked less than the full period when s/he first started, ask R what time unit would be easier for the R to report, then return to YEMP-19200 to recode the unit. For example, if R said that an annual salary would be easiest to report, but worked only 6 months at this job, first ask R to double earnings received for the half-year to get the full year. If R cannot do this, return to 19200 and code a shorter unit (monthly?) that R can provide earnings information for.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-97300	YEMP-97400	YEMP-97500
------------	------------	------------

YEMP-34402

**Recording Hours:** Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

YEMP-35600

R reported an annual salary - we want to know how many weeks was assumed in calculating that salary. Record the expected number of weeks worked - not the actual number of weeks worked.

**Related Question:**

YEMP-99500

## YEMP-36700

Probe: "Were your activities at this employer the same when you started to work there again as they had been the last time you worked there?" If R did this work for the employer before, but not the most recent time, code "no." Do not try to correct the previous activity description here. If R feels that the description is incorrect, code "yes" and record the new description in the next question.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55501    YEMP-79701    YEMP-113300

## YEMP-37200

Record as much detail as you can. Describe what the employer does, even if the R is not involved in all parts of the business. If possible, include details on who the employer's customers or clients are, what the employer produces, etc.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55505	YEMP-80101	YEMP-80200	YEMP-113900	YEMP-37200-COD
YEMP-55505-COD	YEMP-80200-COD	YEMP-113900-COD	INFO-00000	INFO-00010
INFO-00020	INFO-00030	INFO-00040	INFO-00050	INFO-00060
INFO-00070	INFO-00080			

## YEMP-37300

Manufacturing - any employer that produces physical objects to be sold by someone else: automobile factories, comb-makers. If R's employer makes packaged cereal, code here.

Retail sector - any employer that sells goods directly to the people who consume them. Usually, these goods are made by someone else.

Wholesale trade - any employer who neither produces goods, nor sells them to consumers, but acts as a middleman between producers and retailers.

Something else- this is a huge category -- communications, services, health care, artists, the list goes on and on -- do not try hard to fit things into one of the first three categories. Many employers will be "something else."

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55506    YEMP-80300    YEMP-114000

## YEMP-37500

Ask for a job title and an occupation name -- Field Interviewer, for example. If the title is vague, try to ask for some additional details: Marketing Representative for a bank to work with customers who are interested in opening new accounts.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55502	YEMP-80500	YEMP-114200	YEMP-37500-COD
YEMP-55502-COD	YEMP-80500-COD	YEMP-114200-COD	

## YEMP-37700

What does the respondent actually do while at work? "I use a laptop to ask questions of respondents who are in the samples of my surveys. I try to locate them, I convince them to participate, then I go to their homes and interview them."

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-55503    YEMP-80700    YEMP-114400

## YEMP-55504

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

---

Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.

---

#### YEMP-58400

Layoff - Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.

Plant closed - use this any time an employee closes down or goes out of business - for example, if the employee worked at a store that was shut down.

End of temporary or seasonal job - use if R was hired on a temporary basis, or for seasonal work, for example, to work at the summer fair.

Discharged or fired - use if R was fired or if R was forced to quit by employer. does not need to be for bad performance.

Program ended - use if R was hired on a long-term basis, but R's department or program ended. For example, a public school art teacher whose program was just cut due to budget difficulties.

For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.

Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.

Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."

Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

---

#### YEMP-58500

Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.

Be sure to read all five categories before allowing R to respond. If R responds before you finish, politely tell him/her that you must read the question exactly the same way to everyone, so you must finish reading all the categories before recording his/her answer.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER: a government employee can be one of three types: federal, state or local.

PRIVATE EMPLOYER: work for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked. Also includes Rs working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private nonprofit organizations.

NON-PROFIT: not organized or maintained for the making of profit.

WORKING WITHOUT PAY: for Rs working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, s/he should be marked as working for a private company.

ARMED FORCES: This includes the active forces, the reserves and the guard. Civilian employees of the Armed Forces should be coded as Federal employees.

---

#### YEMP-58600

If the R says the s/he is a government employee, you will ask for which level of government the R works. Use the following definitions:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs working for any branch of the federal government. Also includes Rs elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the armed forces and some members of the National Guard. Employees of international organizations (e.g., United Nations) and employees of foreign governments, such as Rs employed by the French Embassy are included.

STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include paid state officials, state police, and employees of state universities and colleges.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs employed by cities, towns, counties, and other local areas. Also included here would be employees of city-owned businesses, electric power companies, water and sewer services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools also work for local government.

---

#### YEMP-80900

If R had more than one immediate supervisor, ask R to choose the immediate supervisor for whom R worked most often.

#### Related Questions:

YEMP-81000      YEMP-81100      YEMP-81200

---

#### YEMP-81300

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

REGULAR DAY SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the early morning to the early afternoon.

REGULAR EVENING SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the late afternoon to the early evening.

REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin in the late evening or night-time.

SHIFT ROTATES: Shift times change periodically from days to evenings or nights.

SPLIT SHIFT: Shift consists of two distinct periods each day.

IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS: Varies or does not fit into any other shift category. Please select "OTHER" to describe any other work shift.

---

#### YEMP-100223

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Recording Hours: Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

#### Related Questions:

YEMP-100224      YEMP-100224b      YEMP-100224d      YEMP-100225      YEMP-100256

---

#### YEMP-100300

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

The intent of these questions is to gather information about any work benefits or other programs available to the R. If R's employer offers a benefit to the R that is not taken, you would still consider this available to the R. For example, if the R's firm offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" it is offered and available to the R. Remember, the R should be answering about him/herself as an individual. If the employer offers medical insurance to the employees at R's company, but R cannot participate because of an "existing condition" etc., then code "No," it is not available to the respondent. This would also be true of an R who does not get benefits because s/he has not been with the company long enough. The respondent should always answer these benefits questions while thinking of what is available to him/herself.

Co-Pays: "Yes" should be coded even if R has to co-pay.

Maternity/paternity leave: This does not necessarily mean paid leave.

Tuition reimbursement: An educational assistance program provides to the employee (not dependents) full or partial payment for tuition and/or books for training or educational courses. Job-related educational assistance includes courses or training which can be used for increasing output in the same field, promotion preparation, career-development, and management for non-supervisory workers.



---

Child care: An employer pays, either fully or partially, the cost of caring for an employee's child(ren) at a nursery, day care center, or private sitter, on or off the employer's premises, while the employee is at work.

---

YEMP-100700

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

---

YEMP-100800

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

---

YEMP-101000

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

---

YEMP-101300

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

#### **Definition of job search:**

To be considered looking for work a person must have conducted an active search for a job within the four weeks prior to the interview week. Our definition of looking for work requires an active search. We consider some job search methods to be passive (for example, simply looking at newspaper ads or attending training classes).

**ACTIVE JOB SEARCH:** An active job search is one that could have resulted in a job offer without further action on the part of the job seeker.

##### *ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:*

Contacted public employment agency  
 Contacted private employment agency  
 Contacted employer directly  
 Sent out resume or fill out applications  
 Contacted friends or relatives  
 Contacted school/college or university employment center  
 Placed or answered ads  
 Checked union/professional registers  
 Other Active (example, bid on a contract)

##### *PASSIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:*

Looked at ads, but did not respond  
 Attended job training programs (example, took typing course)  
 Other passive (example, studied for Real Estate license or picked up a job application)

#### **Related Questions:**

YEMP-101400	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400	YEMP-105700	YEMP-105800	YEMP-117000
YEMP-117702	YEMP-118200	YEMP-118300			

---

YEMP-101400

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

**Types of job search activities:**

- 01 *Checked with employer directly.* R contacts the employer directly. Direct contact with the employer may be by a personal visit, telephone, or mail.
- 02 *Checked with public employment agency.* R checked with any branch of a public Employment Service. It would either be a state office or a small outpost of State Employment Agency personnel in another type of social service agency.  
*Checked with private employment agency.* A "private employment agency" is maintained on a profit basis. It gives potential employees leads to potential employers. For this service, the employees and/or employer are charged a fee. Classify private employment agencies which do not charge a fee as "Other." Do not confuse a "private employment agency" with the employment offices or personnel offices maintained by large businesses. The latter are maintained purely to fill the employment requirements of a particular company or organization. A private employment agency provides employment service for more than one business.
- 03 *Checked with friends or relatives.* Sometimes friends or relatives provide leads for jobs. If the R has asked friends or relatives about potential job leads, code this category.
- 04 *School placement center.* Refers to any job placement service provided by any kind of school (high school, college, university, technical institute, business school, beautician school, etc).
- 05 *Sent out resumes/filled out applications.* Refers to sending resumes to or filling out applications with potential employers.
- 06 *Placed an ad.* R has placed an ad in the newspaper or elsewhere.
- 07 *Checked with union or professional registers.*
- 08 *Looked at Ads.* For example in a newspaper or on a public bulletin board.
- 10 *Other (SPECIFY).* If the R specifies some method of looking other than those listed, code the "Other" category and specify the method (e.g., Manpower Development and Training Act, union, professional register, nonprofit private employment agencies, etc.) in the space provided.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-105800    YEMP-118300

---

YEMP-101500

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

**Definition of a full week:**

A "Full week" is seven consecutive calendar days. But, if R only works two days a week and misses those two days code "Yes," that R has missed a full week of work. **SEASONAL/ON-OFF WORK:** Do not code Yes if the R has a regular work schedule where s/he works several weeks in a row and then is off for a week (e.g. an off-shore oil rig worker, a commercial fisherman, etc.) do not code this as missing a full week of work, because it would be considered part of his/her regular schedule.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-101600    YEMP-105300

---

YEMP-101600

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of a full week: See YEMP-101500.

---

---

YEMP-103400

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Strike: Code 1 for Rs who, were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment. Do not code here if the R was laid off because of a shortage of work or material due to a labor dispute at another plant and is not himself/herself on strike.

---

## YEMP-103700

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

---

## YEMP-105400

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

---

## YEMP-105700

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

---

## YEMP-105800

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

Types of job search activities: See YEMP-101400.

---

## YEMP-107800

Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

---

## YEMP-108300

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

---

## YEMP-108323

If R is currently willing to do this kind of work, but does not have any clients or customers right now, or if the work is currently out of season, code "no."

---

## YEMP-108400

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

---

## YEMP-110300

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

---

## YEMP-110400

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

---

## YEMP-111600

Include commuting time for free-lance jobs, if substantial, even if R is not paid for that time.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-112200    YEMP-112600

---

## YEMP-114500

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Only count persons whom R immediately supervised.

---

## YEMP-114600

Count the number of people who worked for R at any one time. If he had 3 workers in June and 3 workers in July, record 3 instead of 6.

---

## YEMP-114900

End of seasonal work -- for example, R stopped shoveling driveways because Spring arrived.

For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.

Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.

Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."

Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

---

---

YEMP-117000

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

---

## YEMP-117702

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

---

## YEMP-118200

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

---

## YEMP-118300

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

Types of job search activities: See YEMP-101400.

---

---

**TRAINING**

---

## YTRN-600

Training is not the same as regular school. If R is attending a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R is attending a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED. SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

---

## YTRN-620

Some employers have ongoing training programs that consist of brief seminars or trainings spread over a long time period. The rule of thumb is that if these trainings are all on the same subject or activity, they count only as one training. If, however, separate or unrelated topics are discussed at each training, then they count as different trainings, and should be listed as separately.

**Related Questions:**

YTRN-675

YTRN-800

---

## YTRN-640

If R took breaks from a single training program, record the date R last attended any activity in the program. If R completed one program then enrolled in another at the same institution, count the two separately -- record the date that R last attended any activity for the first program.

**Related Questions:**

YTRN-650

YTRN-660

## YTRN-700

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

Note that we do not want the respondent to pick non job related courses here such as how to swim or how to play winning bridge.

## YTRN-3600

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

- 01 BUSINESS SCHOOL: This should not be confused with business classes in college or graduate school. It does not contribute to an undergraduate or professional degree.
- 02 VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE: For example, beauty school, auto mechanics training, etc.
- 03 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: A formal program in which a person agrees to work in return for wages and training in a skilled trade or art for a prescribed period of time.
- 04 NURSING SCHOOL: Do not include work towards a 2 or 4 year degree here.
- 05 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER: A facility offering specialized training to prepare disabled persons to enter or re-enter the work force.
- 06 ADULT BASIC EDUCATION: This is remedial, such as basic literacy or math skills, do not include work directed toward passing the GED test.
- 07 GED: General Education Diploma, courses to prepare a person to pass the GED test.
- 08 CORRESPONDENCE COURSE: Training courses offered through the mail.
- 09 FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER: This must be run by the employer through work.
- 10 SEMINAR OR TRAINING AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER: This must be run by someone other than employer through work.
- 11 SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK: This would be any training not run through the employer.
- 12 COMMUNITY OR JUNIOR COLLEGE: if some one takes a course at a Community or Junior college, to improve their job skills and the course does not count toward an academic degree, code here.
- 13 GOVERNMENT TRAINING: This is training sponsored by the government, for example JTPA or Job Corps. Training given or sponsored by government for its employees, for example Police Academy or computer courses should be coded to company training 9, 10 or 11 as appropriate.
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY): Use this category if no other appropriate category is available.

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

## YTRN-3800 [help screen first appears at YSCH-25100]

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local

government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

---

YTRN-4600

Do not code loans other than student loans here, for example, on Visa card.

---

## HEALTH

---

YHEA-100

If R reports specific health conditions, repeat question, "In general, how is your health?" Do not code yourself based on R's specific reports.

---

## MARRIAGE

---

YMAR-620

If more than one marital status applies, for example, R has been both divorced and widowed, probe for the most recent change in marital status. If R was divorced first, then the ex-spouse died, code as "divorced."

---

YMAR-710

If R reports a marriage-like relationship with a person of the same sex as R, say, "In this study, we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more."

If R insists on reporting a homosexual relationship, say, "The data from this study need to be comparable to those from previous cohorts of the NLSY. Because those studies only addressed opposite sex relationships, information we collected in this round about same-sex relationships would not be strictly comparable."

If R was living with someone at the time of the last interview, but did not live with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

If R was dating someone at the time of the last interview, but has since lived with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

---

YMAR-712

If R was separated from a partner at the time of the last interview, but has since gotten back together with the partner, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

---

YMAR-3500 [help screen first appears at YHHI-51100]

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

---

YMAR-3800

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If partner was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the partner was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the partner to have been enrolled if s/he

was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

---

**YMAR-3900**

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

---

**YMAR-4000**

Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

---

---

**FERTILITY**

---

**YFER-6050**

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year of child's birth.

---

**YFER-6900**

Only code other biological children R has had - adopted children will be rostered separately. Do not count children who were stillborn.

---

**YFER-9600**

If R does not know exact date of birth, ask for official date of birth given on child's records (e.g., birth certificate).

---

**YFER-10150**

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year that R adopted child.

---

**YFER-10300**

This question asks for anyone else who has legal parental rights toward the child. If R is the child's only current parent, do not enter a name. Enter biological parents of the child only if they retain legal parental rights toward the child.

---



## YFER-11700

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If other parent was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the parent was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the parent to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

## YFER-11800

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

## YFER-11900 [help screen first appears at YMAR-4000]

Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

## YFER-12100 [help screen first appears at YHHI-51100]

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

**Related Question:**

YFER-12100a

## YFER-12300

If R and parent were involved in a romantic relationship but were temporarily not having sex because of the pregnancy, code "3."

**PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

## YPRG-1900

Unemployment Compensation: Money paid by states to unemployed persons. Benefits are usually only paid to people who have been laid off or fired. Benefits continue only for a set period of time and are taxable by the federal government.

**Related Questions:**

YPRG-1850\_R2

YPRG-1860\_R2

YPRG-1895\_R2

YPRG-1920\_R2

YPRG-1930\_R2

## YPRG-2000

WORKERS COMPENSATION: Money paid to workers who have been hurt or injured on-the-job. Benefits are not taxable.

**Related Questions:**

YPRG-9820\_R2

YPRG-9830\_R2

YPRG-9850\_R2

YPRG-9865\_R2

YPRG-9870\_R2

## YPRG-2400

AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children; ADC - Aid to Dependent Children. Aid to Families with Dependent Children is a federal assistance program that helps families with dependent children by providing financial assistance each month. Eligible children are from low income households and lack support of one or both parents.

**Related Questions:**

YPRG-35650\_R2    YPRG-35660\_R2    YPRG-35690\_R2    YPRG-35705\_R2

---

## YPRG-2600

WIC - Women, Infants and Children Supplemental Nutrition Program. WIC is a federal assistance program designed to provide such supplemental dietary products as milk, butter, peanut butter, and orange juice to pregnant women, nursing mothers, infants and children.

**Related Questions:**

YPRG-21350\_R2    YPRG-21360\_R2    YPRG-21380\_R2    YPRG-21395\_R2

---

## YPRG-3300

Other Welfare payments refers to government provided welfare, not to private assistance.

**Related Questions:**

YPRG-35980\_R2

---

**INCOME**

---

## YINC-2400

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

---

## YINC-4600

DIVIDENDS - Dividend payments are paid to shareholders of a corporation or some other cooperative society or membership club; usually paid in the form of money or stock. The dividend amount is decided by the board of directors and is usually paid on a quarterly basis. Dividends must be declared as income in the year they are received.

---

---

YINC-5200

ESTATES - The assets, debts and property left by someone at the time of their death. Life insurance proceeds are generally added to the estate.

TRUSTS - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to property is held by one party, the "trustee"(or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary".

ANNUITY - A type of asset that pays a fixed payment each month or year until a person dies. Most pensions are annuities.

INHERITANCE - That which is legally transmissible to an heir.

---

## YINC-8700

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered fulltime. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

**Related Questions:**

YINC-9200

YINC-9700

YINC-10200

---

**ASSETS**

---

## YAST- 3740

MORTGAGE - Any loan which is collateralized by a home or other real estate. The lender files a lien with the court system which gives them the right to foreclose (take over) the property should the borrower default on the loan.

LAND CONTRACT - Also known as a conditional sale agreement. A contract between a property owner and a potential purchaser, where they agree on the price of the home and the purchaser moves into the property. However, the seller retains legal rights to the property. The buyer makes regular monthly payments, which in some cases completes the sale of the property. In other cases, there is a large balloon payment due which completes the sale. These are often used when the buyer does not have enough money for a down payment.

COLLATERAL - Property, goods or other assets which must be pledged as part of a loan. If the borrower defaults on the loan, the lender has the right to "foreclose on" (take) the collateral. For a real estate mortgage, the home or property is the collateral for the loan.

HOME EQUITY LOAN - Any loan which is collateralized by a person's home. The usage of this term is restricted to loans which are collateralized by the home, but have a fixed number of payments and a fixed amount borrowed.

---

YAST-4470

**MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS** - An account that invests in commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, government securities, certificates of deposits, and other liquid assets that pay money market rates of interest. The net asset value of a money market fund remains at \$1 per share, with only the interest rate going up and down.

**Related Question:**

YAST-4460

---

YAST-4530

**TREASURY NOTES (BILLS OR BONDS)**- are long term debt agents with maturities of less than a year or longer, the minimum denomination issued varies depending on type issued. The bills mature in less than a year, notes mature between 1 - 5 years, and bonds usually mature even longer. These are issued by the U.S. government and can be owned directly or as part of a mutual fund.

**CD** - A Certificate of Deposit or a savings certificate for a specific deposited amount at a fixed rate of interest for a given time period. These certificates can be issued by a bank, savings & loan association, or credit union. There is usually a required minimum deposit; the maturity period can vary from a few weeks to several years; there is a penalty for early withdrawal; deposits are usually insured.

**TRUST** - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to financial assets or property is held by one party, the "trustee" (or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary". Trusts are often used as a way in which a parent or grandparent can distribute his/her assets to a child or grandchild at a particular point in that person's life. Trusts require the drafting of the legal documents by an attorney.

**MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNT** - A portfolio of stocks and bonds which is managed by a professional manager, usually for a fee based on the value of the assets in the account.

---

YAST-5210

**MARGIN LOANS THROUGH A STOCK BROKER** - Stock purchases where the purchaser borrows part of the purchase price from a bank or brokerage firm. "Margin loans" refer to the amount borrowed for the purchase. Technically, any time stock is used as collateral for a loan, even if it is already owned, it is called a margin loan.

---